

1980

1980-81 Bulletin of Information - Undergraduate

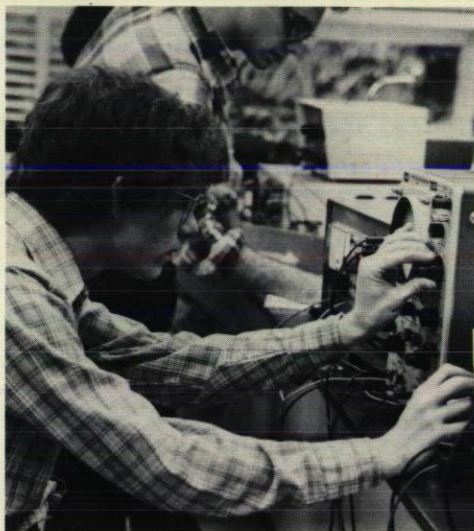
Seattle University

Follow this and additional works at: <http://scholarworks.seattleu.edu/bulletinofinformation>

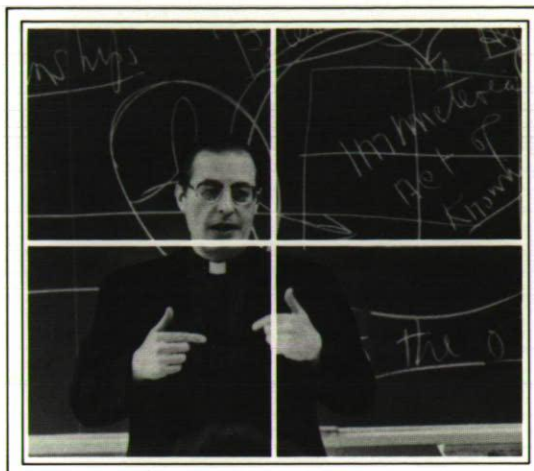
Recommended Citation

Seattle University, "1980-81 Bulletin of Information - Undergraduate" (1980). *Bulletin of Information*. 108.
<http://scholarworks.seattleu.edu/bulletinofinformation/108>

This Bulletin is brought to you for free and open access by ScholarWorks @ SeattleU. It has been accepted for inclusion in Bulletin of Information by an authorized administrator of ScholarWorks @ SeattleU.



**SEATTLE
UNIVERSITY
BULLETIN OF
INFORMATION
1980-1981**



Seattle University Bulletin of Information
Editor / Jean Merlino
Assistant Editor / Allen Lee

Photography by Allen Lee / Jonathan Mylius
Floyd Saiki

Information concerning graduate and summer school programs may be obtained in supplementary bulletins.

Vol. 11 No. 2
Winter, 1980

Seattle University
Bulletin of Information
USPS 487-780

Published Quarterly by Seattle University
Seattle, Washington 98122
Second class postage paid at Seattle, Washington

The University reserves the right to change the fees, rules and calendar regulating admission and registration, instruction in, and graduation from the University and its various divisions and to change any other regulations affecting the student body. Changes go into effect whenever the proper authorities so determine and apply not only to prospective students but also to those who at that time are matriculated in the University. The University also reserves the right to discontinue courses at any time.

As a general rule, students follow the academic programs contained in the Bulletin of Information in effect at the time of their matriculation.

Seattle University is an affirmative action, equal opportunity employer. The University does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, age, handicap or national origin, in admission or access to its programs and activities, or in its employment policies or practices.

SEATTLE UNIVERSITY
SEATTLE, WASHINGTON 98122
(206) 626-6200

STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP MANAGEMENT AND CIRCULATION

1. Title of publication: Seattle University Bulletin of Information. 1A. Publication No. USPS 487-780. 2. Date of filing: October, 1979. 3. Frequency of issue: quarterly. 3A. Number of issues published annually: 4. 3B. Annual subscription price: none. 4. Location of known office of publication: Publications Office, Seattle University, Seattle, WA 98122. 5. Location of the headquarters or general business offices of the publishers: Seattle University Publications Office. 6. Names and complete addresses of publisher, editor, and managing editor: Publisher: Seattle University, Seattle, WA 98122. Editor: Jean Merlino, Publications Director, Seattle University. Managing Editor: none. 7. Owner: Seattle University, Seattle, WA 98122. 8. Known bondholders, mortgagees, and other security holders owning or holding 1 percent or more of total amount of bonds, mortgages or other securities: none. 9. The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for Federal income tax purposes have not changed during preceding 12 months. 10. Average number of copies each issue during preceding 12 months: A. Total number of copies printed: 9,000. B. Paid circulation: 1. Sales through dealers and carriers, street vendors and counter sales: none. 2. Mail subscription: none. C. Total paid circulation: none. D. Free distributions by mail, carrier or other means, samples, complimentary, and other free copies: 6,500. E. Total distribution: 6,500. F. Copies not distributed: 1. Office use, left over, unaccounted, spoiled after printing: 2,500. 2. Returns from news agents: none. G. Total: 9,000. 11. I certify that the statements made by me above are correct and complete: Jean Merlino, Publications Director.



TABLE OF
CONTENTS
1980-81



Winter Quarter 1980

November 9-21	Advance Registration (Winter 1980)
January 3	Registration
January 3	Classes Begin
January 9	Last Day to Register
January 9	Last Day to Add or Change
February 13	Last Day to Remove Incompletes
February 12-22	Advance Registration (Spring 1980)
February 18	Washington's Birthday—No Class
March 3	Last Day to Withdraw with "W"
March 12-14	Final Examinations

Spring Quarter 1980

February 12-22	Advance Registration (Spring 1980)
March 24	Registration—Classes Begin
March 31	Last Day to Register
March 31	Last Day to Add or Change
April 4	Good Friday—No Class
May 5-16	Advance Registration (Summer 1980)
May 5	Last Day to Remove Incompletes
May 14	Last Day to Withdraw with "W"
May 26	Memorial Day—No Class
May 27-30	Final Examinations
May 31	Baccalaureate
June 1	Commencement

Summer Quarter 1980

May 5-16	Advance Registration (Summer 1980)
June 16	Registration—Classes Begin
June 20	Last Day to Register
June 20	Last Day to Add or Change
July 4	Independence Day—No Class
July 11	Close of First Term
July 14	Registration—Second Term
August 7-8	Final Examinations

Fall Quarter 1980

September 18-19	Registration
September 22	Orientation, Registration
September 23-24	Registration
September 25	Classes Begin
October 1	Last Day to Register
October 1	Last Day to Add or Change
November 5	Last Day to Remove Incompletes
November 11	Veteran's Day—No Class
November 17-26	Advance Registration (Winter 1981)
November 27-28	Thanksgiving—No Class
December 1	Last Day to Withdraw with "W"
December 10-12	Final Examinations

Winter Quarter 1981

January 5	Registration—Classes Begin
January 9	Last Day to Register
January 9	Last Day to Add or Change
February 13	Last Day to Remove Incompletes
February 17-26	Advance Registration (Spring 1981)
February 16	Washington's Birthday—No Class
March 4	Last Day to Withdraw with "W"
March 16-18	Final Examinations

Spring Quarter 1981

March 30	Registration—Classes Begin
April 3	Last Day to Register
April 3	Last Day to Add or Change
April 17	Good Friday—No Class
May 4-15	Advance Registration (Summer 1981)
May 11	Last Day to Remove Incompletes
May 22	Last Day to Withdraw with "W"
May 25	Memorial Day—No Class
June 3-5	Final Examinations
June 6	Baccalaureate
June 7	Commencement

Summer Quarter 1981

May 4-15	Advance Registration
June 22	Registration—Classes Begin
June 26	Last Day to Register
June 26	Last Day to Add or Change
July 3	Independence Day—No Class
July 17	Close First Term
July 20	Registration—Second Term
August 13-14	Final Examinations



CONTENTS

SEATTLE UNIVERSITY

Academic Calendars 2
Purpose and Scope4
History4
Organization5
Campus and the City6

STUDENT LIFE

Costs 8
Counseling and Testing9
Minority Student Affairs Program9
Spiritual9
Athletic Programs10
Organizations10
Housing10
Financial Aid11
Grants/Loans12
Scholarships12
Employment13

ADMISSION

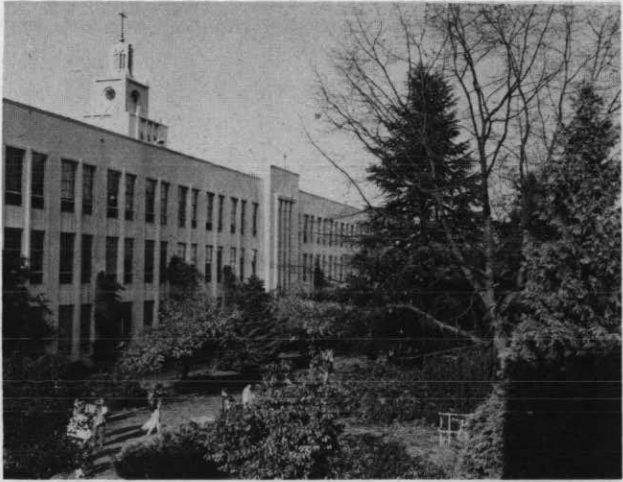
Application 14
Policy14
International Students16
Transfer Students16

ACADEMICS

Core Curriculum 18-19
Regulations19
Terms19-26
Credit22
Grades23
Registration25
Degrees26

COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Alcohol Studies29-30
Community Services31-32
Criminal Justice/Police Science33-34
English35-37
Fine Arts38-41
Foreign Languages42-44
General Studies45
History45-47
Honors48-49
Journalism49-50
Military Science51-52
Philosophy53-55
Political Science56-59
Prelaw59
Psychology60-61
Rehabilitation62-63
Sociology64-66
Theology and Religious Studies67-70



ALBERS SCHOOL OF BUSINESS

Accounting74-76
Finance74-76
General Business74-76
Management74-76
Marketing74-76
Economics77-78

SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

Education80-88
Physical Education and Recreation86-88

INSTITUTE OF PUBLIC SERVICE

Human Resources90-92

MATTEO RICCI COLLEGE-II

Matteo Ricci College-II 94-96

SCHOOL OF NURSING

Nursing98-100

**SCHOOL OF
SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING**

Allied Health Technology 103-105
Biology106-109
Chemistry110-113
Civil Engineering114-116
Electrical Engineering117-119
General Science119
Health Information120-121
Mathematics122-123
Mechanical Engineering125-127
Physics128-129
Premedical and Predental130

GRADUATE SCHOOL

Graduate Programs130-132

ADMINISTRATION AND FACULTY

Trustees and Regents 133
Administrative Officers134
Faculty135-142



Purpose and Scope

Seattle University, an institution of higher learning, has for its object and purpose:

- the conservation, interpretation and transmission of knowledge, ideas and values;
- the extension of the frontiers of knowledge by critical and exhaustive investigation or experimentation;
- the preparation for some of the professions by thorough and intelligent training in the theory and principles underlying those professions.

As a University, it attains its end not only through the sciences and humanities, including philosophy and theology, but also through its professional schools.

As a University conducted under the auspices of the Jesuits:

- it affirms its belief in a support of Christian ideals and values;
- it affirms its belief in the unity and totality of all human knowledge, whether experimental, speculative, or divinely revealed;
- it seeks, by a faculty inspired with the Spirit of Christ and by the creation of a liberal atmosphere inside and outside the classroom, to develop an unbiased, truly liberated and enlightened intelligence in its faculty and student body.

History

Seattle University's development as one of the Pacific Northwest's leading universities is closely interwoven with the history of Seattle and the Pacific Northwest. It is the story of a continuing effort on the part of the University to help meet the educational demands of a burgeoning area.

In 1890, concerned with the problem of providing adequate educational opportunity for the young men of the area, the Rt. Rev. Aegidius Junger bishop of the then Nesqually diocese, asked the Jesuit fathers to establish a school in Seattle. Two pioneer priests, the Rev. Victor Garrand, S.J., and the Rev. Adrian Sweere, S.J., were sent by the Rev. Joseph Cataldo, S.J., superior of the Rocky Mountain Missions, to answer the bishop's request.

They arrived in Seattle early in 1891 and immediately set about choosing a site for the new school. Upon the advice of some of the area's leading figures, they purchased several lots in the Broadway addition on the eastern edge of the young city. Pending construction of their new building, the fathers were asked to begin classes in St. Francis Hall, at what is now Sixth and Spring Streets in downtown Seattle. They assumed administration of the church and school on September 23, 1891, changing the name of the latter to the School of the Immaculate Conception.

In 1893, the cornerstone of the first building on the present campus at Broadway and Madison Streets was laid. The building, now the Garrand Building, served both as a school and as the first Immaculate Conception Church in Seattle. The following year, under the direction of the Rev. Conrad Brusten, S.J., and the Rev. Patrick Mahony, S.J., students were first enrolled in an "Academic" course of studies at the high school level. Four years later, the school received its Articles of Incorporation as an institution of higher learning under the corporate title, Seattle College.

The years that followed were years of struggle for the young institution. The frontier atmosphere of the time was not especially conducive to its growth and it was not until 1900 that the collegiate program was begun with a course in "The Humanities," the forerunner of today's College of Arts and Sciences. In 1907, at the request of former students, evening courses were first offered. The University granted its first bachelors' degrees in the spring of 1909 and its first graduate degree in 1910.

Conditions during the First World War led to the suspension of classes from 1918 until 1922. The latter year they were resumed on a seven-acre campus on Interlaken Boulevard which, with two buildings, had been presented to the college by Mr. and Mrs. Thomas C. McHugh. Both college and high school classes were held on the new campus until 1931 when the college returned to its former Broadway and Madison site.

The first women students were admitted to credit courses in 1933. Seattle University's second academic unit, the School of Education, was added in 1935. In 1937, full accreditation was granted by the Northwest Association of Secondary and Higher Schools. The School of Nursing was established in 1940 and the School of Engineering added in 1941. A fifth major academic unit, the School of Commerce and Finance was initiated in 1945.

On May 28, 1948, full university status was granted by the State of Washington and Seattle College assumed its present title, Seattle University.

Organization

Seattle University is an independent, coeducational institution of higher learning incorporated under the laws of the State of Washington. It is operated by its own Board of Trustees and administration under the auspices of the Society of Jesus. Its faculty and students are drawn from all races and denominations. One of 28 Jesuit institutions of higher education in the United States, it derives its tradition and objectives from the academic experience and educational ideals of the Society of Jesus and the Christian tradition.

The University is composed of eight major academic units:

The College of Arts and Sciences comprises 12 departments. These are English, fine arts, foreign languages, history, journalism, military science, philosophy, political science, psychology, rehabilitation, sociology and theology and religious studies. Program divisions are: community services, criminal justice/police science, general studies, honors, prelaw and speech.

The Albers School of Business offers programs in accounting, economics, finance, general business, management and marketing.

The School of Education offers programs which qualify its students for teaching certificates and principals' credentials issued by the State Department of Public Instruction.

The Institute of Public Service offers a baccalaureate program in Human Resources.

Matteo Ricci College is a six year combined high school college program leading to a baccalaureate degree.

The School of Nursing offers a baccalaureate program in professional nursing which qualifies students for registration through state licensure.

The School of Science and Engineering is composed of the departments of biology, chemistry, mathematics, physics and civil, electrical and mechanical engineering. Program divisions are: allied health technology, general science, health information, pre dental and pre-medical studies.

The Graduate School has programs leading to masters' degrees in business, education, philosophy, public service, rehabilitation, religious education, software engineering and transportation engineering. A Doctor of Education degree with a major in Educational Leadership is offered.



Accreditation

Seattle University enjoys the highest accreditation and its students are accepted for graduate and advanced study by leading colleges and universities in all parts of the country.

The University is accredited by:

- Northwest Association of Schools and Colleges
- National League For Nursing
- American Chemical Society
- Engineering Council for Professional Development
- American Assembly of Collegiate Schools of Business
- National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education

is approved by:

- Washington State Board of Education
- American Medical Association
- American Society of Clinical Pathologists
- American Medical Record Association
- Washington State Board of Nursing

The University is a member of:

- American Association of Colleges for Teacher Education
- American Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers
- American Council on Education
- Association of Higher Education
- Association of Jesuit Colleges and Universities
- Independent Colleges of Washington
- National Commission on Accrediting
- Northwest Association of Colleges
- Western Interstate Commission for Higher Education



Campus and the City

Seattle University is located on a 41-acre campus on Seattle's historic First Hill. Within short walking distance are the city's major education, cultural and recreational facilities, business and shopping centers and the Puget Sound waterfront.

The University's physical facilities serve a current student enrollment of 4,100. Presently, the campus contains 24 buildings, including modern classrooms, student and faculty residences and service units.

The housing facilities available on campus are Bellarmine Hall, Xavier Hall and Campion Tower. Residence halls are coed.

On campus facilities include the A.A. Lemieux Library (1967), the major study and resource center, with seating for 1,100 students. A variety of study areas, including individual carrels, study lounges and conference rooms, are available for the student's comfort and convenience.

The Connolly Center (1969) is the physical education teaching facility. In addition to classroom areas, recreational facilities include two swimming pools, basketball, badminton, tennis and handball courts and a gymnastics and dance area.

The Student Union Building (1953), the Chieftain houses the office of the Vice President for Student Life, student offices, dining, lounge and meeting areas. A selection of auditoriums are available in the A.A. Lemieux Library, the William Pigott (1957) and Thomas J. Bannan (1961) Buildings for films, lectures, meetings and musical presentations.



The McGoldrick Student Development Center, opened in 1976, includes the Career Planning and Placement Center, Counseling and Testing, the Minority Student Affairs office, International Student Services and the Campus Ministry office.

Other major campus structures include the Liberal Arts Building (1945); Bookstore Building (1964); Loyola hall, the Jesuit faculty residence and the School of Nursing (1979).

Seattle University is located in a seaport city surrounded by unsurpassed natural beauty. Seattle, the largest city in the Pacific Northwest and one of the 25 largest in the United States, has all the scenic and cultural variety of a metropolitan city with the unique advantage of mountains and water at its back door.

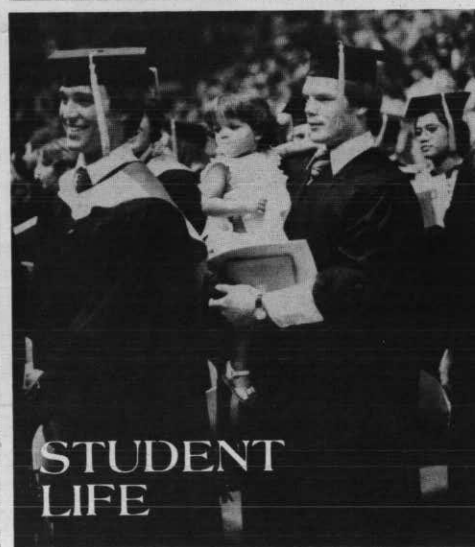
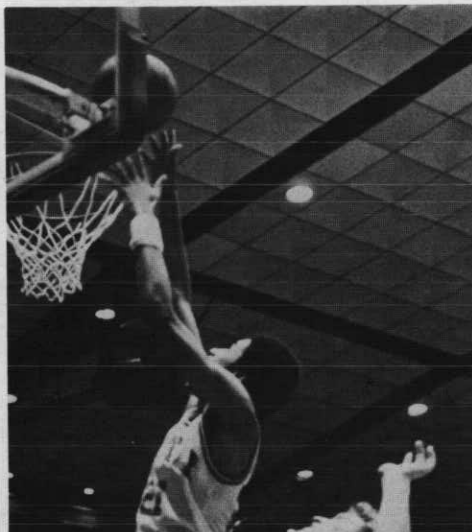
Within city boundaries, Lake Union and Lake Washington provide the opportunity for sailing, boating, water skiing and swimming.

Ski areas are within an hour's drive of the city, with night and weekend skiing during winter months. Easy hikes, with trails marked and guide books available, are popular in the spring and summer months, as well as more difficult hikes for seasoned enthusiasts.

Bicycling has become increasingly popular and trails are set aside in various areas of the city.

Golf Courses, tennis courts, and indoor and outdoor pools for year-round swimming are available in addition to fishing and hunting opportunities.





STUDENT
LIFE

COSTS—GENERAL INFORMATION

All charges are due and payable at the time of advanced registration or on registration day. Registration is a coordinated process involving the Registrar, the Controller and the Director of Financial Aid. For further information about financial aid see pages 11-13. Seattle University reserves the right to change its charges without notice prior to the beginning of any quarter or summer session.

A student who has not met his/her financial obligations following registration will have his/her registration cancelled unless allowed to continue under conditions agreed to by the Controller.

Tuition Rates 1980-81

Undergraduate courses: Fall, Winter	
Spring	\$ 79.00 per credit hour
Military Science 301, 302, 303,	
401, 402, 403	\$ 23.00 per credit hour
Masters degree programs	
Business	\$109.00 per credit hour
Public Administration	\$ 94.00 per credit hour
Rehabilitation	\$ 94.00 per credit hour
Education	\$ 84.00 per credit hour
CORPUS Masters	\$ 84.00 per credit hour
Transportation Engineering ..	\$ 94.00 per credit hour
Software Engineering	\$ 98.00 per credit hour
Doctor of Education	\$112.00 per credit hour

Certificate Programs

Alcohol Studies	\$ 56.00 per credit hour
Rehabilitation	\$ 79.00 per credit hour
CORPUS	\$ 84.00 per credit hour
Transportation Engineering ..	\$ 94.00 per credit hour
Health Information	\$ 79.00 per credit hour
Human Resources	
Development	\$ 94.00 per credit hour
Auditors tuition	\$ 28.00 per credit hour

A deposit of \$50.00 is required of new students admitted for Fall quarter. This deposit is forfeited if a student does not register.

Family Tuition Plan

Two or more members of a family living in the same household and dependent upon a common support and attending the University concurrently may apply for a tuition discount. Further information on the Family Tuition Plan can be obtained from the Financial Aid Office.

Refunds

Withdrawals (full or partial)	
2-10 class days	80 percent
11-15 class days	60 percent
16-20 class days	40 percent
Thereafter	No refund

Refunds are based on the number of consecutive Monday through Friday days from the first day of classes until the official date of withdrawal according to the above schedule. At least 10 class days must elapse between date of withdrawal and date of refund.

Refunds for tuition and residence hall charges to students on financial aid will be applied first to financial aid source and the balance, if any, will be remitted to the student.

Fees—Non-Refundable

Application, undergraduate and graduate	\$15.00
(must accompany application form)	
Application, transient students	\$10.00
Late registration, per day	\$10.00
Matriculation, undergraduate and graduate	\$25.00
Credit by examination (per credit hour)	\$25.00
Validation of field experience (per credit hour) ..	\$20.00
Removal of incomplete (per course)	\$12.00
Graduation, undergraduate (per degree)	\$30.00
Graduation, graduate (per degree)	\$55.00
Graduation fees are due at the time of application for graduation, and graduation forms will be released only upon presentation of a receipt.	
Certificate Fee	\$15.00
Thesis binding	\$20.00
Graduate Record Examination	\$14.00
Education 441 Internship	
(per section)	\$40.00
Medical Technology Internship	
(per credit hour)	\$ 5.00
Washington Pre-College Tests	\$ 9.00

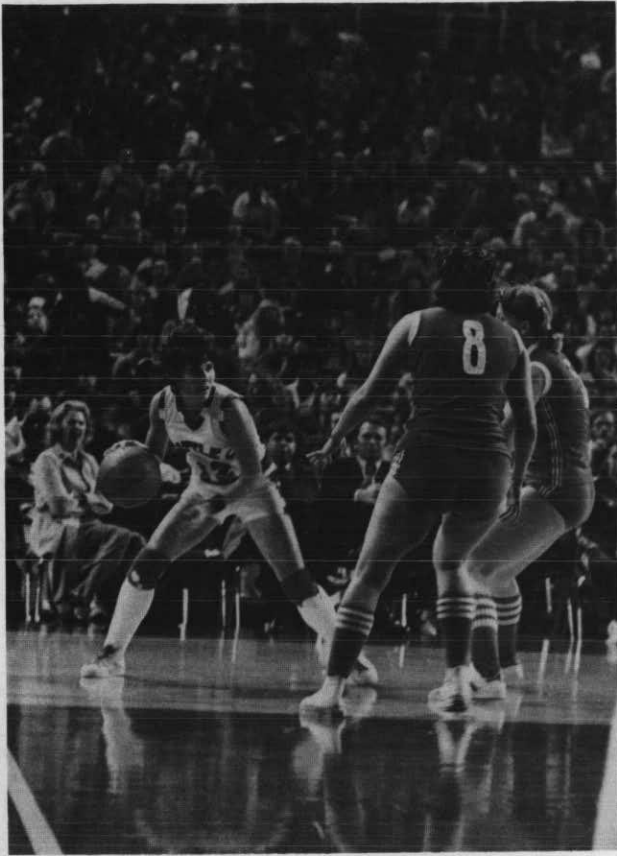
Laboratory Fees

Sciences Laboratory courses	
Allied Health, Biology, Chemistry, Physics ...	\$17.00
Computer Laboratory	
Business 500; Health Information Services	
475, 491; Mathematics 213, 214;	
Psychology 390	\$20.00
Education 330, 528, 547	\$13.00
Physical Education and Recreation	
120, 124, 131, 135, 146, 155	\$ 7.00
Engineering	
ECL 496, 497; EML 496, 497	\$13.00
All other laboratory courses	\$17.00
Health Information 401, 402, 440, 441	\$13.00
Music 110, 111, 120, 122, 123, 125, 126	\$79.00
Nursing 205, 206, 312, 335, 336, 341, 409	\$13.00
Nursing 433	\$23.00
Psychology 381	\$13.00
Psychology 402	\$20.00

Residence Charges

Room and Board (per academic year) ...	\$1,980.00*
Deposit (refundable)	\$85.00
(Private room, additional \$220 per quarter) ..	\$220.00

*Based upon 21 meals per week. Other options are also available. Further information can be obtained through the office of the Director of Resident Student Services.



Student Life

One of the primary aims of the educational mission at Seattle University is the total development of students. This holistic growth process is enhanced by integrating opportunities for social, emotional, cultural, physical and spiritual development, in addition to intellectual growth. The Division for Student Life is committed to providing programs and services conducive to fostering an educational environment which will assist students in achieving their full potential.

Located in the McGoldrick Student Development Center, the Student Union, the Connolly Center, the Child Care Center, and the three University residence halls, the professionals who comprise the Student Life staff are committed to meeting the developmental needs of Seattle University's diverse student population.

The Office of the Dean for Students provides many support and administrative services for students. Student Orientation, Student Union services and programs, leadership training and special programs for women and non-traditional students are all coordinated through the Dean's office.

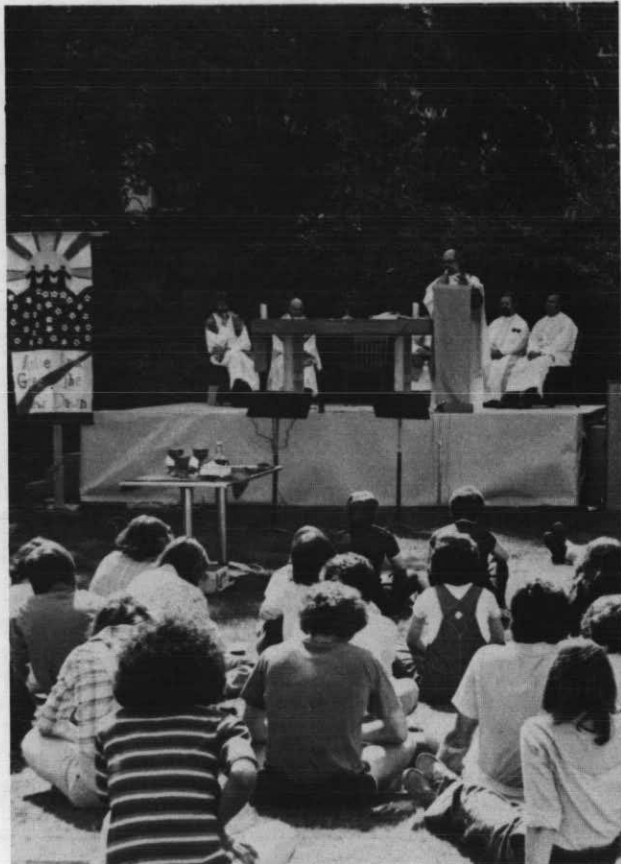
The Director of Student Activities coordinates all Student Union programs and supervises the Game Room and Tabard Inn. The Director is also the administrative adviser to the student government (ASSU) and the student senate, and coordinates advisement and activities of the over 50 clubs and organizations on campus.

The Counseling and Testing Center offers opportunities for personal counseling for students focused on developing self-awareness, improving individual communication skills and interpersonal relationships. Vocational counseling is available on a personal basis, using interest inventory testing as a guide for individual planning. The Center also sponsors various workshops offered throughout the school year on subjects such as stress, shyness, dreams, and test anxiety. The PACE Program is also made available through this office.

The Career Planning and Placement office makes available career counseling, job referral services, and workshops on resume writing, interviewing, and job-seeking skills to students. Coordination of the part-time work-study student employment program is also accomplished through this office.

The International Student Adviser is the campus liaison for all students from abroad, including those who transfer to Seattle University from other American colleges. It provides a "home base" for these students, facilitating the assimilation of the international students into the University community.

The Minority Student Affairs office serves the personal, academic and cultural needs of the ethnic minority students attending the University, coordinating activities of such student groups as the Native American Club, the Black Student Union, Kapatiran and the Rainbow Coalition. The scope of the Minority Student Affairs office is not limited to the campus perimeter, as it serves as liaison between the University and the many minority communities in Seattle.



The Campus Ministry team is committed to developing the spiritual life of the university community. Besides providing sacramental and liturgical celebrations for Catholics, the team is concerned with nurturing the values of Christian Humanism. Retreats, Searches, Faculty-Staff Renewals, Reach Out program and individual spiritual direction enable members of the community to enrich and share their spiritual values and religious traditions.

The Child Care Center is open to children from families of students and employees of Seattle University, and supplements the University's community program by also serving children from families within the surrounding Central City community.

The Bookstore sells all required textbooks and course-related supplies. In addition, it offers complete selections of reference books and general paperbacks, gifts, greeting cards, snack foods, and sundries. The store features clothing and gifts with Seattle University imprinting. Books not in stock may be special-ordered, film may be left for processing, and, at the end of each quarter, used books may be sold back for cash.

The Learning Skills Center was instituted at Seattle University with the assistance of a federal funding program to identify and remedy special learning problems for disadvantaged students. Tutorial assistance, self-paced courses in English and mathematics, an academic skills laboratory and career guidance seminars are offered. Disabled student assistance and counseling is also a vital part of the Center's program.

The Student Union Building is considered the hub of campus activities. It offers two eating establishments, the Chieftain Dining Room and the Tabard Inn; weekly entertainment in the Tabard Inn; a Game Room; a ticket booth and information center; a commuter ride board; and student lounges. Student Life administrative offices, the Student Government (ASSU), the Spectator, student newspaper, and various club and organization offices are also located in the Student Union.

Orientation programs are sponsored each fall through the Office of the Dean for Students to facilitate social and academic adjustment of new freshmen and transfer students. A transfer student orientation is also held during winter and spring quarters.

PACE (Peer Advising for the Collegiate Experience) is a unique program sponsored by the Counseling and Testing Center designed to facilitate freshman students' social and academic transition to University life. PACE provides practical "survival" information and serves as a source of interpersonal support. Teams of upper class students are trained as peer advisers and meet with small groups of freshmen during Fall quarter to discuss student concerns, provide useful academic advice, relate practical study skills information, and participate in social activities.

Student Clubs and Organizations provide Seattle University students with opportunities to develop leadership skills, broaden their social and professional backgrounds, and make a significant contribution to both the University and the community. Student government (ASSU), student publications, preprofessional organizations, service clubs, scholastic honoraries, and community outreach are among the varied groups in which students may choose to participate.

Other Student Services

Academic Advisement is coordinated through the various schools within the University by the deans and department chairpersons in a student's major area. Adviser assignments are normally made during the fall Orientation period.

Athletics

Seattle University is a member of the National Collegiate Athletic Association, the Association of Intercollegiate Sports for Women and the West Coast Athletic Conference. Its intercollegiate athletic policies are governed by the constitution and by-laws of these associations, and the athletic director administers the intercollegiate and intramural athletic program. Seattle University competes on the intercollegiate level in men's basketball, baseball, golf, tennis, soccer and cross country. The women's intercollegiate sports program includes competition in basketball, gymnastics, tennis and cross country. A comprehensive intramural program is also offered to all students in several formal and informal sports activities. The primary athletic facility on campus is the Connolly Center, a recreation and physical education complex built in 1968. A three-acre intramural athletic field containing two softball fields, a jogging track, and three soccer fields is currently under development adjacent to the campus.

Housing

Seattle University requires all full-time freshman students under 21 years of age to live in University housing unless they are married, living with parents or have been granted an advance waiver by the Director for Resident Student Services.

Residence Halls

Three coeducational residence halls offer convenient living accommodations, lounges and facilities for study and recreation. Bellarmine Hall, a seven-story dormitory housing over 400 students, also provides the main dining room for resident students. The largest residence hall is twelve-story Champion Tower. Xavier Hall, the third campus residence, has a 200 student capacity. Residence halls are supervised by resident directors, floor moderators and student resident assistants.

The Student Health Center is open to all regularly-enrolled students. Full-time students and their dependents are also eligible to participate in the University's health insurance program.

University Food Service

Food service is provided in the Bellarmine Dining Hall, Chieftain Dining Room and Tabard Inn.

Resident students are required to purchase a meal ticket and may select from several meal plans offered by SAGA Food Service. Off-campus students may also purchase meal tickets. Further information may be obtained from the SAGA business office, Bellarmine Hall.

Application for Housing

Requests for on campus student housing are made through the Director for Resident Student Services. A seventy-dollar (\$70.00) deposit is required for reservations. See page 8 for housing cost information. Cancellation of reservations must be received by the Director for Resident Student Services no later than August 1, or the deposit will be forfeited. Residents who terminate their stay in University residence halls before the end of the quarter will be subject to a penalty fee before a refund can be issued.

FINANCIAL AID

Meeting College Costs

The financial aid program at Seattle University assists academically competent and needy students in meeting the expenses of their college education. This assistance offered to both new and continuing students, may be used for normal educational expenses as well as living expenses, and is available to students without racial or religious discrimination.

Seattle University expects its students and their families to make a reasonable contribution toward the expense of a college education. This expected contribution is determined by the financial need analysis of the College Scholarship Service (CSS). Financial need is the difference between the cost of attending college and the amount the student and family is expected to contribute toward that cost. Once the expected student and family contribution is determined, the University will attempt to supplement that contribution with an award of financial aid which may consist of a combination of grants, loans, and/or part-time employment. The Financial Aid Office will determine the student's eligibility for all types of aid and, hopefully, the total cost of attending Seattle University can be met from three sources—student, family, and financial aid.

Students are expected to arrive on registration day with sufficient funds to pay tuition, room and board and all fees. Those students who because of late application for federal loan funds or for other reasons foresee that they will not have the required funds at the time of registration should make arrangements to secure a short-term loan from a relative, employer, credit union, bank or other funding source.

Types of Financial Aid

Eligible students are likely to receive a combination of three types of aid, commonly called a financial aid "package".

1. **GRANT and SCHOLARSHIP** — An outright award that does not require repayment.
2. **LOAN** — College loan programs allow liberal repayment periods and low interest rates. Repayment normally begins after graduation.
3. **EMPLOYMENT** — An opportunity to work at a campus job or in a Seattle area business.

Seattle University reserves the right to change its financial aid policy without notice.

How to Apply for Financial Aid

- 1) Apply for admission to Seattle University. A student must be ACCEPTED to Seattle University before being considered for financial aid.
- 2) Submit by mail the Financial Aid Form with the required fee to CSS offices in Berkeley, California or Princeton, New Jersey. Be sure to indicate Seattle University as a recipient of the need analysis which will be calculated from the information you provide on the statement you mail to CSS.
- 3) Submit a notarized copy of the Seattle University Application for Aid to the Seattle University Financial Aid Office.

- 4) Submit all three copies of the Basic Educational Opportunity Grant Student Eligibility Report (SER) to the SU Financial Aid Office. A SER will be generated from the information supplied on the Financial Aid Form.
- 5) All transfer students are required to submit a Financial Aid Transcript from each institution that they have attended prior to Seattle University.

To ensure maximum consideration for financial aid, an applicant's file must be ready for consideration by March 1. An applicant's file will be ready for consideration when it contains all the necessary documents and, in the case of a new student, the student has been admitted to the University by the Admissions Office.

It is the applicant's responsibility to see that the file contains all necessary documents. Applicants who submit documents after the March 1 deadline will be evaluated for need and offered aid on a funds available basis.

Currently enrolled students, new students and transfer students who are enrolling for Fall quarter must observe the March 1 deadline. All applicants for other than Fall quarter should contact the Financial Aid Office to determine the deadline. Continuing students must reapply for financial aid each year. Summer quarter requires a separate application.

Applicants are advised to make and retain copies of all documents submitted.

GRANTS

A limited number of grants are awarded annually to entering new students, transfer students and currently enrolled students. Awards are based on scholastic achievement, financial need, participation in school and community activities and leadership potential. Applicants need not prepare, except as indicated below a separate application for grants. Grant awards range from partial to full tuition. Other financial aid may apply to living expenses.

These grants are funded by Seattle University when offered. Subsequently the grant may be designated as funded by a donation to the University.

Honors Program Grants

Partial tuition grants are offered for one year and are renewable on a performance basis. Applicants should contact the Honors Program chairperson for complete information.

Donated Grants

These are grants made available each year to Seattle University through the generosity of the organization and individuals listed. In addition to the qualifications indicated, academic achievement and financial need are major considerations in selecting recipients.

The Blume Family

The Boeing Company

A grant to students in engineering or business. Renewable.

Alphonse & Mary Brenner and John Brenner Grant Fund

A grant to a deserving Catholic student from the Yakima diocese.

John F. Byrne Memorial Scholarship**Ben B. Cheney Foundation****Louella Cook Foundation****Bing Crosby Youth Scholarship Fund****Farmers Insurance Group**

Renewable grants to University students in business or mathematics.

Alice Fisher Scholarship Fund

A partial grant award to junior and senior Nursing students.

Seattle University Guild Endowment Scholarship Fund

Scholarship fund available to all students.

Agnes Handley Memorial Grant**Henry T. Ivers Memorial Scholarship****Richard and Kathie Ann Jones Charitable Trust**

Partial grants to upperclass students.

Harry Kinerk Memorial Grant

A partial grant award in memory of the late Professor Harry Kinerk.

Elizabeth and Rhoady Lee Scholarship**Edmund Maxwell Scholarship****Rosemary McCone Memorial****Merrill Trust Scholarships****John and Margaret Nelson Trust****Paul Pigott Memorial****H.H. Thibau Memorial Scholarships**

For juniors or seniors in Marketing

Albert A. Schafer Memorial**Seattle First National Bank Minority Scholarship**

A scholarship for a minority student enrolled in the Albers School of Business.

Ellen B. Stephenson Scholarship Fund**Washington Congress of Parents, Teachers and Students Financial Grant**

A grant to an incoming first year new student with deep need. Renewable.

Western Gear Foundation

Awarded to students in engineering in honor of the late Phillip L. Bannan, Sr. These grants are renewable if the student maintains a high scholastic standing.

William R. Woods Business Grant

A \$1000 award to a deserving upperclass or graduate student. Contact the Dean of the Albers School of Business.

Wyman Youth Trust

Loans

Loans are an integral part of the financial aid award "package" offered to students. Some loans do not require payment of principal or interest until the student graduates or leaves school. At that time low interest payments, which may extend over a long period, begin. Loans are an excellent means for the student to assume, but delay, at least a part of the cost of education. This allows the student's family to assume a portion of the education cost without utilizing current income or savings. Students must be United States citizens, a resident of a Trust Territory or have Immigration Department approved permanent status to be eligible for loans which involve federal funds.

National Direct Student Loan (NDSL)

A long-term loan based on financial need. Eligible students may borrow a total of \$5,000 for their undergraduate education or \$10,000 for combined undergraduate and graduate education. Repayment begins nine months after the student graduates or leaves school. The annual interest rate is three percent and repayment may extend ten years, but payments may not be less than \$30 per month. The NDSL repayment program also includes limited deferment provisions and cancellation features.

Guaranteed Student Loan (GSL)

A long term loan arranged by the student from a lender selected by the student. GSL is guaranteed by the Washington Student Loan Guaranty Association. This means that the Washington Student Loan Guaranty Association will repay the loan to the lender in the event of a student loan default. A commercial bank, credit union or savings and loan association are possible lenders. Students may borrow up to \$7500 for all undergraduate years combined or \$15,000 for combined undergraduate and graduate education. Repayment begins nine months after the student graduates or leaves school. The annual interest rate is 7 per cent and repayment may extend to ten years at not less than \$360 per year. The GSL is not governed by the Federal Need Test and is available to students who are not eligible for other type of financial aid. The federal government will pay the interest on the loan while the student is enrolled in school. Early application is advised since processing may take from three to four weeks.

Law Enforcement Education Loan

A long term loan for full time employees of police, corrections agencies, or courts who are also full time students enrolled in a graduate or undergraduate program related to law enforcement. A LEEP loan will provide funds to cover tuition and fees. The Criminal Justice/Police Science and Community Services programs have been approved for this loan. The annual interest rate is seven per cent with a liberal cancellation policy.

Government Grants

Several forms of grants are offered as part of the financial aid award package which might also include loans and employment. These are non-repayable federal and state grants as well as Seattle University tuition grants which provide partial tuition. Need rather than grade point average is the primary consideration.

Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG)

The Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant is a federally funded grant awarded to students with exceptional financial need. SEOG awards usually range from \$200 to \$1,000 in the initial year and may continue in the subsequent years. SEOG awards do not require repayment. Students with baccalaureate degrees are not eligible for SEOG funds.

Basic Educational Opportunity Grant (BEOG)

Students considering Seattle University are encouraged to use either the BEOG application form or the CSS financial aid form to apply. In approximately four weeks the federal government will return to the student a Student Eligibility Report (SER) and, regardless of the reported eligibility, it is necessary for the student to forward all three copies of that SER to the Seattle University Financial Aid Office which will determine the BEOG amount, all of which is non-repayable. Up to \$1,800 per year may be available. Students currently enrolled at Seattle University and receiving financial aid are required to file a BEOG application and submit the Student Eligibility Report. Students with baccalaureate degrees are not eligible for BEOG funds.

Nursing Scholarship Grant

Federal non-repayable grants of up to \$2,000 per year are available to nursing students with exceptional financial need.

Washington State Need Grant

A grant designed to assist needy and/or disadvantaged Washington state residents in obtaining post-secondary education. Selection is made by the Council for Postsecondary Education from nominations submitted by the University. Students with baccalaureate degrees are not eligible for Washington State Need Grant Funds.

Law Enforcement Education Grants

Grants of up to \$250 per quarter are available for full time employees of police, corrections agencies, or the courts who are full or part-time students in a program related to law enforcement.

ROTC Grants Army/Air Force

United States Army awards to selected high school seniors and college freshmen, sophomores and juniors who enroll in the Army Reserve Officer Training Corps program at Seattle University. Expenses for tuition, books and fees are paid for one, two, three or four years and each student receives an additional \$100 per month allowance during the school year. Write to the Seattle University Professor of Military Science for information on application procedures.

The United States Air Force awards scholarships to selected students enrolled in the Air Force ROTC programs. Write to Professor of Aerospace Studies, University of Washington, Seattle, Washington 98105.

Veterans, Widows & War Orphans Educational Assistance

Veterans (or spouses of deceased veterans) may receive up to 45 months of educational assistance under terms of the GI Bill. War orphans and dependents of disabled veterans may also receive up to 45 months of educational assistance. Contact the Seattle University Veterans Office.

Social Security Assistance

Students may be eligible for Social Security assistance if one of their parents currently receives or had received social security benefits. Eligible students must be between 18-22 years of age, unmarried and attending full time. Information and forms may be obtained from a Social Security office.

Student Employment

The financial aid award frequently includes work-study along with the loan and grant elements. Work-study eligible students may earn funds by being employed under the work-study program. This earned income may be used to pay either tuition or living costs. It is important to note that funds earned during the academic year under the work-study program will not be available at the time of Fall quarter registration and students must plan accordingly.

Work-study eligible students are not required to work nor is employment guaranteed. The Seattle University Career Planning and Placement Office assists the student in obtaining employment on or off campus.

Federal College Work-Study Program

Students with established financial need are eligible for part time employment either in on or off campus positions.

Washington State Work-Study Program

Students who qualify under a state established need formula are eligible for part time employment in positions with employers other than Seattle University.

Army ROTC Subsistence

\$100 per month is paid to all students enrolled in the Army ROTC program during their junior and senior years. Write to Seattle University Professor of Military Science for information.

Student Placement Center

The Career Planning and Placement Office maintains a listing of employment available on campus and with Seattle area employers. Literature and instruction in job-seeking skills are provided for students and alumni.





Admission Policy

Seattle University selects for admission those students who have demonstrated in their prior studies an ability to achieve a level of academic performance necessary to earn a degree. University admission policy is established by the Academic Council. It is administered by the Academic Vice President through the Director of Admissions and Registrar. All records submitted by applicants become the property of Seattle University. In addition to the requirements for admission set forth in this section of the Bulletin, reference must be made to additional or distinctive requisites in the individual Colleges or Schools of the University. This information will be found in the section of the Bulletin dealing with the specific College or School.

Seattle University offers the opportunities and experiences of higher education to all students equally without regard to race, religion, age, sex, handicap or national origin. It does so in keeping with the guidelines and requirements of laws and regulations as promulgated by state and federal agencies.

Seattle University does not discriminate on the basis of handicap in conformity with section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 in admission or access to its programs and activities, or in its employment policies or practices.

Dr. Ekkehard Petring is the responsible employee designated by Seattle University to coordinate its effort to comply with section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973.

This constitutes the official notice called for in Section 504, No. 84.8, Paragraph a.

Admission may be granted to qualified applicants for any of the four quarters of the academic year. All applicants, for undergraduate or graduate admission, must remit the \$15 application fee to the University. Applicants for transient status will be charged a \$10 application fee. Inquiries concerning admission should be addressed to the DIRECTOR OF ADMISSIONS, SEATTLE UNIVERSITY, SEATTLE, WASHINGTON 98122.

From Secondary Schools

To be considered for admission to the University as a regular student an applicant must meet the following entrance requirements:

Have graduated or will graduate from an accredited high school.

Have a high school grade point average of 2.50 or above as measured on the 4.00 scale or rank in the upper 50 per cent of the senior class.

Have completed 16 units of college preparatory courses.

Have submitted scores from one (1) of the following examinations: Washington Pre-College Test (WPCT) or Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) or American College Test (ACT).

Applicants with a grade point average below 2.50 as computed by the University Admissions Office will be reviewed by a special board. Applicants with a grade point average below 2.00 will not be admitted to the University on either a regular or probationary status.

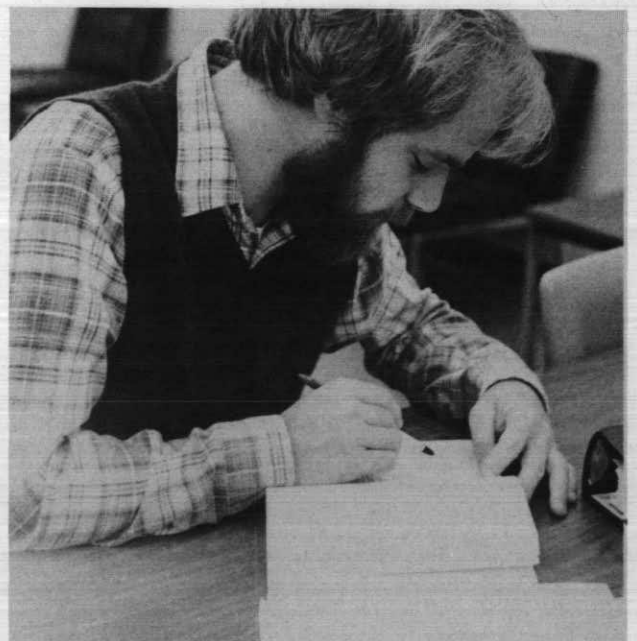
Unit Requirements

Admission is granted subject to graduation from an accredited high school and the applicant must present as part of his/her school record successful completion of a minimum of 16 academic units. One unit equals one year. These 16 units must be distributed as follows:

English	3
Mathematics (Algebra, Geometry)	2
History	1
Laboratory Science	1
Academic Electives (approved)	9

If the student lacks one of the above required units, he/she may be permitted in some cases, by way of exception, to enter with provisional standing.

Two courses of three or more quarter hours each will be considered equal to one high school unit.



Application

In the State of Washington, application blanks for those wishing to enter as freshmen may be obtained by writing Director of Admissions, Seattle University, Seattle, Washington 98122 or from any high school counseling office in the state. Out of state applicants may obtain forms by writing to the Director of Admissions. To be considered official, records must be forwarded to Seattle University directly by the high school or registrar of a previous school.

In making application for admission the candidate must complete the following procedures after completion of at least the sixth semester:

1. Complete page one of the application for admission and leave the entire form with high school counselor to have the back of the page completed and forwarded directly to the Office of Admissions.
2. Submit a non-refundable application fee of \$15 to the Office of Admissions. Make remittances payable to Seattle University.
3. Follow carefully any other instructions which are received with the letter of acceptance.
4. Immediately upon receipt of housing material submit an advance room deposit of \$70. This deposit is not refundable after August 1.
Requests for housing for men and women should be addressed to the Director of Resident Student Services.

Notification of acceptance or refusal will begin December 1 and continue as files are completed. However, students whose records do not give sufficient evidence of the ability to pursue college level work will be notified that a final decision will not be made until the receipt of specified information.

High school students are encouraged to apply before May 1. All applications for admission should be received no later than one month before the beginning of each quarter.

Early Admission

High school students with a grade point average of 3.3 or above on the 4.0 scale and who are recommended by their high school principal and their high school counselor may be considered for enrollment after their junior year at high school.

Early Decision Plan

Students who select Seattle University as their first-choice college and who have clearly demonstrated a high level of scholastic ability are eligible to apply for admission under this plan. Complete admission credentials should be submitted as soon as possible after the close of the sixth semester, but no later than November 1 of the senior year. Notification will be sent as soon as all credentials are received.

Probation

Students admitted on probation will be placed in the General Studies Program under the guidance of the General Studies Director. Probation students must gain regular status by the end of the freshman year or be subject to dismissal from the University.

Placement Examinations

Placement tests in chemistry, mathematics and foreign languages are administered by these departments during Orientation and offer entering freshmen the opportunity to show the extent of their preparation in these areas and enable their department head or adviser to determine the level at which they are ready to begin college work. For additional mathematics placement information, consult the departmental section of this Bulletin.

Entrance Examination

In addition to the high school record, candidates for admission to the Freshman class must submit scores from one of the following examinations: the Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) of the College Entrance Examination Board or the test of the American College Testing Program (ACT) or the Washington Pre-College Test (WPCT).

Test application forms and information concerning testing centers and test dates may be obtained from high school counselors and principals. Applicants planning to take the SAT may also write directly to the Educational Testing Service, P.O. Box 1025, Berkeley, California 94701, or P.O. Box 592, Princeton, New Jersey 08540. Students living in the eastern half of the United States should write to the latter address. Applicants planning to take the ACT may write directly to American College Testing Program, Inc., Iowa City, Iowa. The Washington Pre-College Test will be made available to juniors in all Washington High Schools.

Advanced Placement

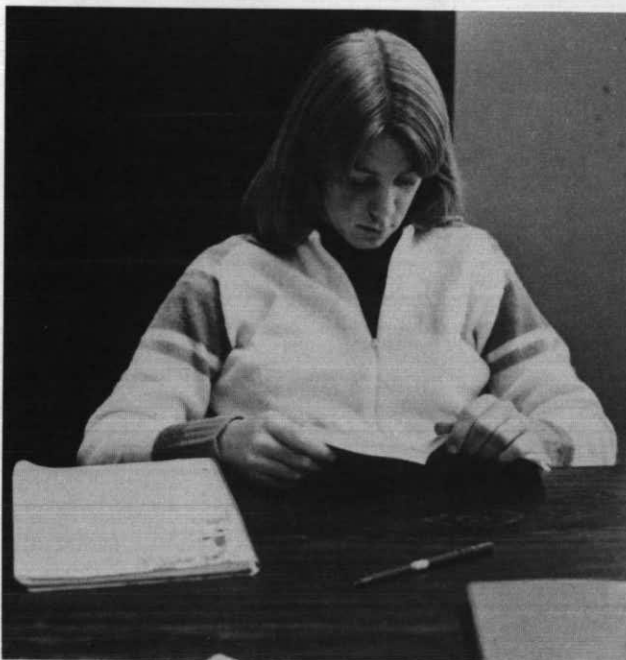
Entering students interested in receiving advanced placement in subject matter other than as set forth above should plan to take the Advanced Placement Tests of the College Entrance Examination Board. Information concerning these tests may be obtained from high school guidance personnel or by writing to Educational Testing Service. The Educational Testing Service will forward test results directly to Seattle University. At the discretion of the dean of the school and the head of the department, a student who has been given advanced placement on the basis of the CEEB Advanced Placement Tests may also be granted college credit. Advanced Placement or credit may also be granted on the basis of the subject examinations of the College Level Examination Program (CLEP) of the College Entrance Examination Board. To receive course credit through CLEP, students must submit the test results one month prior to the quarter they wish to enroll.

Special Consideration

Mature students who give exceptional promise may be admitted without rigid adherence to minimum unit requirements even if they have not graduated from high school or have graduated from a non-accredited high school. Decision as to admission in these cases is reserved to the Academic Vice President and the Board of Admissions.

Auditor

Admission as an auditor must be approved by the instructor of the course. An auditor will not be required to participate in class discussion or laboratory work. Assignments may be made at the discretion of the instructor.



From Other Postsecondary Institutions

A student who has established a satisfactory record in another accredited college or university may apply for admission with advanced standings at Seattle University. An applicant for transfer must:

1. Submit to the Director of Admissions at Seattle University an application for admission, a \$15 application fee (make remittances payable to Seattle University) and one (1) official copy of a transcript from each postsecondary institution previously attended. Failure to furnish previous postsecondary records when applying for freshman standing, or to supply complete postsecondary credentials when applying for advanced standing, places students under penalty of immediate dismissal. The University has the option to declare all credit not presented at the time of application as non-transferable.
2. Present a minimum 2.00 academic grade point average for postsecondary work attempted prior to transfer. Courses completed at the lowest passing grade are acceptable for transfer, but the dean or department chairman may require that such courses in the major field be repeated. No transfer applicant will be admitted with a grade point average below 2.00.
3. Transfer applicants who have completed less than one full year (45 quarter or 30 semester hours of transferable credit) at another postsecondary institution must fulfill secondary school unit requirements for admission to the Freshman class. In such cases an official copy of the high school transcript must be submitted.

Students applying from other postsecondary institutions who have been placed on probation, suspended, or dismissed will not be considered for admission to Seattle University until at least one calendar year has elapsed since the dismissal, suspension or probation. At the end of this period, admission may be granted only by the Board of Admissions. In such cases two letters of recommendation are required.

In assessing the student's record for admission, grades in non-credit courses will not be counted. For work done in postsecondary institutions whose academic standing is unknown or for work with private teachers, admission and advanced credit will be granted only upon examination. Examination to establish credit for such work may be taken after completion of 15 credits in residence. This credit is granted according to conditions set down under Credit by Examination.

Advanced Standing

For the purpose of guidance and registration, the Academic Evaluation Unit will make tentative evaluation of transfer credits. All evaluations are subject to the approval of the Academic Vice President and the Dean of the appropriate school.

The following conditions apply to transfer students in granting credits acceptable to Seattle University:

1. Credit transferred from two-year colleges may be applied to University freshmen and sophomore years only. Transfer of such credit may not exceed 90 quarter credits.
2. For admission with advanced standing no more than 135 quarter credits in academic subjects will be accepted toward a bachelor's degree requiring four years of college study. All transfer students must take at least two courses in their major field of study at Seattle University and meet philosophy and theology requirements. Consult page 18 for a listing of required courses in philosophy and theology.
3. Credit earned through extension courses may be accepted if the institution offering such work is a member of the National University Extension Association. Not more than 45 quarter credits of extension credit will be accepted. Credit earned through correspondence shall not exceed 12 quarter credits and must be included in the extension credit total of 45 quarter credits.
4. Credits over 10 years old will be reviewed to determine transferability.

International Students

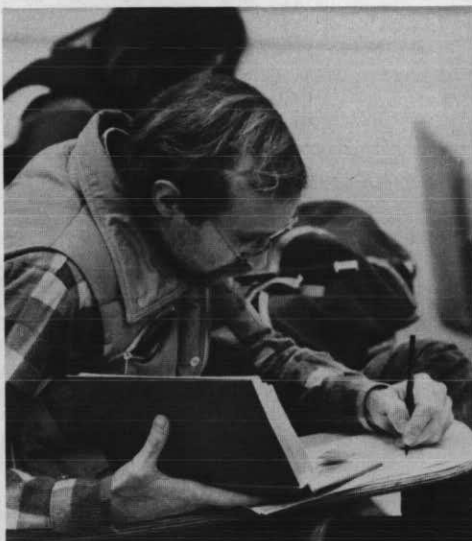
Specific admission requirements and procedures for all international students are listed on the official international student application form. These criteria vary from those applied to United States citizens and international student applicants should read the application form carefully.

Special Students

A special student may take such undergraduate courses as the Dean of his/her school may determine. A special student is not eligible for a degree until he/she fulfills the requirements for admission to the College in which he/she is enrolled. He/she may then become a regular student.

Transient Students

Admission as a transient student is granted to a student in good standing in any recognized college who meets Seattle University's admission standards and who is taking work to be transferred to his/her college. By special arrangement superior high school students may be admitted to specific courses in a transient status. University credit will be awarded for successful completion of the course to be applied toward a degree after the student enrolls in a college of the University.



ACADEMICS

The CORE CURRICULUM

Students at Seattle University take a basic program of liberal studies courses called the core curriculum. Additional requirements, exceptions and stipulated courses are established by the schools and departments of the University and those sections of this bulletin should be consulted before choosing core courses. Check course descriptions in the respective departmental sections for prerequisites.

Required Sequences

ENGLISH SEQUENCE _____ 10 credits

En 110	Freshman English _____	5 credits
and any one of the following:		
En 132	Masterpieces of American Literature _____	5 credits
En 133	Masterpieces of World Literature _____	5 credits
En 175	Introduction to Literature _____	5 credits
En 220	Introduction to Poetry _____	5 credits
En 230	Introduction to Fiction _____	5 credits
En 240	Introduction to Drama _____	5 credits
En 283	Masterpieces of Black Literature _____	5 credits

HISTORY SEQUENCE _____ 10 credits

Students have the option to select one of the following:

Plan 1

Hs 104: Western Civilization I and Hs 105: Western Civilization II

Plan 2

Hs 100: Origins of the Modern World and Hs 105

Plan 3

Hs 100 and any one of the following: Hs 231: Survey of the United States, Hs 251: Survey of Latin America, Hs 261: Survey of African Cultures, Hs 271: Survey of Russian History, Hs 281: Survey of the Far East since 1900, Hs 349: Afro-American History

MATHEMATICS/SCIENCE SEQUENCE _____ 10 credits

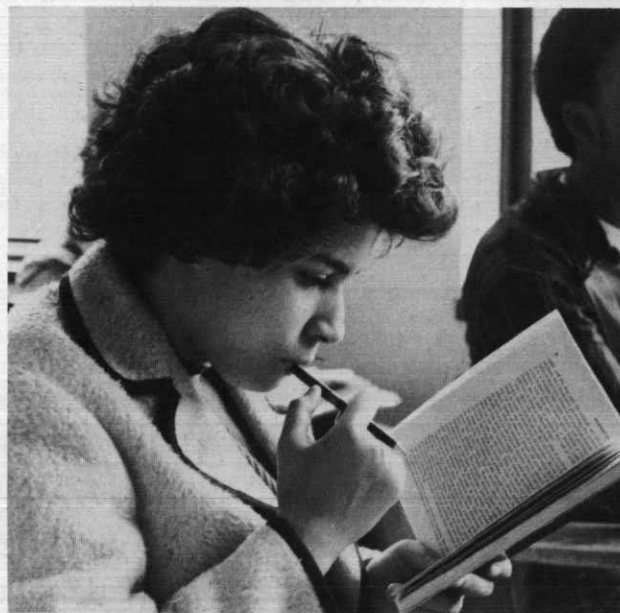
Any two 5-credit courses in mathematics, biology, chemistry or physics, which the student is qualified to take, will fulfill the mathematics/science requirement. The following courses are recommended for non-majors in mathematics and the sciences:

BI 101	Life Science _____	5 credits
Ch 100	Science, Technology and the Quality of Life _____	5 credits
Ch 110	Fundamentals of Chemistry _____	5 credits
Mt 175	Mathematics for Liberal Arts Students _____	5 credits
Ph 101	Energy Sources and Uses _____	5 credits
Ph 110	Introduction to Astronomy of the Solar System _____	5 credits

Business, mathematics, engineering and science majors should consult their departmental programs for mathematics/science requirements.

PHILOSOPHY SEQUENCE _____ 15 credits

PI 110	Philosophical Problems — The World _____	5 credits
PI 220	Philosophical Problems — Man _____	5 credits



and any other 5-credit course in philosophy which the student is qualified to take. Consult the course listing in the Philosophy department section of this bulletin for third course options.

Transfer students with junior or senior standing (90 or more credits) are usually required to take two philosophy courses after transferring. Transfer students with freshman or sophomore standing (89 or fewer credits) are usually required to take three philosophy courses.

SOCIAL SCIENCE SEQUENCE _____ 10 credits

Any two 5-credit courses in economics, political science, psychology and/or sociology for which the student is qualified. The following are recommended:

Cs 321	Asian-American Experience _____	5 credits
Ec 100	Nature of Economic Society _____	5 credits
Ec 271	Principles of Economics I _____	5 credits
Ec 272	Principles of Economics II _____	5 credits
Ec 273	American Economic History _____	5 credits
Ec 371	History of Economic Thought _____	5 credits
Pls 160	American National Government _____	5 credits
Pls 200	Comparative European Democracies _____	5 credits
Pls 214	Government and the Economy _____	5 credits
Pls 242	American Political Thought _____	5 credits
Pls 249	Introduction to International Politics _____	5 credits
Pls 289	Introduction to Political Philosophy _____	5 credits
Pls 440	Comparative Politics Asia _____	5 credits
Pls 441	Comparative African Systems _____	5 credits
Psy 100	Introductory Psychology _____	5 credits
Psy 210	Personality Adjustment _____	5 credits
Psy 315	Abnormal Psychology _____	5 credits
Psy 322	Psychology of Growth and Development _____	5 credits

Sc 101	Fundamentals of Sociology I _____	5 credits
Sc 200	Perspectives in Social Psychology _____	5 credits
Sc 266	Interracial and Interethnic Relations _____	5 credits
Sc 302	The Black People's Social Movement _____	5 credits

(Students in the School of Education substitute Ed 322 for Psy 322.)

THEOLOGY AND RELIGIOUS STUDIES SEQUENCE _____ 10 credits

Students should choose one 5-credit course from each of the two theology and religious studies areas listed below:

AREA 1		
Rs 200	Judeo-Christian Origins _____	5 credits
Rs 210	Synoptic Gospels _____	5 credits
Rs 215	Johannine Theology _____	5 credits
Rs 220	Pauline Theology _____	5 credits
Rs 240	Prophetic and Wisdom Literature of the Old Testament _____	5 credits
Rs 289	Comparative Religion _____	5 credits
Rs 290	Religious Experience, East and West _____	5 credits
AREA 2		
Rs 320	Fundamental Themes in Theology _____	5 credits
Rs 330	The Problem of God _____	5 credits
Rs 335	Christ and Modern Man _____	5 credits
Rs 340	Theology of Man _____	5 credits
Rs 344	Church as Community _____	5 credits
Rs 347	Black Religious Experience _____	5 credits
Rs 350	Perspective of Christian Hope _____	5 credits
Rs 420	Christian Sacraments _____	5 credits
Rs 433	Theology of Human Sexuality and of Marriage _____	5 credits
Rs 450	Theology of Liberation _____	5 credits
Rs 475	Contemporary Christian Morality _____	5 credits
Rs 476	Social Theology _____	5 credits
Rs 477	Christian Response to Some Socio-Legal Problems _____	5 credits
Rs 490	Special Topics - Core _____	3-5 credits

Students should begin their theology sequence in the Sophomore Year or later and should have taken some philosophy courses.

Transfer students with junior or senior standing (90 or more credits) must take one theology course. Transfer students with freshman or sophomore standing (89 or fewer credits) must take two theology courses.

Core Exceptions for Science, Engineering and Business

Science and engineering students should consult the section of the bulletin giving their programs of studies for their history and social science requirements.

Students in the Albers School of Business must consult that section of this bulletin for required courses.

Academic Regulations

Each student is responsible for informing himself/herself of the academic regulations and requirements set forth in this Bulletin of Information and for revisions of same as posted on campus bulletin boards or in other official publications of the University. Failure to meet the requirements or comply with regulations because of lack of knowledge thereof does not excuse the student from being subject to them.

A student's program of study must be approved by a member of the faculty, usually the adviser, at registration. However, such approval does not give official sanction to any failure to meet University requirements nor does it free the student of that responsibility necessary to intelligent personal choice.

The Academic Council has discretionary powers for all cases not covered by the rules and regulations listed in this section. The University reserves the right to cancel any class which does not meet the required minimum enrollment. The enrollment and graduation of each student, the awarding of academic credits, and the granting of any award or degree are strictly subject to the disciplinary power of the University. The University reserves the right to change any requirement and to ask a student to withdraw at any time. No person is allowed to attend class unless officially enrolled with appropriate fees paid.

Regulations in this bulletin are supplemented by policy memoranda which set forth policy in greater detail.

The policy of Seattle University on the right of student access to his/her educational record and on confidentiality of information conforms to current public law. The full statement of policy is available for inspection in the Office of the Registrar.

Academic Terms

ACADEMIC AVERAGE — Computed by the University for each applicant to determine the quality of high school work in academic subjects such as English, algebra, history, and laboratory sciences. Non-academic high school subjects such as music, physical education, and typewriting are excluded when this average is computed.

ACCREDITED — Certified as fulfilling standards set up by regional accrediting agencies. Indicates that course work is acceptable to other colleges or universities.

ADVANCED PLACEMENT — Admission of freshmen to courses beyond the beginning level. Granted to students who pass designated advanced placement tests.

ADVANCED STANDING — Granted to transfer students who have previous college work which is acceptable to Seattle University.

ADVISER — A member of the faculty designated to assist the student in planning a program of study.

AUDITOR — A student who is permitted to register for courses without obtaining college credit.

BACCALAUREATE MASS — Official academic function of Commencement Week for those graduating.

CEU - CONTINUING EDUCATION UNIT — A type of credit assigned for courses not a part of a regular degree program; one CEU equals ten hours of formal classroom instruction.



CHANGE OF MAJOR — Procedure whereby student declares his intention to change from one subject field into another within the same division (school or college) of the University.

CHANGE OF SCHOOL — Procedure whereby student obtains permission to change from one school of the University into another.

COLLEGE — One of the eight academic divisions of Seattle University.

CORE CURRICULUM — That body of subject matter common to programs of study and the foundation of Seattle University's liberal education.

COMPREHENSIVE EXAMINATION — An examination covering the entire scope of the student's major area of study.

COREQUISITE — A course which must be taken in the same quarter with another specified course.

COURSE OF INSTRUCTION — A complete set of lectures, quizzes, recitations, student exercises, laboratory periods, and examinations on a given subject.

COURSE OF STUDY — See program of study.

CREDIT BY EXAMINATION — Procedure to obtain credit for work done in private study or for work not otherwise acceptable to the University.

CREDIT HOUR — The unit of instruction used in computing University graduation requirements.

CUMULATIVE GRADE POINT AVERAGE — The quality measurement of each student's university work computed by dividing total quality points by total credits attempted.

CURRICULUM — An established program of study leading toward a degree in a particular subject field.

DEFICIENCY — Lack of credit in a course required for graduation, or lack of credit in subject matter required for entrance.

DEGREE — Awarded by the University upon successful completion of a specific program of study.

DEPARTMENT — A division of a school or college of the University consisting of those faculty members who are actively engaged in instruction, administrative or research work in a specific subject field under the direction of a chairman.

ELECTIVE — A subject chosen by the student not demanded by his/her program of study.

FIFTH YEAR — Status of those with bachelor's degree taking additional college work in any undergraduate area of study with no specific degree objective; may be seeking teacher certification.

FULL-TIME — For academic reporting purposes, 12 credits is considered full-time for undergraduate students and nine credits full-time for graduate students.

GENERAL STUDIES — Program for students who have a wide range of interest and want a broad liberal arts education, as well as students who have not yet decided upon a traditional major.

GRADE POINT AVERAGE — An average computed on the basis of numerical values assigned to the letter grades received by students.

GRADUATE STUDENT — One who has been admitted to Graduate School to pursue a specific advanced degree program or post master's program.

HUMANITIES — Cultural subjects as distinguished from social sciences (history, psychology, or sociology) and physical sciences.

I-20 FORM — United States immigration Form No. 20 issued by the University to students from foreign countries who have been accepted for admission.

INTERNSHIP — A period of one quarter or one year during which a student gains experience in an actual work situation. The length of internship and type of agency to which a student is assigned are determined by his/her major or some special interest within the major field.

LOW SCHOLARSHIP LIST — A warning list circulated to deans each term showing students whose poor academic work in one quarter if not immediately improved will result in probation or dismissal.

MAJOR — The specific field of study selected by a student.

MATRICULATE — Enrollment at the University for the first time as a regular student to pursue a degree or professional program.

MINOR — The secondary field of concentration selected by a student.

PART-TIME — For academic reporting purposes, less than 12 credits is considered part-time for undergraduate students and less than nine credits part-time for graduate students.

PERMANENT RECORD — The University record (transcript) of all courses for which a student registers.

PLACEMENT TESTS — Tests in a specific field administered to entering students to determine the level of achievement before assigning college courses.

PREREQUISITE — A course which must be complete before a student is permitted to register for a more advanced course.

PROBATION — Status resulting from academic performance below the minimum university level.

PROVISIONAL STUDENT — One who is admitted with an entrance requirement unsatisfied.

PROGRAM OF STUDY — The curriculum in a given subject matter field. A series of courses assigned by schools and departments of the University which must be completed by the student before a degree is awarded.

QUARTER — Term of instruction during which a student completes a series of courses. There are three quarters in a regular academic year, Fall, Winter and Spring. The summer quarter extends from June to August.

READMISSION — Procedure whereby a student who has not been in attendance for one or more quarters registers for continued course work.

REGISTRATION — Official enrollment in the University. Process in which student selects courses each quarter. Student is considered officially registered when tuition is paid.

REGULAR STUDENT — A fully matriculated student pursuing a degree program.

SPECIAL STUDENT — A student taking course work is not applicable toward a degree until regular standing is achieved.

SCHOOL — See College.

SPECIFIC CURRICULUM — In addition to the core curriculum required of all students, each individual student selects a specific curriculum or field of concentration. These curricula are offered by the schools of the University according to degree requirements.

TRANSCRIPT — A copy of the student's permanent record.

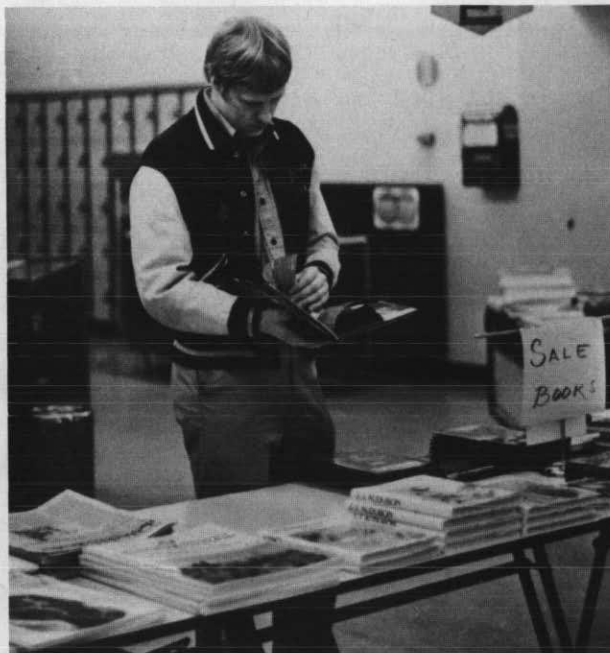
TRANSFER CREDIT — Credit awarded to a student for work completed at another college or university.

TRANSFER STUDENT — One who is admitted to Seattle University having previously completed work at another college or university.

WITHDRAWAL — Procedure whereby student notifies the University that he/she will not complete course(s) for which he/she is registered.

Attendance Requirement

Attendance may be an essential and intrinsic element of the educative process. In any course in which attendance is necessary to the achievement of a clearly defined set of course objectives, it may be a valid consideration in determining the student's grade. While there is no all-University regulation requiring class attendance, it is the responsibility of the instructor to state the relevance of attendance at the beginning of each course.



Classification of Students

Regular undergraduate students are classified as follows:

Freshmen —	0-44 credits completed
Sophomore —	45-89 credits completed
Junior —	90-134 credits completed
Senior —	135 or more credits completed

Other students are classified as follows:

5th year —	post baccalaureate students not seeking an advanced degree
Graduate —	post baccalaureate students admitted to Graduate School for a master's or doctorate degree program
Special —	an undergraduate student awaiting approval for regular status
Transients —	non-matriculated students registering for one or two quarters only
Auditors —	non-matriculated students registered for audit only not for regularly graded credit

Concurrent Enrollment at Two Colleges

University regulations require students to seek written permission to be enrolled at another institution simultaneously with enrollment here. Credits completed at a second institution are not transferable unless prior to enrolling elsewhere a faculty action authorizing dual enrollment is approved by the Dean and Registrar.

Course Numbering System

The course numbering system at Seattle University is as follows:

100 to 199	are freshman courses
200 to 299	are sophomore courses
300 to 399	are junior courses
400 to 499	are senior courses
500 and above	are graduate courses — graduate standing required to register for courses numbered 500 or above.

Credit by Examination

Examinations for advanced credit in courses offered by the University may be taken by a student for work done in private study or on subject matter taken at a non-accredited college or university, with the following restrictions:

1. Student must be currently registered at Seattle University.
2. No student may take an advanced credit examination in a course in which he/she has already been registered.
3. The maximum number of credits obtainable by advanced credit examination is 30, not more than 15 of which may be obtained in one subject matter field. All credits obtained by examination will be counted as extension credit and included in the maximum 45 extension credits allowed.
4. No credit will be granted unless the applicant has earned a minimum of 15 resident credits with a minimum grade point average of 2.50.
5. No student within a given field of study may receive advanced credit in subject matter more elementary than that for which he has previously received credit.
6. No student will be permitted to repeat an examination for advanced credit.
7. No student may take examinations for more than 15 advanced credits in any one quarter.
8. No student may receive advanced credit by examination for lower division foreign language courses in his/her native language or from earlier schooling.
9. Students who wish to qualify for credit by examination must apply to the Dean, Registrar and Controller for approval.
10. No graduate credit is to be given by examination.
11. No credit by examination may be given for physical education activity courses.

Credit Load

The normal load for undergraduates is 15 credits per quarter. No student may carry excess credit hours without permission from the dean of the school.

Students on academic probation may be required by the dean of their school to carry less than the normal credit load.

Dismissal

Students who have three quarters at Seattle University with a cumulative grade point average below 2.0 or who fail to maintain standards in a professional school, or those who receive failing grades in 10 or more credits in one quarter, or those with an excessive number of I or NC grades, are subject to dismissal. If dismissed for academic reasons, request for reconsideration must be filed in writing with the dean in accordance with the policy of the individual college.

A student withdrawing voluntarily from the University is entitled to a statement of honorable dismissal if he/she is not liable to dismissal on account of scholarship, absence, breach of discipline, or financial indebtedness to the University.

Examinations

Examinations in all courses are regularly held at the middle and end of each quarter, and at such other

times as the instructor may determine. Absence from an announced written examination is excusable at the discretion of the instructor and subject to review by the dean. Students absenting themselves from a scheduled examination without justifiable cause will receive a failing grade for the examination.

Forgiveness Policy

A forgiveness policy making it possible for former SU students with poor academic records to resume their studies as adults without the encumbrance of poor grades earned previously became effective Fall Quarter, 1977. After being absent from school for at least 8 years, former SU students in undergraduate programs may apply for forgiveness only upon readmission or during the first quarter resumed at SU. For further information consult the Registrar.

Grade Changes

Once a grade is recorded it can be changed only by the Academic Vice President on the written faculty action sheet completed by the instructor and countersigned by the department chairman and dean of the school. Errors in grades must be reported within six months of date of issue of grade reports.

Grade Point

The University uses a letter grade to indicate the level of individual student achievement. Each letter grade has a quality point value assigned for the grade achieved. The quality point value is assigned to each letter grade as follows:

A	.....	4 quality points
B	.....	3 quality points
C	.....	2 quality points
D	.....	1 quality point
E	.....	0 quality points

The grades of CR, NC, I, W, S, N, Y, or YW have no negative quality point value.

Each student is required to maintain a C average, which is equivalent to a 2.00 grade point average. The grade point average is computed by dividing the total number of quality points achieved in one quarter by the total number of credit hours attempted in which the student earns a letter grade A, B, C, D or E.



Grade Reports

Student quarterly grade reports are mailed at the end of each quarter. The University does not hold itself responsible for grade report errors unless the Registrar is notified of the error within six months after the date of issue of a grade report.

Grading System

The University follows the letter grading system shown below.

Grade	Descriptive Value
A	Superior student — shows ability to use factual knowledge in reaching independent conclusions and can synthesize facts into a logical and coherent pattern; shows interest in relating collateral reading to the principles developed in course work; scholarship exceeds requirements.
B	Above average student — knowledge is very good, scholarship meets all requirements, information is complete but not detailed.
C	Average student — knowledge is good; scholarship meets assignments, but information is incomplete.
D	Below average student — knowledge is fair, scholarship does not meet assignments; essential information is lacking or false information given.
E	Failing student.
W	Withdrawal — official withdrawal.
CR	Credit — grade assigned under credit/no credit option if work meets or is above minimum passing level.
NC	No Credit — grade assigned under credit/no credit option if work is below minimum passing level, or grade assigned by Registrar when student registers, does not withdraw yet does not complete the course.
I	Incomplete — A temporary grade assigned at the discretion of the instructor in case a student has been in attendance and has done satisfactory work until within two weeks of the end of the quarter, provided the student has furnished proof satisfactory to the instructor that the work cannot be completed because of illness or other serious circumstances beyond the student's control. When the instructor assigns an I grade, a Notice of Incomplete Grade Form must be filed with the Dean, Registrar, student and instructor. This form will state what work remains to be completed to obtain a final grade or, if this further work is not completed, what grade is to be placed on the permanent record. The student has until six weeks after the beginning of the next quarter, regardless of whether the student is enrolled, to complete the specified work. If no further work is completed, the I grade will be converted to a letter grade, in accord with the instructor's directions on the Notice of Incomplete Grade Form previously filed. If the specified work has been completed, the student must file an official Incomplete Removal Form and pay the required fee to have the final grade posted to the transcript. However, if the grade is an E the final grade will be posted without student payment. I grades assigned spring quarter must be removed by six weeks after the beginning of the fall quarter. Prior to the end of



the I-removal period, the Dean may notify the Registrar of serious reasons that require an extension of this deadline to a time certain, but under no circumstances may this be extended beyond one calendar year from the date of initial posting of the I. While on the transcript, I grades will carry no penalty; i.e., they will not be counted in credit or grade point average computations.

This supersedes the regulations on I grades appearing on Page 24 of the 1977-78 Bulletin of Information.

N	No Grade —a suspended grade for courses in which work is not scheduled for completion until after the quarter closes, i.e. thesis or research courses at the graduate level. It is the responsibility of the student to arrange with the supervising instructor to remove the N within one calendar year of the quarter the grade is assigned, per the schedule given below. Once the closing date has passed, re-registration and payment of regular tuition is required in order to obtain credit for the work completed.										
	<table> <tr> <th>N Grades Received</th><th>Must be Removed Before</th></tr> <tr> <td>Summer term</td><td>August of the following calendar year</td></tr> <tr> <td>Fall term</td><td>December 1 of the following calendar year</td></tr> <tr> <td>Winter term</td><td>March 1 of the following calendar year</td></tr> <tr> <td>Spring term</td><td>May 1 of the following calendar year</td></tr> </table>	N Grades Received	Must be Removed Before	Summer term	August of the following calendar year	Fall term	December 1 of the following calendar year	Winter term	March 1 of the following calendar year	Spring term	May 1 of the following calendar year
N Grades Received	Must be Removed Before										
Summer term	August of the following calendar year										
Fall term	December 1 of the following calendar year										
Winter term	March 1 of the following calendar year										
Spring term	May 1 of the following calendar year										
S	Satisfactory — a satisfactory grade which may be given for thesis, research, independent study, off-campus courses, field experience type courses and in non-credit courses.										
Y	Audit — course for which no credit is given.										
YW	Audit Withdrawal — registered but did not attend through end of course.										
M	Missing — symbol used on grade reports to inform student that grade has not been received from instructor.										

Credit/No Credit Option

Undergraduate students may elect a credit/no credit option in elective courses under the following conditions:

1. Student must declare desire for credit/no credit during registration; student may change to or from credit/no credit only during the five-day drop/add period.
2. Eight courses (except those mentioned in 6 below) regardless of credit hours per course, is the maximum number of credit/no credit classes acceptable toward a bachelor's degree. Transfer students will be allowed the following number of credit/no credit courses at Seattle University:

Transfer Credits	0-44	.....7 courses
	45-89	.....6 courses
	90-134	.....4 courses
	135 and above	.....0 courses

3. Credit/no credit may apply to a maximum of two courses in the major or departmental requirements outside the University core; students may not select this CR/NC option for any courses in the University's core.
4. Students who elect a credit/no credit option are eligible for quarter honor roll only if credit for graded courses totals 12 or more.
5. Only one credit/no credit course may be taken in a given quarter, except those in item No. 6 below.
6. All one credit P.E. activity courses numbered 100-499 and music practice courses shall be credit/no credit.
7. No graduate courses may be graded CR/NC.
CR (credit)—PASS
NC (no credit)—NO/PASS
8. All courses elected as credit/no credit will appear on the student's permanent record and will be graded:
CR (credit)—PASS
NC (no credit)—NO/PASS
9. Ninety (90) credits graded A, B, C, D, must be completed at Seattle University to qualify for honors. Courses graded CR/NC do not count toward this total of 90.

CR and NC courses will not be computed in credits attempted and therefore will be excluded from computations of grade point averages. Courses in which a CR grade is given will be counted as completed credits. When student selects the CR/NC option this becomes a matter of record with the Registrar, but it is not reported to instructors.

Probation

If a student falls below the standard he/she must maintain in order to graduate, he/she may be placed on probation and given the opportunity to improve the quality of work before final dismissal. A student will be placed on probation if the cumulative grade point average falls below 2.00.

At the discretion of the dean a student on academic probation may be required to reduce the number of credits carried per quarter. Probation may extend for two quarters after the initial warning before dismissal is warranted.

Readmission

Students who have been absent from Seattle University for one or more quarters and students who have attended another school since withdrawing from Seattle University are required to fill out an application for readmission form. A re-entering student who has attended another school since withdrawal from Seattle University must arrange for two copies of his/her transcript to be submitted to the Registrar before application for admission can be considered.

Credit for courses completed elsewhere is considered not transferable unless an official transcript is filed with the Registrar at time of readmission. Credit from a two-year community college does not transfer once a student has a total of 90 quarter credits (junior status). Records of summer work must be on file by December 1 for credit to transfer.

Records

As required by federal legislation, Seattle University has a policy on the rights of students to privacy of their educational records and access to the information on file. This policy is published annually in the student newspaper. Student directory information will be published by the University unless a student requests it not be released in writing to the Registrar by the fifth day of any term. Records policy includes the right of the University to place a hold against the transcript of a student with a financial obligation and to deny re-registration until all debts owed the University have been paid. The full policy statement including right of appeal may be obtained from the Registrar.





Registration

Newly admitted students and returning students must present themselves at the University for registration on the date specified in the calendar or elsewhere. No registrations are permitted after the fifth class day. Payment of the late registration is required. Students registering late are held responsible for absences thus incurred.

Registration is completed only when fees are paid and approved registration cards are turned in to the Controller's office. No person may attend any University course for which he/she has not registered.

Registration Changes

Students are held accountable for completion of every course for which they register. If it is necessary to drop or add a course or to otherwise change a program of study, the student must obtain a change of course card from the Registrar's office and present it to the adviser or dean for approval. This card must be returned to the Registrar within the specified time limit. No course may be added or changed after the fifth day of class. A student who drops or changes courses without following this procedure is ineligible for tuition refund and will be assigned a grade of NC.

Repeating a Course

Students who receive a grade of D or E may repeat the course. In such cases the grade received the second time shall be the one counted in computing the grade point average required for graduation. The grade earned the second time cannot be higher than a C. In determining University graduation honors only the grade received the first time will be counted.

Transcripts

Students may obtain official transcripts from the Registrar's office. No official transcript will be sent for students with a financial obligation to the University.

Seattle University will not issue a transcript to any third party unless the student or graduate files a written request with the Registrar and supplies the name and address.

Letters of recommendation or copies of transcripts should be requested at least one week before they are required. Transcripts cannot be issued during the period of registration, examinations, or commencement.

The University does not hold itself responsible for any error on a transcript which is not brought to the attention of the Registrar within six months of the closing date of the quarter in which the error occurred.

Transfer within the University

To transfer from one school of the University to another or from one department to another (change of major) the student must follow this procedure:

Obtain a form from the Registrar and present it to the dean of the school from which withdrawal is sought. When the form is approved by this dean it is presented to the dean of the school in which the student wishes to enroll. If approved by the new dean the form is returned to the Registrar and the student's record is altered accordingly.

Withdrawal

The Registrar's office must be officially notified when a student withdraws from one or more of his courses. The withdrawal card is obtained from the Registrar and presented to the adviser, instructor, dean and Registrar in that order for approval and signature. In an emergency, notification of withdrawal may be made by telephoning the dean of the school or Registrar.

The official withdrawal is completed only when the approved card is presented to the Registrar within the specified time limit. A grade of W will be allowed until the eighth last class day of the quarter.

Degrees

Official Commencement Exercises are held once a year in June. Students completing course requirements at the close of summer, fall or winter quarter will receive diplomas at the succeeding Commencement. All responsibility for fulfilling the requirements for graduation rests with the individual student.





Application for a Degree

Application for a degree must be made at the Office of the Registrar within the period indicated in the University calendar or other official publications. Candidates for a degree normally file applications during the quarter preceding their final registration. A receipt for the graduation fee must be presented before the Registrar may issue the application forms.

Application For a Certificate

Application for a certificate must be made at the office of the Registrar within the first four weeks of the student's last quarter in a certificate program. A receipt for the certificate fee must be presented before the Registrar may issue the application forms.

Degree Requirements—Bachelor's

As a general rule, students are required to meet degree program requirements in effect at the time of their matriculation.

Candidates for an undergraduate degree must meet the requirements listed below.

1. Core curriculum requirements and specific requirements of the college or school from which the student expects to graduate must be fulfilled; A minimum overall grade point average of 2.00 must be achieved and a gpa of 2.00 is required in the student's major.
2. A minimum of 180 credits is required for the baccalaureate degree except for graduates of Matteo Ricci where 135 credits is the minimum. However, only students matriculating as freshmen beginning September 1963 or later and transfer students matriculating January 1966 or later are eligible to graduate with 180 credits. Students who matriculated before these dates will be required to meet minimum requirements in effect at the time they were last enrolled as full time students.

In the case of Seattle University students enrolled in AFROTC at the University of Washington this requirement may be waived for Aerospace studies.

3. A minimum of 15 credits in philosophy and 10 credits in theology and religious studies are required in all degree programs. See page 18 for specific requirements.
4. The senior year must be spent in residence at the University, which shall be understood to mean the final 45 credits of degree requirements, and the work is to be taken in the University under the direction of members of the faculty.
5. Completion of all degree requirements within 10 years of the date on which the college work was begun.
6. Satisfaction of financial obligations toward the University.
7. While attendance at commencement is not compulsory, diplomas will be routinely mailed only to those graduates who declare their intention to graduate in absentia at least two weeks in advance of the commencement date. Diplomas are issued only once a year in June regardless of when student completes degree work.
8. Students working for a second baccalaureate degree, either consecutively or concurrently, must complete a minimum of 45 credits beyond the requirements of the first baccalaureate degree. These 45 credits must be completed in residence at Seattle University. A minimum of one course (5 credits) in philosophy and one course in theology and religious studies (5 credits) is required.

Students completing this minimum of 10 credits in philosophy and theology and religious studies at Seattle University or elsewhere as part of a first bachelor's degree will be considered as having fulfilled this requirement. Minimum academic and administrative requirements listed above must also be met.

Requirements for advanced degrees are given in the Graduate Bulletin.

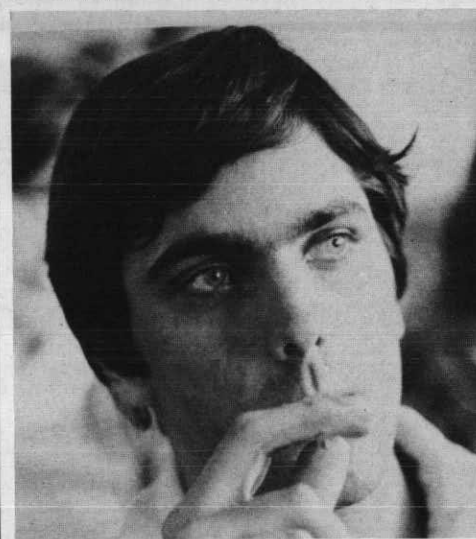
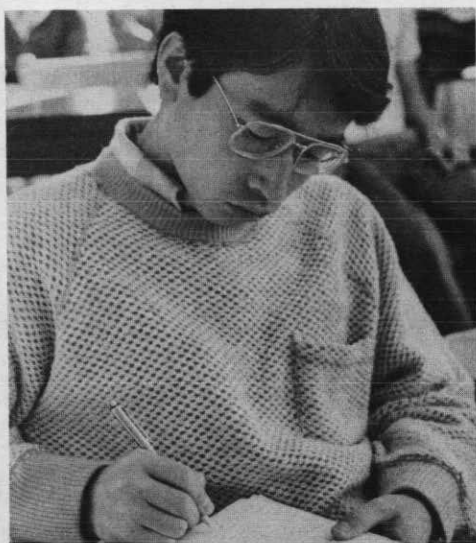
Honors at Graduation

Graduation with honors requires completion of at least 90 credits in residence at Seattle University; the minimum of 90 credits must be earned in regularly graded courses (courses in which grades of A, B, C, or D are given). Should a student elect the CR/NC option for any one course as part of his 90 credit minimum, he loses his honors eligibility. In programs where CR/NC grades are mandatory for field experience courses, a student with these as a part of his minimum 90 units also loses his eligibility for automatic honors on the scale shown below. However, such students may apply for honors by filing a petition with their Dean. The petition must be received by May 1 and will be reviewed by the Deans, with notification of the decision on honors issued to the student by May 20.

Cum Laude	3.40
Magna Cum Laude	3.65
Summa Cum Laude	3.90

Special Awards

The President's Award — Awarded to the graduating senior who has maintained the highest scholarship throughout the four years of college work, as determined by grades and the judgment of the academic deans.



COLLEGE OF
ARTS &
SCIENCES



College of Arts and Sciences

William F. LeRoux, S.J., S.T.D., Dean

Objectives

The College of Arts and Sciences, the largest undergraduate division of Seattle University, is dedicated to the ideal that a liberal education in the arts and sciences best prepares a student for a rich and fruitful life. The philosophy upon which the College is based is one which recognizes not only that its students must be prepared to make a living, but to live fully, in a rapidly moving and complex world. All undergraduate students in the University take core courses in the College, for in them are found the intellectual, social, cultural and spiritual riches of Western civilization.

The College aims at developing not only depth in some one area of knowledge, but also the breadth of learning, understanding and truth which is essential to a rich human life. The student is led, by means of the various academic disciplines, to see the world in its major aspects of reality. Students are helped to discover the interrelationships of the physical, social, and artistic dimensions of the world, along with their own relationship to the world—especially their power and responsibility to shape it for their future.

Organization

The College comprises 18 administrative subdivisions, of which 12 are departments in a specific academic subject. The departments are English, Fine Arts, Foreign Languages, History, Journalism, Military Science, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, Rehabilitation, Sociology, Theology and Religious Studies.

The program divisions are Community Services, Criminal Justice/Police Science, General Studies, Honors, Prelaw and Speech.

Certificate programs are offered in Alcohol Studies, Rehabilitation and CORPUS (Pastoral Ministry).

Each department chairperson or program director, in collaboration with proper or assigned faculty, arranges study programs and counsels individual students. All programs are coordinated and supervised by the Dean of the College. Students wishing to inquire about programs in detail should consult either the Dean or the respective department chairperson or program director.

Admission Requirements

Students entering the College must satisfy all entrance requirements for the University as outlined in the Admission section in this bulletin. In addition, some departments list further requirements for admission into certain major programs. Concerning these the respective departmental sections in this bulletin should be consulted.

Bachelor of Arts

with a major in: Art, Community Services, Criminal Justice/Police Science, Drama, English, Foreign Languages, General Studies, History, Humanities, Journalism, Music, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, Rehabilitation, Social Sciences, Sociology and Theology and Religious Studies.

General Program Requirements

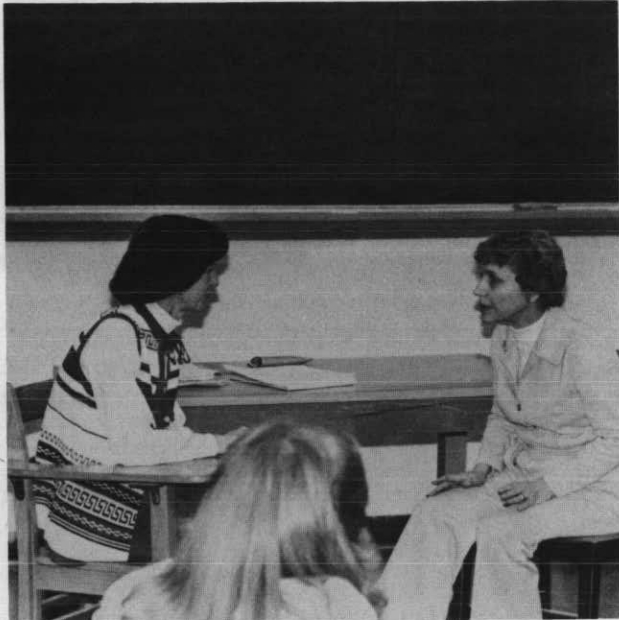
Students in the College of Arts and Sciences must satisfy the core curriculum requirements of the University given on page 18 of this bulletin.

Additional specific requirements are set by the department or program division in which the student's major program is pursued. For these requirements consult the respective sections in this bulletin.

Subject Majors

In all programs having a specific subject major, the number of required courses and hours varies according to the department or program division. The minimal number required in any subject major is 40 hours; majors in departments having core sequences must consist of 35 hours beyond the core sequence.





Alcohol Studies Program

James E. Royce, SJ, Ph.D., Director

Objectives

This program is designed to provide a strong background for work in alcoholism treatment and rehabilitation, in education and prevention, in social service agencies, in industry or in referral centers.

It also supplements the training of degreed professionals as well as students preparing to work in psychiatry or psychology, nursing, social work, rehabilitation, criminal justice, community services or allied fields.

Degree Programs

The **B.A. in Social Science with a Specialty in Alcohol Studies** includes both the Basic and Advanced Certificates (minimum 36 credits of the 65 beyond the core, as in General Studies Program, p. 45). The Basic Certificate may also be a part of the B.A. in Community Services, Rehabilitation, Psychology, or Criminal Justice. **Master's degrees with a Specialty in Alcohol Studies** may be earned in Rehabilitation, Adult Education, or Counseling and Guidance; field experiences must be done under the appropriate graduate programs instead of ALC 407-408, but will also count for the Certificate.

Basic Certificate

A certificate in Alcohol Studies will be granted upon successful completion of 20 credits, which must include the following courses: Alc 400 (or Psy 490), 401, 402, 403, 405, 407-8 with a 2.50 minimum g.p.a. Certificate candidates may register as transient students. Basic Certificate program is a combination of classroom instruction (14 credits) and supervised field experience (6 credits) under experienced counselors. Evening classes will permit in-service training. A certificate program should be completed within three years.

Advanced Certificate

Admission to the advanced certificate program requires completion of the basic certificate with a gpa of 3.00. The advanced certificate requires completion of 16 credits in approved alcohol-related courses with a minimum gpa of 3.00 (B), beyond the 20 credits applied to the basic certificate.

Courses taken in the basic program may not be repeated, and none of the course work credits may count toward both the Basic and the Advanced Certificate. If ALC 405 "The Law and Alcohol" was not taken in the basic program, it will be an additional required course within the total 16 credits.

Required Courses

Alc 404	Agency Administration	2 credits
Alc 414	Interview & Diagnosis in Alcoholism Treatment	2 credits
Alc 418	Alcoholism and The Family	2 credits
		<hr/> 6 credits
	Electives in Alcohol Studies	10 credits
		<hr/> Total . . . 16 credits

CS 420 "Survey of Drug Abuse" may also apply as 2 credits toward the Advanced Certificate, and with the permission of the Director other selected courses from Community Services, Psychology, Rehabilitation and Education.

Alcoholism Courses

Alc 400 Survey of Alcoholism (Symposium) 3 credits (Psy 490) History and scope of problems arising from addictive abuse of alcohol. Definitions, stereotypes, myths, conflicting religious views. Patterns of progression. Symptoms and diagnosis, types of alcoholics. Theories of etiology; the disease concept. (Psy 490 may substitute.) Pre or corequisite to Alc 401 through 413.

Alc 401 Pharmacology and Physiology of Alcohol 2 credits Ingestion, absorption, metabolism. Effects of different blood/Alcohol levels. Psychiatric complications: damage to brain, liver and other organs. Evaluation of results. Prerequisite: Alc 400.

Alc 402 Counseling Principles and Techniques 3 credits Interview techniques. Intake and intervention vs. long-range therapy. Supportive, motivational, directive vs. non-directive counseling. Confrontation, role-playing, video-tape playback. Prerequisite: Alc 400.

Alc 403 Personal and Social Rehabilitation 2 credits Motivation and personality reconstruction in the recovering alcoholic. Post-detoxication, long-range sobriety; relapses, dry drunk. Spiritual aspects. Family and social adjustments. Prerequisite: Alc 400.

Alc 404 Agency Administration 2 credits Personnel policies, budgeting, financing, office management, public relations, ethics. Informational and educational policies. Relations with school systems, courts, professions and agencies, clergy.

Alc 405 The Law and Alcohol 2 credits
Legal implications and consequences of alcohol-related offenses. Deferred prosecution. Uniform Alcoholism and Intoxication Act. Impaired driving laws. Court structure and jurisdictions. Prerequisite: Alc 400.

Alc 406 Cross-Cultural Counseling: Alcoholism 2 credits
Special problems and techniques, understanding of cultural background and instruction by members of minority groups. Prerequisite: Alc 400 and 402.

Alc 407 Field Experience I in Alcoholism 3 credits
Supervised work in an agency, clinic, rehabilitation center referral center. Oral and written reports by student required. Prerequisite: Alc 400 and 402. Mandatory CR/NC

Alc 408 Field Experience II in Alcoholism 3 credits
Prerequisite: Alc 407. Mandatory CR/NC

Alc 409 Special Topics 1-3 credits
Courses taught by a particular expert or on a certain aspect.

Alc 410 Individual Research 1-3 credits
Open only to students with sufficient academic background to pursue independent study. Permission of director required.

Alc 411 Advanced Counseling — Alcoholism 2 credits
Instruction and supervised practice in counseling techniques of special value in counseling alcoholics. Playback video tape equipment used. Two and one-half hours per week. Prerequisite: Alc 402.

Alc 412 Group Dynamics in Alcoholism Treatment 2 credits
Role playing as a means to development of self awareness; dynamics of group interaction; introduction to psychodrama. Two and one-half hours per week. Prerequisites: Alc 402, 411 or permission.

Alc 413 Alcoholism Schools Workshop 2 credits
Goals, methods, and skills in teaching Alcohol Information Schools (AIS) and follow-up classes, and court referral schools for those driving while intoxicated (DWI). Problems with defensive and hostile clients. Prerequisite: Alc 400 or equivalent.

Alc 414 Interview and Diagnosis in Alcoholism Treatment 2 credits
Procedures and skills used in alcoholism referral and treatment agencies. Intake interview, client evaluation, case-writing, pre-sentence report, record-keeping and confidentiality. Prerequisite: ALC 402.

Alc 415 Modes of Therapy in Alcoholism Treatment 2 credits
Overview of various therapies commonly used with recovered alcoholics and their spouses. Theory, principles and application of techniques. Individual and group practice. Prerequisites: ALC 403 and ALC 407.

Alc 416 Alcohol and Youth: Education, Problems, Prevention 2 credits
Alcohol-related problems among young people, stressing education and prevention. Teen-age alcoholics, children of alcoholics, polydrug abuse and the young drinking driver.

Alc 417 Alcohol Problems in Business and Industry 2 credits
Scope and cost of alcohol-related problems in American business and industry. Company policy, implementation of occupational alcoholism programs, training of supervisors.

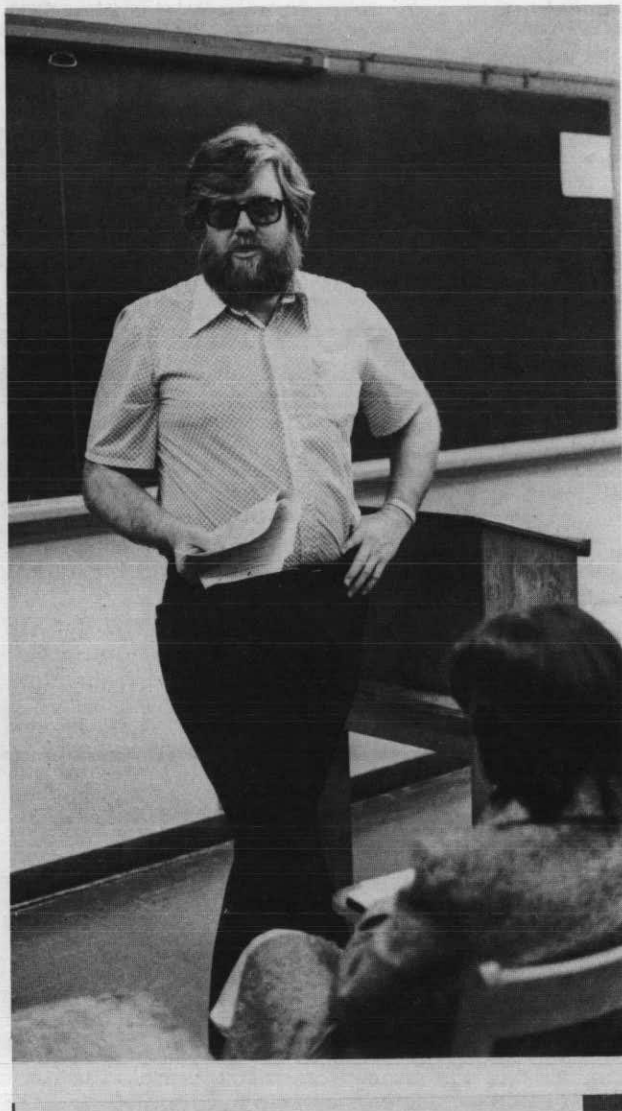
Alc 418 Alcoholism and The Family 2 credits
Alcohol-related problems in the family, including alcoholic, spouse, children and significant others. Individual and group counseling. Married couples and team approach as alternatives. Prerequisite: ALC 402 and 403.

Alc 419 Advanced Physiology and Pharmacology of Alcohol 2 credits
Current research and thought regarding the effects of alcohol on all body tissues, with implications for treatment. Fetal alcohol syndrome, brain, liver, endocrine and other damage. Prerequisite: ALC 401.

Alc 420 Alcoholism Seminar 2 credits
An advanced seminar on selected current topics in alcoholism and alcohol-related problems. Prerequisite: 10 credits in Alcohol Studies, and permission of Director.

Alc 421 Advanced Project or Research in Alcoholism 2-5 credits
Replication, original research, or scholarly investigation which demonstrates mastery of basic fact-finding, experimental design, evaluation and presentation of results. A graduate project or master's thesis will substitute. Prerequisite: Basic Certificate in Alcohol Studies, and permission.





Community Services

Herbert M. Kagi, Ph.D., Director

Objectives

Community Services is a program primarily involving social work courses and field experience supported by the study of economics, political science, psychology and sociology. The primary objective is to prepare students for work in the field of social services or community organization immediately after the bachelor's degree. Other objectives are to contribute to the liberal education of all students, and to prepare students for admission to graduate schools of social work. The program assists students in deciding on a career choice by making known the nature of the social service field, the dynamics of community action and understanding of these fields for students preparing for advanced training in the related professions.

Supervised field experience in agencies, institutions or related organizations is a unique and vital part of the program. This experience is provided in such areas as probation and parole, public assistance, mental health facilities, youth and children's services, employment

counseling and economic opportunity programs. The Community Services program is not an apprenticeship system but rather a basic program with courses and supervised field practice aimed at giving those principles, skills, knowledge and attitudes necessary for workers in the above fields. Coordinating seminars, concurrent with two required field experiences, provide each student opportunity to understand himself/herself more deeply and acquire a broad perspective of community services.

Degree Offered

Bachelor of Arts in Community Services

General Program Requirements

Candidates must satisfy the core curriculum requirements of the University as given on page 18 of this bulletin. A minimum of two field experiences is required, with which the coordinating seminars must be taken concurrently. The required experiences must be in diverse areas.

Degree Requirements

Bachelor of Arts — 110 credits which must include CS 300, 374, 378, 379, 478 and 479; 15 credits in sociology; 15 credits in psychology; 10 credits in political science; 10 credits in economics; 5 credits in statistics or research methods courses.

Bachelor of Arts in Community Services

Freshman year

English 110 and core option	10 credits
History core option	10 credits
Mathematics/Science core option	5 credits
Philosophy 110	5 credits
Political Science	5 credits
Psychology	5 credits
Sociology	5 credits

Sophomore year

Economics	5 credits
Mathematics/Science core option	5 credits
Philosophy 220 and core option	10 credits
Political Science	5 credits
Psychology	5 credits
Sociology	5 credits
Theology	5 credits
Elective	5 credits

Junior year

Community Services 300, 374, 376	15 credits
Community Services Elective	5 credits
Economics	5 credits
Psychology	5 credits
Sociology	5 credits
Theology	5 credits
Electives	5 credits

Senior year

Community Services 378, 379, 478, 479	20 credits
Community Services Elective	10 credits
Statistics or Research Methods	5 credits
Electives	10 credits

Total ... 180 credits

Community Services Courses

CS 291	Special Topics	1-5 credits
CS 292	Special Topics	1-5 credits
CS 293	Special Topics	1-5 credits

CS 300	Introduction to Community Services	5 credits
(Sc 300)	Historical development, structure and function of social welfare services and institutions; emphasis on philosophy and methods utilized by professional social work in meeting human needs. (fall, winter)	

CS 305	Introduction to Community Action	5 credits
	Studies methods by which community groups and organizers can intervene in the political and social processes of a community on the neighborhood, city, county and state levels, to initiate social change.	

CS 310	Dynamics of the Family	5 credits
	Behavioral dynamics of interpersonal relationships in the family; reciprocal nature of relationships; conceptual frameworks for individual and family therapy through study of treatment modalities. (spring)	

CS 315	Working with Children	2 credits
	Theories of child development which direct the modes of service to children. Study of laws which control agency services to children. Examination of selected agency case records.	

CS 321	Asian-American Experience	5 credits
	From a Historical perspective of period beginning with the Asian immigrants to America, the problems faced, and how they laid the groundwork for the present generation of Asian-Americans. (spring)	

CS 330	Citizen and the Law	3 credits
	Discussion of poverty law; family law, the contractual relationship, consumer law, landlord-tenant laws, and personal liability. (spring)	

CS 360	Society and Justice	5 credits
	Examination of the sanctions and processes of criminal law as related to the ethical implementations of social justice. Prerequisite: Upper division standing.	

CS 374	Intervention Skills	5 credits
	Provides students with the basic principles and processes involved in giving help to individuals, groups and communities in the human services field; focus on some of the basic methods, techniques and strategies. (fall)	

CS 376	Factors of Interviewing	5 credits
(Sc 376)	The interview as one of the major methods of helping people; study of factors of knowledge and method in proficient interviewing to provide a basis for future development. Prerequisite: CS 300 or permission. (winter, spring)	

CS 377	Field Experience	5 credits
(Sc 377)	For Sociology majors only. Mandatory CR/NC (spring)	

CS 378	Field Experience I	7 credits
CS 379	Field Experience II	7 credits

CS 380	Field Experience III	3-7 credits
	Direct observation, supervised practice experience in a social welfare agency with the agency's clientele, services and functions in the community. Prerequisites: CS 376 or permission for 378; 378 for 379; 379 for 380. Mandatory CR/NC (fall, winter, spring)	

CS 400	Grantsmanship	2-5 credits
	Trains students to write federal and foundation grants using government and foundation application kits. Examines grant components and grants management.	

CS 405	Group Theory and Process	5 credits
	This course covers the historical development of groups, style or types of groups, and how groups are used in business, therapy, training or personal life situations.	

CS 410	Counseling in Human Services	5 credits
	Focus is on the student development of skills to work with people through exploring growth stages a person may experience and how that process affects behavior. Counseling use of this knowledge will be emphasized.	

CS 412	Adolescence and Crises	2-5 credits
	A seminar on the social dynamics of the young in this turbulent stage of development, with the major focus on maintaining/restoring the balance in his life system. (Self—family—friends—community).	

CS 415	Law of Family Conflict	2 credits
	A discussion of the legal aspects in family conflicts to include credit contracts, marriage and dissolution, children, family crimes and Juvenile Courts.	

CS 420	History and Survey of Drug Abuse	5 credits
	Scope of problems arising from drug abuse. Psychology of drug addiction; patterns of progression, early symptoms and diagnosis; types of drug addicts. Theories of etiology.	

CS 440	Crisis Intervention	5 credits
	Theory and practice of crisis intervention strategies. Schools, criminal justice agencies, family service agencies, public welfare agencies and crisis centers.	

CS 478	Coordinating Seminar I	3 credits
CS 479	Coordinating Seminar II	3 credits

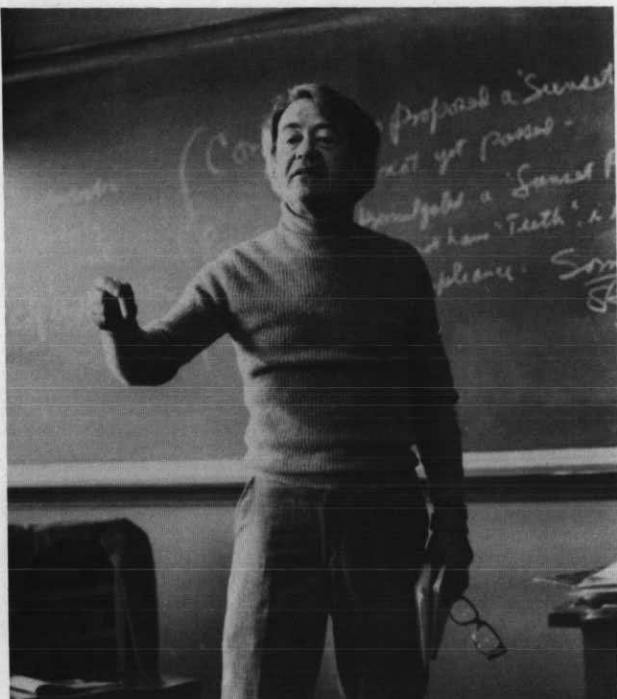
Discussion and analysis of practices, programs, objectives, policies and procedures of various agencies, organizations and institutions. Corequisites: CS 378 with 478; 379 with 479.

CS 480	Social Research Methods	5 credits
	A course designed to provide the student with an understanding of select research concepts, models and methods in Social Work Research. Emphasis includes the importance and application of research findings to the Social Work field.	

CS 491	Special Topics	1-5 credits
CS 492	Special Topics	1-5 credits
CS 493	Special Topics	1-5 credits

CS 496	Independent Study	1-5 credits
CS 497	Independent Study	1-5 credits

CS 498	Independent Study	1-5 credits
	Prerequisite: Upper division standing and permission.	



Criminal Justice/Police Science

Herbert M. Kagi, Ph.D., Director

Objectives

The Criminal Justice/Police Science degree program seeks to offer academic preparation for professional performance in expanding law enforcement roles requiring a new scope of involvement and a spirit of inquiry; to provide an educational background in operational and managerial concepts and techniques in preparation for future positions of increasing responsibility in the management of police services; to provide students with a liberal arts education; to contribute significantly to the improvement of the quality of law enforcement services; and to assist a student in gaining a broad but incisive view of the theories, practices, and problems of criminal justice systems to include research techniques and strategies.

Graduates of the program may qualify for careers in public and private law enforcement, criminal investigation, crime prevention, law enforcement training, education and planning, and other components of the criminal justice system including law school and the subsequent practice of law.

Degree Offered

Bachelor of Criminal Justice/Police Science

General Program Requirements

Candidates must satisfy the core curriculum requirements of the University as given on page 18 of this bulletin. Because of the interdisciplinary nature of the degree program, majors are required to take 15 credits in sociology; 15 in political science; 15 credits in psychology; and 10 credits in economics.

Degree Requirements

Bachelor of Criminal Justice/Police Science — 55 credits in CJP, or approved related courses.

Bachelor of Criminal Justice/Police Science Freshman and Sophomore years

Criminal Justice/Police Science	10 credits
Economics	5 credits
English 110 and core option	10 credits
History core option	10 credits
Mathematics-Science core option	10 credits
Philosophy core option	15 credits
Political Science	5 credits
Psychology	5 credits
Sociology	5 credits
Theology core option	10 credits
Elective	5 credits

Junior year

Criminal Justice/Police Science	10 credits
Economics	5 credits
Political Science	10 credits
Psychology	10 credits
Sociology	10 credits

Senior year

Criminal Justice/Police Science	35 credits
Electives	10 credits

Total . . . 180 credits

Criminal Justice/Police Science Courses

CJP 291 Special Topics	1-5 credits
CJP 292 Special Topics	1-5 credits
CJP 293 Special Topics	1-5 credits

CJP 310 Law Enforcement Public Policies	5 credits
Discussion of public policy analytic models and application to Federal, state and local law enforcement agencies.	

CJP 325 Criminal Law and Procedure	5 credits
Study of the criminal law processes from detention to appeal; State and Federal rules of criminal procedure. Understanding of policies underlying those rules.	

CJP 350 Police and the Community	5 credits
(Sc 351) The role of police in the community; relationships with individuals, groups and community organizations. Analysis of ethnic, cultural and economic differences as factors in the administration of justice.	

CJP 352 Comparative Police Systems	5 credits
Comparative analysis of police systems in the United States and selected foreign countries; emphasis on the organizational aspects, functions and process at work in foreign police systems.	

CJP 355 Crime Prevention	5 credits
Nature and causes of crime and deviant behavior; analysis of theory and methods of prevention; planning for elimination of conditions conducive to crime including demographic and ecological factors.	

CJP 360 Society and Justice 5 credits
(Sc 352) Survey of criminal justice process from arrest through release; the relationships of the police, the prosecutor, the defense, the courts, the prisons and corrections, as each integrates into a system.

CJP 362 Deviant Behavior 5 credits
(Sc 362) An overview of what American society generally regards as deviant behavior. Emphasis is placed on the results of stigmatization and the acceptance of low self-esteem.

CJP 365 Probation and Parole 5 credits
(Sc 365) Examination of current trends and issues in probation, parole, supervision, the legal aspects, research, prediction and personnel.

CJP 366 Corrections 5 credits
(Sc 366) Analysis of post-arrest treatment methods applied to offenders; the correctional institution and community-based corrections. Prerequisite: Upper division standing or permission.

CJP 378 Field Experience I 1-5 credits

CJP 379 Field Experience II 1-5 credits
 Direct observation, supervised practical experience and academic study in a selected law enforcement agency of organization in the criminal justice system.

CJP 410 Juvenile Justice Systems 3 credits
(Sc 412) Examination and study of contemporary police-juvenile operations. Theory and examination of the Juvenile Justice System. Relationship between the juvenile-officer, crime prevention and community relations.

CJP 412 Professional Criminal 5 credits
 Analysis of professional crime from the viewpoint of the sociology of work; the professional criminal's utilization of technological change and Criminal Justice System responses.

CJP 415 Victimology 5 credits
(Sc 415) Survey of the victim-offender relationship; including the origin and scope of victimology, a victim and society, the victim and the administration of justice and the social reaction to victimization.



CJP 418 Sexual Deviance and The Law 2-5 credits
 Analysis of definition problems, formal, legal and social constraints, and the Criminal Justice System's reaction to deviants.

CJP 420 The Politics of Civil Liberties 5 credits
 Introduction to the "Politics" of civil liberties. The focus will be upon three major libertarian values: Freedom of expression; equality; and due process in criminal procedure.

CJP 425 Problems of Public Service Bureaucracies 5 credits
 Descriptive analysis of the administrative side of large scale post-industrial governments. Emphasis upon coordination and conflict resolution through the budgeting and planning processes.

CJP 450 Politics of the Criminal Justice System 5 credits
 The relationship of political values and partisan influence in the criminal justice system including courts, prosecutors, attorneys and pressure groups.

CJP 455 Criminal Justice System Planning 5 credits
 Methodology of systems planning, theories of analysis and problems of program evaluation with special attention to the criminal justice system.

CJP 460 Organization Theory 5 credits
 Tracing the development of large Bureaucracy and analysis of controlling theories. Problems in Criminal Justice Systems as functions of bureaucracy and bureaucratic conflict.

CJP 491 Special Topics 1-5 credits

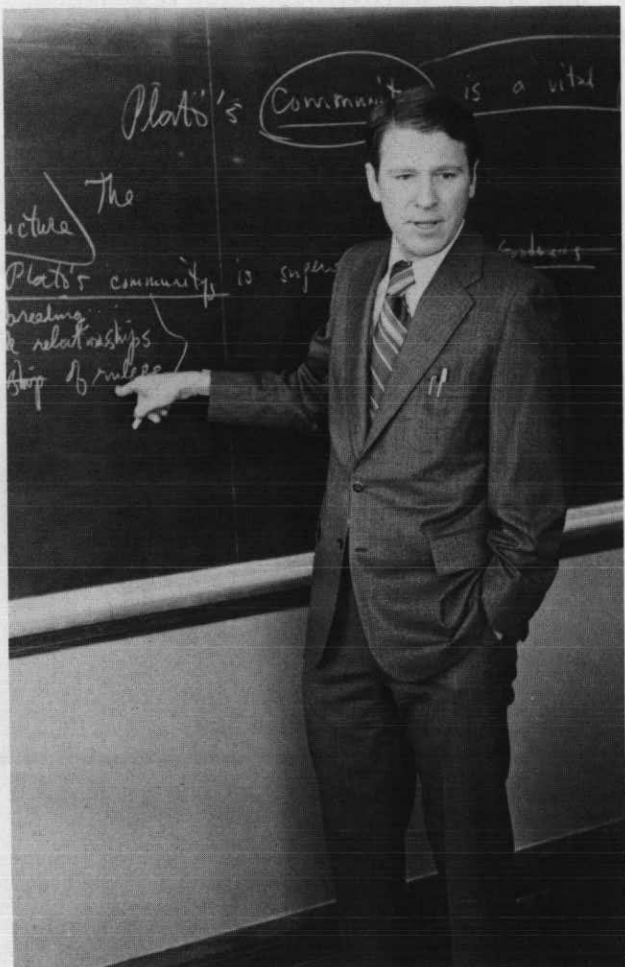
CJP 492 Special Topics 1-5 credits

CJP 493 Special Topics 1-5 credits
 Prerequisite: Upper division standing and permission.

CJP 496 Independent Study 1-5 credits

CJP 497 Independent Study 1-5 credits

CJP 498 Independent Study 1-5 credits
 Prerequisites: Upper division standing and permission.



English

Alexander McDonald, S.J., M.A. (Oxon.), Chairman

Objectives

The English department offers courses which are designed to develop in the student an understanding and appreciation of the literature which comprises our cultural heritage, to give the student a knowledge of the language and its effective use in communication, and to prepare graduates for those professions which require a broad background in language, rhetoric and literature.

Degree Offered

Bachelor of Arts

General Program Requirements

Students in English must satisfy the core curriculum requirements of the University as given on page 18 of this bulletin. A Fine Arts sequence, FA 101, 102, 103, is recommended. For English majors the second core course requirement is met by En 264, 265 or 266. Those students who plan to go to graduate school, unless they have already achieved reading proficiency in French or German, are strongly advised to take 10 credits of one of those languages.

Departmental Requirements

Bachelor of Arts (English concentration)—60 credits of English which must include the following courses: En 110, 250, 264, 265, 266, 310, 314, 315 and 330. The remaining credits must be taken in courses in the 300 and 400 series. The nature of the courses is to be determined by the student in consultation with an adviser.

Bachelor of Arts (Comparative Literature Concentration)—60 credits of English and Comparative Literature which must include the following courses: En 110, 250, 264, 265, 266, 314, 315, 414 and 416. The remaining credits must be taken in the 300 and 400 series. Recommended are En 382 and 415. The student must take one five-hour course of a foreign literature in the original language when a reading competency in that language has been demonstrated.

Teaching Major (School of Education) — 60 credits of English which must include En 110, 175 (or 220 or 230 or 240); 250, 264, 265, 301, 330, either 266, 382, 482 or 484; and either 310 or 407. The remaining 15 credits must be taken in courses in the 300 and 400 series. En 314 and 315 are strongly recommended.

Undergraduate Minor — 20 credits of English beyond En 110 and either 264, 265 or 266. These courses should be taken in the 300 and 400 series, as specified by the department. For the Journalism — English Interdisciplinary Program, see the section on Journalism.

Bachelor of Arts

Freshman year

English 110, 250 10 credits
Fine Arts 101, 102, 103 15 credits

or

Foreign Language (Comparative Literature concentration; recommended) 15 credits
History core option 10 credits
Philosophy core option 10 credits

Sophomore year

English 264, 265, 266 15 credits
Mathematics/Science core option 5 credits
Philosophy core option 5 credits
Social Science core options 10 credits
Theology core options 10 credits

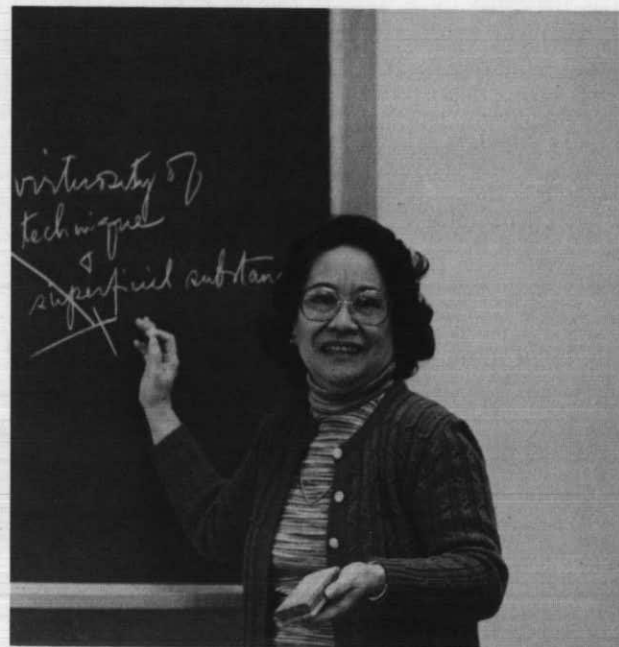
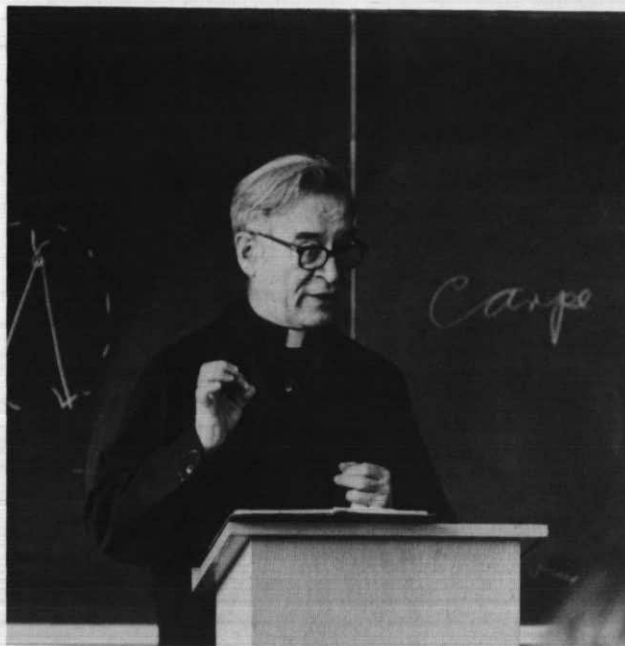
Junior year

English 310, 314, 315, 330 (English concentration) 20 credits
or
English 314, 315, 414, 415 (Comparative Literature concentration) 20 credits
French or German 105, 106 10 credits
Mathematics/Science core options 5 credits
Electives 10 credits

Senior year

English 300 and 400 series courses 15 credits
Electives 30 credits

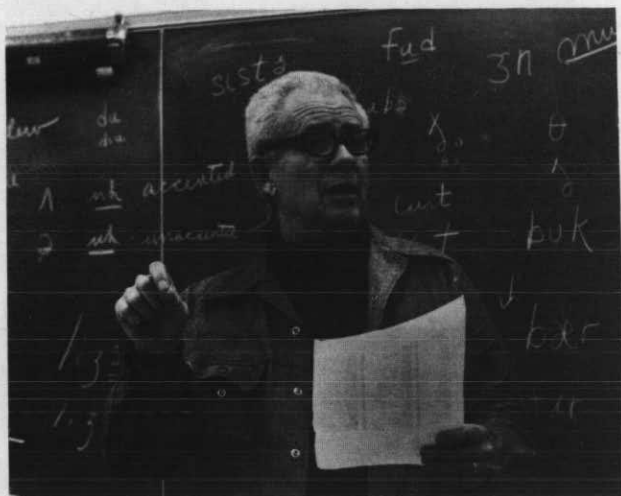
Total . . . 180 credits



English Courses

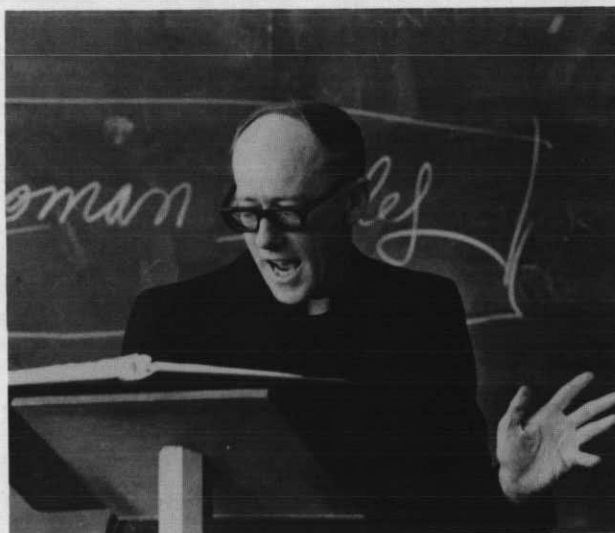
- En 100 Fundamentals of English Grammar and Writing** 5 credits
Emphasis on basic patterns of grammar and composition.
- En 103 Special English I** 1-5 credits
- En 104 Special English II** 1-5 credits
- En 105 English as Second Language** 5 credits
- En 110 Freshman English: Effective Thinking and Writing** 5 credits
Includes a review of basic grammar as needed. Main stress on study and practice in rhetoric, emphasizing expository writing and mastery of style.
- En 132 Masterpieces of American Literature** 5 credits
Close reading and analysis of American literary classics: novels, plays, poetry and essays.
- En 133 Masterpieces of World Literature** 5 credits
Close reading and analysis of world literary classics: novels, plays, poetry and essays.
- En 175 Introduction to Literature** 5 credits
Introduction to the study of novels, plays, poetry and essays.
- En 200 Advanced Composition** 5 credits
Advanced study and practice in expository writing.
- En 203 Vocabulary** 5 credits
A practical course in vocabulary building. Emphasis on etymology, Latin and Greek roots, prefixes and suffixes.
- En 220 Introduction to Poetry** 5 credits
Introduction to the study of poetry with special emphasis on appreciation, form and technique.

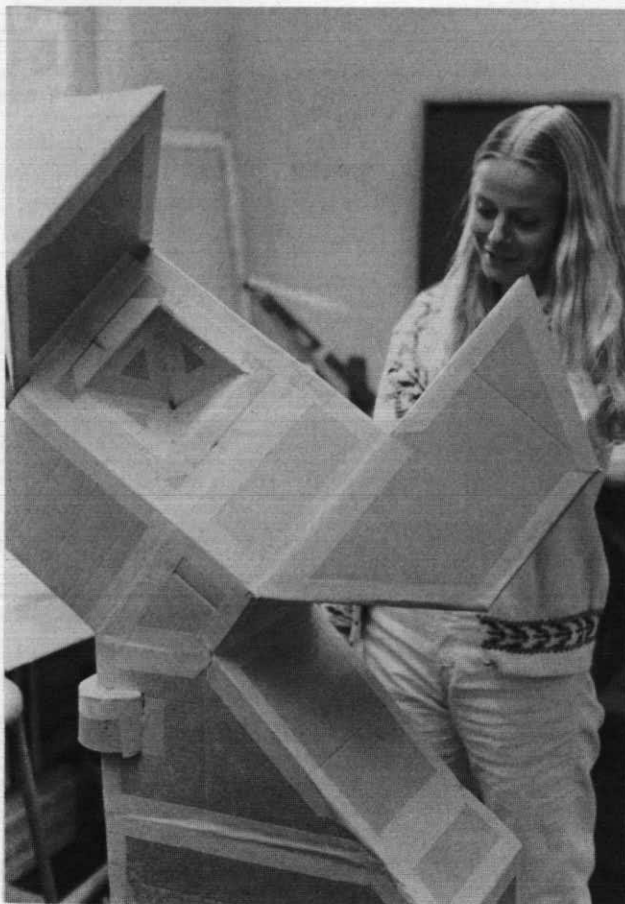
- En 230 Introduction to Fiction** 5 credits
Introduction to the study of fiction with special emphasis on appreciation, form and technique.
- En 240 Introduction to Drama** 5 credits
Introduction to the study of drama with special emphasis on appreciation, form and technique.
- En 250 Practical Criticism** 5 credits
Introduction to the terminology and techniques of literary analysis. Required of English majors.
- En 264 Great English Authors I** 5 credits
- En 265 Great English Authors II** 5 credits
- En 266 Great English Authors III** 5 credits
I. Study of major British writers from the Medieval period through the Renaissance (1640). II. Study of major British writers from the Puritan period through the Eighteenth Century (1640-1798). III. Study of major British writers from the Romantic period to the Victorian period (1798-1900). Required of English majors.
- En 283 Classics of Black American Literature** 5 credits
An historical approach to the literature of Afro-Americans, with emphasis on the moderns: Jones, Wright, Cleaver, Baldwin, Ellison and others, in the context of general American literature.
- En 291 Special Topics** 1-5 credits
- En 292 Special Topics** 1-5 credits
- En 293 Special Topics** 1-5 credits
- En 301 Advanced Rhetoric and the Teaching of English** 5 credits
Study of rhetorical theory and techniques and their application to writing, with emphasis on methods of teaching composition.
- En 305 Writing Fiction** 5 credits
Study and practice in the forms and methods of short story writing, with subsidiary attention to other types of narrative writing.
- En 306 Writing Poetry** 5 credits
Study of and practice in the modes and techniques of poetic composition.



En 310	Introduction to Chaucer	5 credits
	Study of Chaucer's "Canterbury Tales." Required of English majors.	
En 311	Introduction to Medieval Literature	5 credits
	Literary selections, in modern English, representative of the life and thought of the European Middle Ages.	
En 312	Classics in Children's Literature	5 credits
	In-depth humanistic and interdisciplinary analysis of basic texts in children's literature; folk tales, L. Carroll, C.S. Lewis, outstanding 20th century works.	
En 313	Mythology	5 credits
	Study of the mythological backgrounds of English and American literature.	
En 314	Backgrounds of Western Literature I	5 credits
En 315	Backgrounds of Western Literature II	5 credits
	I. From the beginnings into Medieval Period. II. From Dante through the Renaissance. Required of English majors.	
En 330	Introduction to Shakespeare	5 credits
	Readings in the comedies, tragedies and histories. Required of English majors.	
En 382	Major American Novelists	5 credits
	American fiction from its beginning to modern times: Cooper, Melville, Twain, James, Hemingway, Faulkner and others.	
En 391	Special Topics	1-5 credits
En 392	Special Topics	1-5 credits
En 393	Special Topics	1-5 credits
En 394	Modern Tradition: Fiction	5 credits
En 395	Modern Tradition: Poetry	5 credits
En 398	Modern Tradition: Drama	5 credits
En 401	Studies in Rhetoric	5 credits
	The principles of persuasive writing as found in models both classical and contemporary, with attention to the techniques of argumentation and propaganda.	
En 407	History of the English Language	5 credits
	Study of the historical development of English.	

En 411	Medieval Literature	5 credits
En 414	Eighteenth and Nineteenth Century Continental Literature	5 credits
En 415	Russian Literature	5 credits
En 416	Eastern Literature	5 credits
En 420	Renaissance Literature	5 credits
En 430	Shakespeare I	5 credits
En 431	Shakespeare II	5 credits
	I. Tragedies. II. Comedies/histories.	
En 445	Seventeenth Century Literature	5 credits
En 450	Restoration and Eighteenth Century Literature	5 credits
En 452	Eighteenth Century English Novel	5 credits
En 460	Romantic Literature	5 credits
En 475	Victorian Literature	5 credits
En 477	Nineteenth Century English Novel	5 credits
En 482	American Literature to 1900	5 credits
En 484	Twentieth Century American Literature	5 credits
En 487	Contemporary Literature	5 credits
En 488	The Film and Literature	5 credits
En 490	Literary Criticism	5 credits
En 491	Special Topics	1-5 credits
En 492	Special Topics	1-5 credits
En 493	Special Topics	1-5 credits
En 496	Independent Study	1-5 credits
En 497	Independent Study	1-5 credits
En 498	Independent Study	1-5 credits





Fine Arts

J. Kevin Waters, S.J., D. Mus. Arts, Chairman

Objectives

The Fine Arts Department offers programs and courses designed for all students as well as for those who wish to major in Art, Drama, and Music. There are opportunities for everyone to participate in performances and exhibits, or to study voice or an instrument privately. A program in dance is also offered. Moreover, every student may pursue courses which examine changing styles, attitudes, and social conditions in the arts from an historical perspective.

Though the Fine Arts major will concentrate in either Drama, Music, or the Visual Arts, that student will have ample opportunity to study and obtain practical experience in the other related art forms as well. Then, too, in conjunction with the School of Education, students may take courses in the fine arts which will enable them to be certified as Elementary Art, Drama, or Music teachers.

Degree Offered
Bachelor of Arts

Departmental Requirements

Bachelor of Arts — Major in Art — 79 credits which must include Art 221, 222, 223, 231, 232, 233, 311, 312, 334, 346, 351; 21 elective credits in art. Fifteen credits of Fine Arts courses are required, FA 101, 102, and 103. In addition, fifteen credits of cross-field study must be taken in Drama and Music.

Bachelor of Arts — Major in Drama — 65 credits which must include Dr 100, 210, 221, 222, 264, 265, 267, 320, 420, 455, 480 and FA 101, 102, and 103. In addition, fifteen credits of cross-field study must be taken in Art and Music.

Bachelor of Arts — Major in Music — 100 credits which must include MU 115, 116, 117, 215, 216, 217, 315, 370, 371, 372, 373, 415, 416, 417, 418; 6 credits of ensemble and 6 credits of vocal or instrumental lessons. Music majors must pass a proficiency test in piano at the end of their first year in residence, be a member of a performing ensemble (choral or instrumental) each quarter in residence (either for credit or no credit). Ten credits of Fine Arts courses are required, FA 101 and 102. In addition, fifteen credits of cross-field study must be taken in Drama and Art.

Teaching Subject, Elementary, Art (School of Education) — 25 credits which must include Art 221, 231, 311, 312, 334, 346, 351, 370.

Teaching Subject, Elementary, Drama (School of Education) — 25 credits which must include Dr 100, 210, 221, 264, 420, 421, plus 7 additional credits in Drama (electives).

Teaching Subject, Elementary, Music (School of Education) — 24 credits which must include FA 103, Mu 115, 116, 117, 2 credits of Mu 110 and 2 credits of Mu 130, Music 114 is required by the School of Education.

Bachelor of Arts—Major in Art

Freshman year

Art 221, 222, 223	6 credits
English 110 and core option	10 credits
Fine Arts 101	5 credits
Philosophy 110, 220	10 credits
Social Science core options	10 credits
Electives	4 credits

Sophomore year

Art 231, 232, 233 and electives	10 credits
Fine Arts 102	5 credits
History core options	10 credits
Mathematics/Science core option	10 credits
Philosophy core option	5 credits
Theology core option	5 credits

Junior year

Art 311, 312 and electives	20 credits
Drama/Music electives	15 credits
Fine Arts 103	5 credits
Theology core option	5 credits

Senior year

Art 334, 346, 351	6 credits
Art electives	7 credits
Electives	32 credits

Total . . . 180 credits

Bachelor of Arts—Major in Drama

Freshman year

Drama 100, 210	8 credits
English 110 and core	10 credits
Fine Arts 102	5 credits
History core	10 credits
Philosophy 110	5 credits
Electives	7 credits

Sophomore year

Drama 221, 222, 264, 265	11 credits
Philosophy 220 and core	10 credits
Social Science core	10 credits
Art/Music Electives	5 credits
Electives	9 credits

Junior year

Drama 267, 320, 455	12 credits
Fine Arts 101, 103	10 credits
Theology core	5 credits
Art/Music Electives	10 credits
Electives	8 credits

Senior year

Drama 420, 480	4 credits
Math/Science core	10 credits
Theology core	5 credits
Electives	26 credits

Total . . . 180 credits

Bachelor of Arts—Major in Music

Freshman year

English 110 and core option	10 credits
History core option	10 credits
Music 115, 116, 117	15 credits
Music 130 or 131 or 135	3 credits
Music 110	2 credits
Social Science core option	5 credits

Sophomore year

Fine Arts 101	5 credits
Fine Arts electives	3 credits
Mathematics/Science core option	10 credits
Music 215, 216, 217, 370, 371, 372	24 credits
Music 130 or 131 or 135	3 credits

Junior year

Fine Arts 102	5 credits
Fine Arts electives	7 credits
Music 315, 373, 415	9 credits
Music 110, or 111	2 credits
Philosophy 110, 220	10 credits
Social Science core option	5 credits
Theology core option	5 credits
Electives	2 credits

Senior year

Fine Arts electives	3 credits
Music 110 or 111	2 credits
Music 416, 417, 418	15 credits
Philosophy core option	5 credits
Theology core option	5 credits
Electives	15 credits

Total . . . 180 credits

Fine Arts Sequence

FA 101	Fine Arts — Art	5 credits
	Synoptic view of art history; period and national styles; principles and implications of design, with cross-reference to music and drama	
FA 102	Fine Arts — Drama	5 credits
	Introduction to drama as an art form. An historical approach with emphasis on major periods, plays and philosophies.	
FA 103	Fine Arts — Music	5 credits
	Introduction to music as an art and as a literature, with emphasis upon historical and cultural correlations.	

Art Courses

Art 221	Drawing	2 credits
Art 222	Drawing	2 credits
Art 223	Drawing	2 credits
	Studies of line and value in the delineation of form; training in awareness and perception; structure and space indication; essential relationships of organic forms.	
Art 231	Design	2 credits
Art 232	Design	2 credits
Art 233	Design	2 credits
	Primary concepts and analysis of structure; problems of contemporary design; form in three-dimensional design.	
Art 291	Special Topics	1-5 credits
Art 292	Special Topics	1-5 credits
Art 293	Special Topics	1-5 credits
Art 311	History of Art	5 credits
Art 312	History of Art	5 credits
	Survey of the arts of the Western world from the earliest times to the Renaissance and from the Renaissance to the present.	
Art 321	Advanced Drawing	3 credits
Art 322	Advanced Drawing	3 credits
Art 323	Advanced Drawing	3 credits
	Study of the human form; special problems in group composition. Prerequisite: Art 223.	
Art 331	Advanced Design	3 credits
Art 332	Advanced Design	3 credits
Art 333	Advanced Design	3 credits
	Problems of practical application; advertising art; synthesis and research. Prerequisite: Art 233.	
Art 334	Graphics	2 credits
Art 335	Graphics	2 credits
Art 336	Graphics	2 credits
	Principles and techniques of print-making; lithography and woodcut.	
Art 346	Painting	2 credits
Art 347	Painting	2 credits
Art 348	Painting	2 credits
	Study of the principles and practices of rendering in paint; complex composition; advanced problems.	

Art 351	Sculpture	2 credits
Art 352	Sculpture	2 credits
Art 353	Sculpture	2 credits
	Principles and practices leading to a realization of the nature of form; dependence of design on materials; advanced problems.	
Art 370	Arts and Crafts	5 credits
	Experience in artistic expression in basic art media for elementary and secondary school teachers.	
Art 446	Advanced Painting	3 credits
Art 447	Advanced Painting	3 credits
Art 448	Advanced Painting	3 credits
	Experimental research toward the development of a creative and personalized idiom, synthesis and research. Prerequisite: Art 348 or permission of department chairman.	
Art 451	Advanced Sculpture	3 credits
Art 452	Advanced Sculpture	3 credits
Art 453	Advanced Sculpture	3 credits
	Includes foundry techniques and lost wax process. Prerequisite: Art 453 or permission of instructor.	
Art 491	Special Topics	1-5 credits
Art 492	Special Topics	1-5 credits
Art 493	Special Topics	1-5 credits
Art 496	Independent Study	1-5 credits
Art 497	Independent Study	1-5 credits
Art 498	Independent Study	1-5 credits
	Advanced work in academic or experimental research. Prerequisites: Advanced standing in art and permission of department chairman.	

Drama Courses

Dr 100	Vocal Communication	3 credits
	Development of the speaking voice as an instrument of communication on or off stage. Exercises in relaxation, breathing, breath control, voice production, phonetics.	
Dr 210	Pantomime	5 credits
	Instruction in mime to express inner and outer worlds through the body. Dance movement and period style. Exercises for development of imagination, coordination, body awareness.	
Dr 221	Improvisation	3 credits
	Living in free form under imaginary circumstances. Group exercises and improvisations for development of sensory perception and imagination.	
Dr 222	Acting	3 credits
	Study and practice in modern realistic acting: preparation, presentation and criticism.	
Dr 264	Scene Sculpture and Painting	3 credits
	Exposure to contemporary materials and techniques in the design, construction and painting of scene art. Lab and Lecture.	
Dr 265	Light, Color, Sound	2 credits
	Exposure to contemporary materials, equipment and practices in the design and execution of lighting and creation of sound for theatre. Lab and Lecture.	

Dr 266	Fashion and Dress	3 credits
	Exposure to contemporary materials, procedures and techniques in design and construction of costumes for theatre; with emphasis on the history of fashion and dress. Lab and Lecture.	
Dr 267	Makeup	2 credits
	Exposure to contemporary materials and techniques in the design and execution of makeup for theatre; work in specialized techniques. Lab and Lecture.	
Dr 291	Special Topics	1-5 credits
Dr 292	Special Topics	1-5 credits
Dr 293	Special Topics	1-5 credits
Dr 320	Theatre: Form and Content I	5 credits
Dr 321	Theatre: Form and Content II	5 credits
Dr 322	Theatre: Form and Content III	5 credits
	A study of historical events and ideas which formed the theatre in all its aspects. I: Greeks to Elizabethans; II: 17th to 19th Century; III: 19th and 20th Century.	
Dr 400	Ensemble	1-5 credits
Dr 401	Ensemble	1-5 credits
Dr 402	Ensemble	1-5 credits
Dr 404	Playwriting	5 credits
	Study and practice in the form and method of script construction.	
Dr 415	Theatre Perspectives	5 credits
	Study of the nature of theatrical genre: Tragedy, Comedy and mixture of these and other forms of theatre.	
Dr 420	Directing	2 credits
	Theory and practice in principles of directing various styles of drama.	
Dr 421	Directing Experience	2 credits
	Practical application of directing principles. Work done on campus or in the community. Prerequisite: Dr 420 or permission.	
Dr 425	Drama Internship	1-12 credits
	Apprenticeship in specific area of study in the community or on campus under the supervision of the drama faculty. Prerequisite: Drama majors only. Permission.	
Dr 455	Theatre: Spatial and Visual	5 credits
	Development of the stage in Western Culture from Greeks to the present; emphasis on evolution of theatre building and physical elements of theatre production. Seminar.	
Dr 480	Theatre Organization and Management	2 credits
	Establishing and operating a theatre, including planning, budgeting and accounting, staffing, production selection, promotion, ticket sales, fund raising.	
Dr 491	Special Topics	1-5 credits
Dr 492	Special Topics	1-5 credits
Dr 493	Special Topics	1-5 credits
Dr 496	Independent Study	1-5 credits
Dr 497	Independent Study	1-5 credits
Dr 498	Independent Study	1-5 credits

Music Courses

Mu 110	Piano Lessons Mandatory CR/NC	1 credits
Mu 111	Vocal Lessons Mandatory CR/NC	1 credit
Mu 114	Music Fundamentals and Methods Rudiments of music and methods that will lead to a successful music program in the elementary school. Required of all majors in elementary school education.	5 credits
Mu 115	Theory I	5 credits
Mu 116	Theory II	5 credits
Mu 117	Theory III Basic musicianship, stressing scales and tonality, modes, intervals, chords, rhythm, form. Knowledge of these concepts will be acquired by listening, singing, analysis, discussion and keyboard practice. Prerequisite: Placement by examination.	5 credits
Mu 120	Violin Mandatory CR/NC	1 credits
Mu 122	Cello Mandatory CR/NC	1 credit
Mu 123	Classical Guitar Mandatory CR/NC	1 credit
Mu 125	Organ Mandatory CR/NC	1 credit
Mu 126	Flute Mandatory CR/NC	1 credit
Mu 130	University Singers	1 credit
Mu 131	Chamber Singers	1 credit
Mu 135	Fine Arts Ensemble Instruments, singers, dancers and actors in ensemble performance.	1 credit
Mu 136	Orchestra Prerequisite: Audition.	1 credit
Mu 200	Music of J.S. Bach Analysis of his instrumental and vocal music, particularly as reflecting the ultimate refinement of Baroque form.	2 credits
Mu 201	Studies in American Music Survey from the early folksong to the vocal and instrumental music of the present.	3 credits
Mu 202	History of Opera Consideration of the basic elements in the combination of music and drama with a historical survey of the various solutions offered to the problems involved.	3 credits
Mu 205	Symphonies of Beethoven Nine works, preceded by a brief consideration of symphonic form.	3 credits

Mu 207	History of Jazz Explorations of origins in Afro-American culture, its evolution as a result of merging cultures and the accomplishment of a distinctly new musical language.	2 credits
Mu 215	Theory IV	5 credits
Mu 216	Theory V Advanced musicianship, beginning part writing and analysis.	5 credits
Mu 217	Theory VI Advanced musicianship, part writing and analysis. Harmonic style of the common-practice period up to the late Nineteenth Century. Corequisites: Mu 216 with 372; 217 with 373.	5 credits
Mu 291	Special Topics	1-5 credits
Mu 292	Special Topics	1-5 credits
Mu 293	Special Topics	1-5 credits
Mu 315	Form and Analysis Analytic study of the larger forms of music, including two- and three-part song forms, theme and variation, and the evolution of sonata forms.	3 credits
Mu 370	History and Literature of Music in the Middle Ages and Renaissance Historical survey of principal forms of medieval and Renaissance music, including Gregorian chant, motet, mass and madrigal.	3 credits
Mu 371	History and Literature of Music in the Baroque period Historical survey of the principal forms of baroque music, the opera, concerto and sonata.	3 credits
Mu 372	History and Literature of Music Classic Period Corequisite: Mu 216.	3 credits
Mu 373	History and Literature of Music Romantic Period Corequisite: Mu 217.	3 credits
Mu 415	Modal Counterpoint Sixteenth-Century contrapuntal style as found in the music of Palestrina and his contemporaries. For music majors.	3 credits
Mu 416	Tonal Counterpoint Eighteenth-Century contrapuntal style as found in the music of Bach and his contemporaries. For music majors.	5 credits
Mu 417	20th Century Techniques Contrapuntal techniques as used by composers in the Twentieth Century. For music majors.	5 credits
Mu 418	Orchestration Practical application of study of the instruments and their creative use. Prerequisite: Permission of adviser.	5 credits
Mu 491	Special Topics	1-5 credits
Mu 492	Special Topics	1-5 credits
Mu 493	Special Topics	1-5 credits
Mu 496	Independent Study	1-5 credits
Mu 497	Independent Study	1-5 credits
Mu 498	Independent Study	1-5 credits



Foreign Languages

R. Maxime Marinoni, Ph.D., Chairman

Objectives

The foreign language programs in French, German, Spanish, Latin and Greek all recognize academic, cultural and practical purposes.

Academic — These goals aim at broadening the scope of the student's intellectual formation by affording facility in one or more languages and a background in other cultures. This end is achieved through a major-minor in foreign languages; or a double major, coupling proficiency in a foreign language with a major in another field.

Cultural — Learning about another culture and civilization, its history, geography, literature and arts through the medium of its language leads to better understanding one's self and the world. To achieve this goal all foreign language courses are taught in their cultural context. Courses in French, German and Spanish are taught in the vernacular with the exception of the following: Fr 105, Fr 106, Fr 390; Gr 105, Gr 106, Gr 390; Sp 105, Sp 106 and Sp 390.

Practical — Career opportunities involving foreign languages are good. For the university student trained in a particular field with the extra asset, proficiency in foreign languages, openings exist in the following fields: teaching, government, military, social and foreign service; professions such as international law, engineering, librarianship, foreign trade and international management.

To meet these objectives, the Foreign Languages department offers regular, intensive, specialized and multi-discipline courses and programs.

Degrees Offered

Bachelor of Arts

Master of Education — F/L Teaching (French) — See Graduate Bulletin

Master of Arts in Education — F/L Teaching (French) — See Graduate Bulletin

General Program Requirements

Students majoring in a foreign language must satisfy the core curriculum requirements of the University, as given on page 18 of this bulletin.

Departmental Requirements

Bachelor of Arts (modern languages) — 40 credits beyond the elementary language courses 115, 125 and 135. These 40 credits must include 215, 225, 235, 315, 325 and any three courses at the 400 level.

Teaching Major (School of Education) — 40 credits beyond elementary courses 115, 125, 135. The 40 credits must include courses 215, 225, 235, 315, and 325. French, German and Spanish only.

Undergraduate Minor (modern languages) — 20 credits beyond elementary language courses 115, 125 and 135. Those 20 credits must be earned in 215, 225, 235 and 315.

Programs Abroad

The French-in-France Program in Grenoble, France offers a full academic year of study (45 credits) of French language, culture and civilization under the direction of regular faculty. The program is open to all students of the University, with no prerequisites.

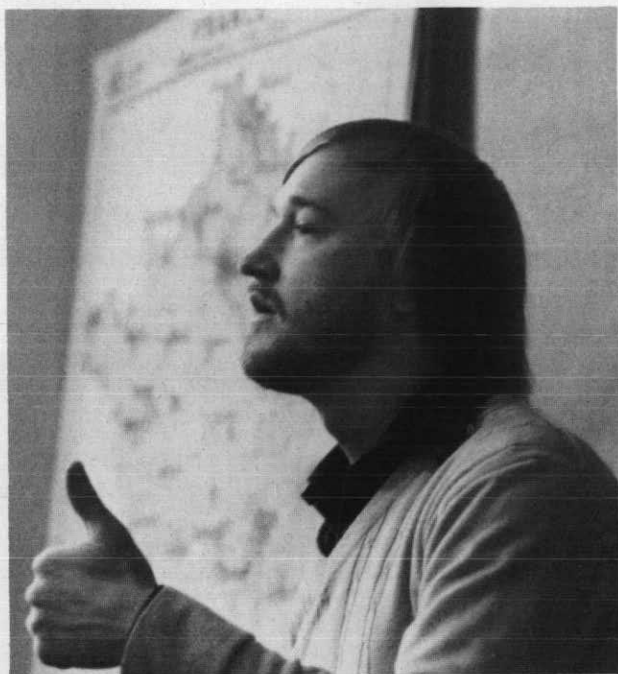
The German-in-Austria program in Graz, Austria offers one full academic year of study under the direction of regular faculty. There are no language prerequisites and the program is open to all students.

Reading Programs (sequence of two courses: 105, 106) prepare the student to translate the written text with accuracy and comprehension for scholarly purposes. They fulfill the foreign language requirements and help the student gain the facility needed to pass the graduate language examination.

The reading language requirements may not be satisfied by examination in a student's native language, since the intent of such a requirement is mastery of a language new to the student.

Intensive programs are offered during the summer quarter, in which one year's work in a language can be done, earning 15 credits.

Credit by examination and waiver — The Foreign Languages department, reserves the right to waive all or part of the degree requirements for students who demonstrate, by examination, achievement at the college level. Courses may be waived, allowing substitution of electives, or credit may be obtained by meeting the University's requirements for credit by examination.



Recommended Study Program

Bachelor of Arts — Modern Languages

Freshman year

English 110, 133, 134 or 200	15 credits
History core	15 credits
Major Language 115, 125, 135	15 credits

Sophomore year

Major Language 215, 225, 235	15 credits
Philosophy 110, 220 and core option	15 credits
Social science core	10 credits
Theology core	5 credits

Junior year

Major Language 315, 325, one 400 level	15 credits
Mathematics/Science core options	10 credits
Minor Language 115, 125, 135 (optional) ...	15 credits
Theology core	5 credits

Senior year

Major Language, Two 400 level	10 credits
Minor Language 215, 225, 235, 315	20 credits
Electives	15 credits

Total 180 credits

Modern Language Courses

French Courses

Fr 105	Reading French	5 credits
Fr 106	Reading French	5 credits
An intensive two-course program of study of written French for reading and translation with accuracy and comprehension.		
Fr 115	French Language I	5 credits
Fr 125	French Language II	5 credits
Fr 135	French Language III	5 credits

Fr 215	French Language IV	5 credits
Fr 225	French Language V	5 credits
Fr 235	French Language VI	5 credits
Fr 291	Special Topics	1-5 credits
Fr 292	Special Topics	1-5 credits
Fr 293	Special Topics	1-5 credits
Fr 296	Independent Study	1-5 credits
Fr 297	Independent Study	1-5 credits
Fr 298	Independent Study	1-5 credits
Fr 315	French Culture, Civilization, History and Geography	5 credits
Fr 325	Introduction to French Literature	5 credits
Fr 390	French Literature in Translation	1-5 credits
Fr 391	Special Topics	1-5 credits
Fr 392	Special Topics	1-5 credits
Fr 393	Special Topics	1-5 credits
Fr 396	Independent Study	1-5 credits
Fr 397	Independent Study	1-5 credits
Fr 398	Independent Study	1-5 credits
Fr 415	XIXth Century, Literary Movements	5 credits
Fr 425	XVIIIth Century, Classicism	5 credits
Fr 435	XVIIIth Century, The Enlightenment	5 credits
Fr 445	XXth Century, Contemporary Literature	5 credits
Fr 450	Methodology of Teaching the French Language	5 credits
Fr 451	Teaching French Culture and Civilization	5 credits
Fr 452	Language Improvement	5 credits
Fr 455	Methodology of Teaching Foreign Languages (French)	1-5 credits
Fr 460	Theories, Techniques and Practice of teaching the French Language	5 credits
Fr 461	Theories, Techniques and Practice of Teaching French Culture and Civilization	5 credits
Fr 462	Teaching Internship	5 credits
Fr 465	Comparative Methods, Techniques and Performance Objectives of Foreign Language Teaching	3 credits
Fr 491	Special Topics	1-5 credits
Fr 492	Special Topics	1-5 credits
Fr 493	Special Topics	1-5 credits
Fr 496	Independent Study	1-5 credits
Fr 497	Independent Study	1-5 credits
Fr 498	Independent Study	1-5 credits

German Courses

Gr 105	Reading German	5 credits
Gr 106	Reading German	5 credits
An intensive two-course program of study of written German for reading and translation with accuracy and comprehension.		
Gr 115	German Language I	5 credits
Gr 125	German Language II	5 credits
Gr 135	German Language III	5 credits
Gr 215	German Language IV	5 credits
Gr 225	German Language V	5 credits
Gr 235	German Language VI	5 credits
Gr 291	Special Topics	1-5 credits
Gr 292	Special Topics	1-5 credits
Gr 293	Special Topics	1-5 credits

Gr 296	Independent Study	1-5 credits
Gr 297	Independent Study	1-5 credits
Gr 298	Independent Study	1-5 credits
Gr 315	German Culture, Civilization, History and Geography	5 credits
Gr 325	Introduction to German Literature	5 credits
Gr 390	German Literature in Translation	1-5 credits
Gr 391	Special Topics	1-5 credits
Gr 392	Special Topics	1-5 credits
Gr 393	Special Topics	1-5 credits
Gr 396	Independent Study	1-5 credits
Gr 397	Independent Study	1-5 credits
Gr 398	Independent Study	1-5 credits
Gr 416	Literature and Culture, Beginning to the 18th Century	5 credits
Gr 426	Literature and Culture, 18th Century	5 credits
Gr 431	Literature and Culture, 19th Century	5 credits
Gr 436	Literature and Culture, 20th Century	5 credits
Gr 440	German Classicism and Romanticism	5 credits
Gr 446	Literature Trends of Modern Austria, West and East Germany	5 credits
Gr 450	Methodology of Teaching the German Language	5 credits
Gr 451	Teaching German Culture and Civilization	5 credits
Gr 452	Language Improvement	5 credits
Gr 491	Supervised Studies	2-5 credits
Gr 492	Supervised Studies	2-5 credits
Gr 493	Supervised Studies	2-5 credits
Gr 496	Independent Study	1-5 credits
Gr 497	Independent Study	1-5 credits
Gr 498	Independent Study	1-5 credits

Spanish Courses

Sp 105	Reading Spanish	5 credits
Sp 106	Reading Spanish	5 credits
An intensive two-course program of study of written Spanish for reading and translation with accuracy and comprehension.		
Sp 115	Spanish Language I	5 credits
Sp 125	Spanish Language II	5 credits
Sp 135	Spanish Language III	5 credits
Sp 215	Spanish Language IV	5 credits
Sp 225	Spanish Language V	5 credits
Sp 235	Spanish Language VI	5 credits
Sp 291	Special Topics	1-5 credits
Sp 292	Special Topics	1-5 credits
Sp 293	Special Topics	1-5 credits
Sp 296	Independent Study	1-5 credits
Sp 297	Independent Study	1-5 credits
Sp 298	Independent Study	1-5 credits
Sp 315	Spanish Culture, Civilization, History and Geography	5 credits
Sp 325	Introduction to Spanish Literature	5 credits
Sp 390	Spanish Literature in Translation	1-5 credits
Sp 391	Special Topics	1-5 credits
Sp 392	Special Topics	1-5 credits
Sp 393	Special Topics	1-5 credits
Sp 396	Independent Study	1-5 credits
Sp 397	Independent Study	1-5 credits
Sp 398	Independent Study	1-5 credits

Sp 416	19th Century Spanish Literature	5 credits
Sp 426	20th Century Spanish Literature	5 credits
Sp 436	Spanish American Literature before 1900	5 credits
Sp 441	20th Century Spanish American Literature	5 credits
Sp 446	Golden Age Literature	5 credits
Sp 450	Methodology of Teaching the Spanish Language	5 credits
Sp 451	Teaching Spanish Culture and Civilization	5 credits
Sp 452	Language Improvement	5 credits
(Sp 450, 451, 452 form part of the requirements for the BA in Education F/L Teaching-Spanish)		
Sp 455	Methodology of Teaching Foreign Languages (Spanish)	1-5 credits
Sp 491	Special Topics	1-5 credits
Sp 492	Special Topics	1-5 credits
Sp 493	Special Topics	1-5 credits
Sp 496	Independent Study	1-5 credits
Sp 497	Independent Study	1-5 credits
Sp 498	Independent Study	1-5 credits

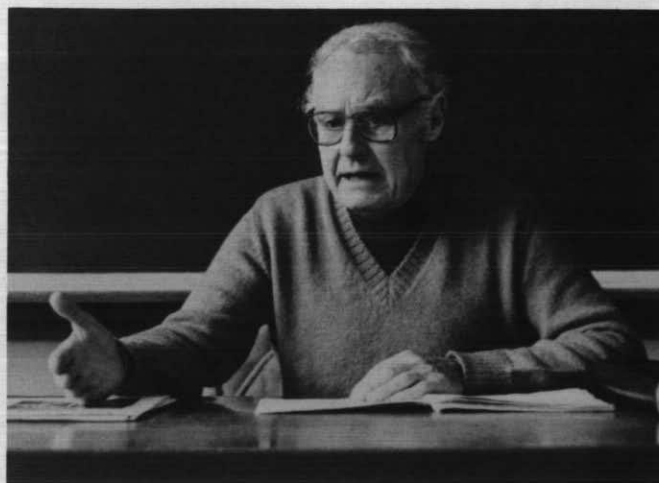
Classical Language Courses

Greek Courses

Gk 101	Greek Language I	5 credits
Gk 102	Greek Language II	5 credits
Gk 103	Greek Language III	5 credits
Functional treatment of the phonology, morphology, syntax and lexicon of Koine Greek with readings from the New Testament.		
Gk 291	Special Topics	1-5 credits
Gk 292	Special Topics	1-5 credits
Gk 293	Special Topics	1-5 credits
Gk 390	Greek Literature in Translation	1-5 credits

Latin Courses

Lt 101	Latin Language I	5 credits
Lt 102	Latin Language II	5 credits
Lt 103	Latin Language III	5 credits
Phonology, morphology, syntax and lexicon of Classical Latin.		
Lt 291	Special Topics	1-5 credits
Lt 292	Special Topics	1-5 credits
Lt 390	Latin Literature in Translation	1-5 credits





General Studies Program

Mary Margaret Ridge, B.A., Director

Objectives

Students who have a wide range of interests and want a broad liberal arts education, AS WELL AS THOSE WHO HAVE NOT YET DECIDED UPON A MAJOR, may enroll in the General Studies Program. Such students begin their University work by taking core curriculum subjects required for all majors. They may then select courses from two or three related fields, and formulate a program that will best suit the needs of their long-range goals.

The thrust of the program looks to constructing in-depth combinations of a variety of disciplines such as fine arts, humanities, social sciences, or any other atypical interdisciplinary synthesis.

A student admitted to the General Studies Program may also transfer to one of the traditional majors of the College of Arts and Sciences, or to one of the professional schools, such as Business, Education, Nursing, Science and Engineering. A student may change at any time as long as academic qualifications for the intended program are met.

Degrees Offered

Bachelor of Arts in Humanities

Bachelor of Arts in Social Science

General Program Requirements

Requirements of a General Studies degree are 65 credits beyond the core, of which 45 credits must be taken in courses designated 300 or 400 level.

Suggested combinations are: 45 hours in one subject and 20 in another; or 35 hours in one, 15 in a second, and 15 in a third; or 25, 20 and 20. THE SELECTION OF SUBJECTS AND THEIR MEANINGFUL COMBINATION IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE STUDENTS IN CONSULTATION WITH THE PROGRAM DIRECTOR OR AN ASSIGNED ACADEMIC ADVISER.



History

Robert D. Saltvig, Ph.D., Chairman

Objectives

Defying classification as either humanity or social science, history functions as both. It focuses on the values as well as the ideas, personalities and institutions that existed in the past and shaped the present. As concerned with perceptions of reality as with historic reality itself, it attempts to exploit all forms of information concerning the past—myth, folklore, legend and works of art, as well as conventional manuscript and published sources. And, while the department attempts to assist all students in acquiring that knowledge of the past which is essential to the educated person, it is especially concerned with developing the methods and techniques unique to historical inquiry. By consistently raising questions regarding "how we know" as well as "what we know" the department aims at the development of fundamental intellectual skills that will be of life-long utility.

Degrees Offered

Bachelor of Arts

General Program Requirements

Students in history must satisfy the core curriculum requirements of the University as given on pages 18 and 19 of this bulletin. Required sequences are 15 credits of philosophy and 10 credits each of English, theology, social science and mathematics/science.

Departmental Requirements

Bachelor of Arts — 60 credits including Hs 104 and 105, 200, 400, 499. Of the remaining 35 credits, 20 are to be taken in a general area (Western Europe, United States, Russia-China-Japan). Study of a modern foreign language is highly recommended.

Undergraduate Minor — 35 credits of history of which Hs 104 and 105 are required.

Teaching Major (School of Education) — 55 credits of history, including Hs 104, 105, 231, 341 and seven upper-division courses.

Bachelor of Arts

Freshman year

English 110 and core option	10 credits
Hs 104, 105 and history elective.....	15 credits
Philosophy 110	5 credits
Electives	15 credits

Sophomore year

History 200 and electives	15 credits
Philosophy 220 and core option	10 credits
Theology core option	5 credits
Electives	15 credits

Junior year

History electives	15 credits
Mathematics/Science core options.....	10 credits
Social science core option	5 credits
Theology core option	5 credits
Electives	10 credits

Senior year

Modern language or electives	10 credits
History 400, 499 and elective	15 credits
Social Science core option	5 credits
Electives	15 credits
Total ...	180 credits

History Courses

Hs 100	Origins of the Modern World	5 credits
	An interpretation of the historical development of contemporary society.	
Hs 104	Western Civilization I	5 credits
	A study of the ideas, values and institutions that comprised Western Civilization, through the 17th century.	
Hs 105	Western Civilization II	5 credits
	The development of Western civilization from the 18th through the 20th centuries and its impact on the non-Western World.	
Hs 200	Methodology	5 credits
	Techniques of historical research, criticism and writing.	
Hs 231	Survey of the United States	5 credits
	Events, movements, ideas and institutions of American history from the era of discovery to the present.	
Hs 251	Survey of Latin America	5 credits
	Events, movements and institutions of Latin American history from the era of discovery to the present.	
Hs 261	Survey of African Cultures	5 credits
	A cultural study of the ancient, medieval and modern peoples of Black Africa, with emphasis on social, religious, and political institutions and the cultural contributions of Africans to American culture.	
Hs 271	Survey of Russian History	5 credits
	An introduction to the history and culture of Russia and the Soviet Union.	
Hs 281	Survey of the Far East since 1900	5 credits
	Domestic and international development of China, Japan and the states of Southeast Asia.	

Hs 291	Special Topics	1-5 credits
Hs 292	Special Topics	1-5 credits
Hs 293	Special Topics	1-5 credits

Hs 303	Foundations of European Civilization	5 credits
	The emergence of the Carolingian Empire and Anglo-Saxon England. Western European relations with the Byzantine and Arab-Mohammedan states.	

Hs 306	Europe of the High Middle Ages	5 credits
	Analysis of the cultural, political and social institutions of Medieval Europe.	

Hs 307	Europe in the Age of the Renaissance	5 credits
	Europe of the 14th through the 16th centuries. An analysis of the concept of Renaissance and the historical reality in both southern and northern Europe.	

Hs 309	Early Modern Europe	5 credits
	Analysis of specific problems of the Protestant Reformation and the Catholic Counter-Reformation, as arising from Renaissance humanism, and in relationship to modern institutionalization.	

Hs 311	Europe of the 18th Century	5 credits
	Cultural and political ferment of Western civilization in the century of the Enlightenment and the French Revolution.	

Hs 313	Europe of the 19th Century	5 credits
	The era of revolutions in ideas and societies, from the Napoleonic wars to the beginning of World War I.	

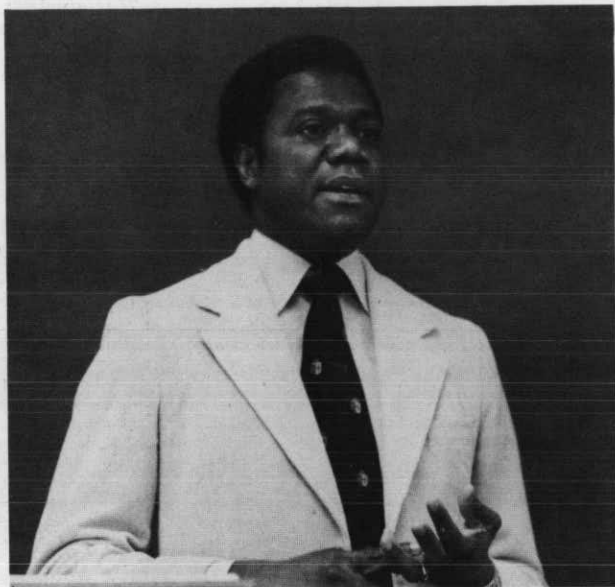
Hs 315	Europe of the 20th Century	5 credits
	Contemporary movements and institutions.	

Hs 321	Modern France	5 credits
	Development of cultural and political France from the 17th century to the present.	

Hs 325	Modern Western Culture	5 credits
	Reading in interpretive and secondary literature investigating the relationship of Christianity to 19th and 20th century Western culture.	

Hs 331	Colonial North America	5 credits
	European discoveries, explorations and settlements from the 16th through the late 18th centuries.	





- Hs 333 The Beginnings of the United States 5 credits**
The Revolution, Confederation and Constitution. Continental expansion; domestic and international development to the Age of Jackson.
- Hs 335 Expansion and the Crisis of the Union 5 credits**
The Age of Jackson, territorial expansion, slavery and abolition, civil war and reconstruction.
- Hs 337 The United States in the Progressive Era 5 credits**
Industrialization, immigration, urbanization and their effects on American society and politics.
- Hs 339 Recent United States 5 credits**
The culture of the 1920's, the Great Depression, the Second World War, contemporary American society.
- Hs 341 The Pacific Northwest 5 credits**
Past development and present problems of the states comprising the Pacific Northwest with emphasis on Washington state.
- Hs 343 American Society and Culture 5 credits**
Social and intellectual history of the United States, with emphasis on the 19th and 20th centuries.
- Hs 345 American Urban History 5 credits**
The rise of the American city, its role in American culture, and reactions to it.
- Hs 349 Afro-American History 5 credits**
African origins, the slave trade, the Afro-American experience; the contributions of Afro-Americans to American culture.
- Hs 364 England (to 1715) 5 credits**
The transformation of a traditional society, the crisis of revolution, and the emergence of the first modern state.
- Hs 365 Modern Britain 5 credits**
The growth of England as a democratic, industrial state with the subsequent growth of imperialism and its decline. The crisis of wars and the emergence of socialism in the twentieth century.
- Hs 381 Chinese Civilization 5 credits**
The development of Chinese culture, thought, and institutions down to the late 19th century.
- Hs 383 China-20th Century 5 credits**
The western impact and the Chinese revolutions from the Opium War to the People's Republic.
- Hs 385 Traditional Japan 5 credits**
The development of Japanese culture, thought and institutions to 1867.
- Hs 387 Modern Japan 5 credits**
The transformation of Japan from feudalism to imperial power and industrial giant, 1867 to present.
- Hs 389 History of Hawaii 5 credits**
Cultural and political history of Hawaii and an introduction to Hawaii's place in Pacific developments in the modern world.
- Hs 391 Special Topics 1-5 credits**
Hs 392 Special Topics 1-5 credits
Hs 393 Special Topics 1-5 credits
Private work by arrangement, with the approval of department chairman.
- Hs 400 Historiography 5 credits**
Historical study and writing and the philosophy of history from the earliest times to the present.
- Hs 412 The French Revolution and Napoleon 5 credits**
Studies in the institutions and events which led to the fall of old France.
- Hs 414 Modern Germany 5 credits**
Studies in German history and culture.
- Hs 431 The Westward Movement 5 credits**
American frontier history from colonial times to the end of the 19th century.
- Hs 434 American Revolution and Confederation 5 credits**
Events and interpretations in the history of the Atlantic seaboard provinces from the end of the Great War for Empire through independence and Confederated United States.
- Hs 435 American Civil War and Reconstruction 5 credits**
Political, social and economic aspects of the American civil war and reconstruction.
- Hs 463 Social and Intellectual Change in Tudor England 5 credits**
Study of the relationships between thought and a late medieval society in transition.
- Hs 481 Modern Asian Revolutions 5 credits**
Problems and forces in selected examples of Asian nations in the 20th century, especially of circumstances, leaders, tactics, and doctrines of revolutionary groups in China, Viet Nam and Indonesia.
- Hs 491 Special Topics 1-5 credits**
Hs 492 Special Topics 1-5 credits
Hs 493 Special Topics 1-5 credits
- Hs 497 Independent Study 1-5 credits**
Hs 498 Independent Study 1-5 credits
- Hs 499 Senior Seminar 5 credits**



Honors Program

Rosaleen Trainor, CSJ, Ph.D., Director

Objectives

The Honors Program is a two-year program designed to develop students who can think, read, write and speak integratively across various university disciplines. The courses are historically arranged, beginning with the Ancient Near East and proceeding through the civilizations of the Hebrews, Greeks, Romans and Medieval Europeans to modern and contemporary times. The various disciplines—literature, thought, history, fine arts and science—are correlated to provide the student with the greatest possible depth in each period under examination. The program is conducted according to the dialogue method in seminars. In addition, each quarter the student must write at least one paper in each course and be prepared to defend this written work in a tutorial session of five or six students and the instructor. Examinations are normally oral and are given at the end of each quarter.

Scholarships/Applications

Scholarships are granted on a one-year basis, renewable on proof of competence. Applicants are chosen on the basis of their previous record and evidence that they are willing to make the effort necessary to achieve genuine superiority in the intellectual pursuits. In addition to application to Seattle University, candidates must apply directly to the Honors Program.

Program Requirements

When accepted in the Program, students complete each of the course sequences numbered Hu 101 through 243. Completion of the Honors Program satisfies University core requirements in philosophy, science, English, history and theology/religious studies. Students may elect to take Hu 398 or 499 while completing their major.

Degree Major

Honors students, on completion of their two-year program, transfer into one of the departments of the University to fulfill the requirements for their major. Degree majors are usually completed in two years.

Honors Program Courses

Hu 101	Humanities Seminar - Thought	5 credits
Hu 102	Humanities Seminar - Thought	5 credits
Hu 103	Humanities Seminar - Thought	5 credits

Three quarters of critical reading and discussion of the works which have most deeply influenced the development of the Western world, including the Old Testament, Pre-Socratics, Plato, Aristotle, New Testament, St. Augustine, St. Thomas, Duns Scotus, William of Ockham.

Hu 111	Humanities Seminar - Literature	4 credits
Hu 112	Humanities Seminar - Literature	4 credits
Hu 113	Humanities Seminar - Literature	4 credits

Critical examination of those literary works which have most deeply influenced the development of the Western world, including the dramatic books of the Old Testament, Homer and the Greek playwrights, Virgil, The Cid, Song of Roland, Dante and Chaucer.

Hu 121	Humanities Seminar - History	4 credits
Hu 122	Humanities Seminar - History	4 credits
Hu 123	Humanities Seminar - History	4 credits

Historical survey which also furnishes a background discipline for humanities-thought and humanities-literature, covering Hebrew, Greek, Roman and Medieval Christian history.

Hu 131	Humanities Seminar - Science	2 credits
Hu 133	Humanities Seminar - Science	2 credits

The history and nature of the physical sciences.

Hu 142	Humanities Seminar - Art	2 credits
--------	--------------------------	-----------

Synoptic view of art history; period and national styles; principles and implication of design.

Hu 191*	Interdisciplinary Seminar	2-10 credits
Hu 192*	Interdisciplinary Seminar	2-10 credits



- Hu 201 Humanities Seminar - Thought 4 credits
 Hu 202 Humanities Seminar - Thought 4 credits
 Hu 203 Humanities Seminar - Thought 5 credits

Three quarters of critical reading and discussion, including Descartes, Hobbes, Locke, Spinoza, Leibniz, Rousseau, Hume, Kant, Hegel, J.S. Mill, Nietzsche, Marx, Sartre, Heidegger, Merleau-Ponty, Ricoeur.

- Hu 211 Humanities Seminar - Literature 4 credits
 Hu 212 Humanities Seminar - Literature 4 credits
 Hu 213 Humanities Seminar - Literature 4 credits

Shakespeare, Donne, Moliere, Milton, Dryden, Pope, Goethe, the Romantics, Victorians, Russian novelists and modern plays through the Existentialists.

- Hu 221 Humanities Seminar - History 4 credits
 Hu 222 Humanities Seminar - History 4 credits
 Hu 223 Humanities Seminar - History 4 credits

The Reformation to the present.

- Hu 231 Humanities Seminar - Science 3 credits
 Hu 232 Humanities Seminar - Science 3 credits

A study of some contemporary problems in the physical sciences.

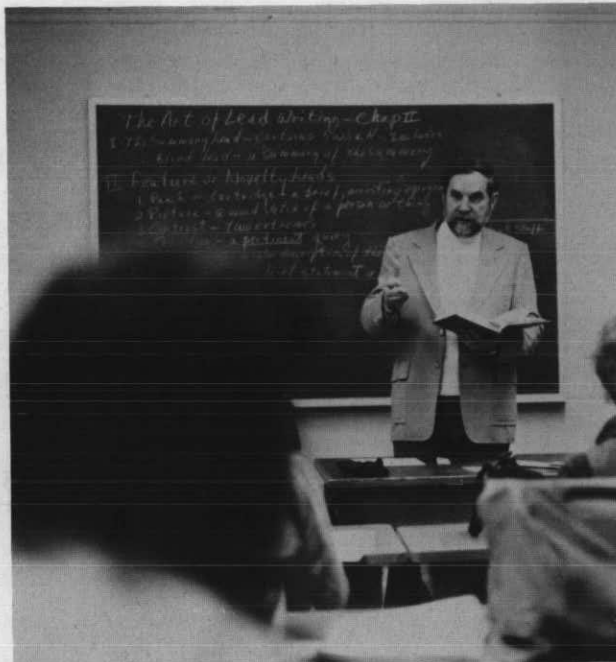
- Hu 243 Humanities Seminar - Music 2 credits
 Twentieth century music with emphasis upon historical and cultural correlations.

- Hu 291 Special Topics 1-5 credits
 Hu 292 Special Topics 1-5 credits
 Hu 293 Special Topics 1-5 credits

- Hu 398 Independent Study 1-5 credits
 Private work by arrangement. Prerequisite: Approval of program director.

- Hu 499 Humanities Senior Seminar 5 credits
 Reading and discussion of major synthetic literature in the humanities on selected topics. Prerequisite: Approval of instructor.

* Not an Honors Program course



Journalism

John R. Talevich, M.A., Chairman

Objectives

To the University's basic liberal studies program, journalism adds courses designed to give the student an awareness of the role of mass communications in a free society and the special knowledge and skills required for effective communication.

The journalism program is specifically directed toward editorial competence, the basis for careers in all areas of mass communications. It seeks to produce graduates who can become responsible professional journalists or who can undertake graduate study in specialized areas.

Degree Offered

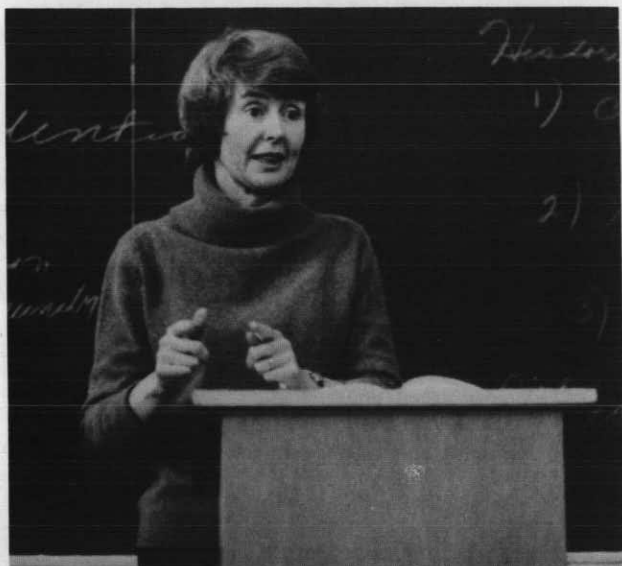
Bachelor of Arts

General Program Requirements

Students in journalism must satisfy the core curriculum requirements of the University as given on page 18 of this bulletin. Journalism students must receive a minimum grade of C in any journalism course to be applied toward major requirements. A student must have a minimum typing average of 40 words per minute to enroll in journalism writing courses.

During the freshman year the journalism student will be asked to specify an area of interest such as print or broadcast journalism, advertising or public relations, or graduate study. With an adviser he/she will then plan a sequence of courses, in journalism and in related areas, to meet individual requirements.

Practical experience is an essential complement to the journalism student's course work. This experience should be gained through part-time work on off-campus media, as a staff member of a student publication or in internships.





Departmental Requirements

Bachelor of Arts — 50 credits in journalism which must include Jr 100, 200, 210, 250, 330 and 25 credits in courses numbered 300 and above; 10 credits of English beyond core requirements numbered 200 or above; 5 additional credits of social science; 10 credits of upper division United States history courses (or approved substitutes); 10 credits of language or fine arts and/or speech and drama courses.

Journalism-English Interdisciplinary Program — 60 credits which must include Jr 100, 200, 210, 250, 330 and 15 credits chosen from Jr 310, 350, 370 and 430; and 20 credits chosen from En 250, 305, 382, 407, 488 and 490.

Journalism/Fine Arts Interdisciplinary Program—60 credits which must include Jr 100, 200, 210, 250, 330, 430 and 10 credits chosen from Jr 350, 370 or internship; and 20 credits of fine arts courses chosen in consultation with the adviser. Students in this program must also take the 10 credits of language/fine arts required by the department in the fine arts area.

Undergraduate Minor — 30 credits which must include Jr 100, 200, 210, 250 and 10 credits of additional courses numbered 300 and above.

Undergraduate Minor (teaching) — 25 credits which must include Jr 100, 200, 210, 250 and 5 credits of approved upper division courses.

Bachelor of Arts

Freshman year

English 110 and core option	10 credits
History 104, 105	10 credits
Journalism 100	5 credits
Philosophy 110, 220	10 credits
Social Science core options	10 credits

Sophomore year

Journalism 200, 210, 250	15 credits
Modern Language, Fine Arts or Speech/Drama options	10 credits
Philosophy core option	5 credits
Social Science option	5 credits
Theology core options	10 credits

Junior year

English 200/300 options	10 credits
History 331 or 333 or 335 or 337 or 339 or 343 or 345 or approved substitutes	10 credits
Journalism 330 and 300/400 options	15 credits
Electives	10 credits

Senior year

Journalism 300/400 options	15 credits
Mathematics/Science core options	10 credits
Electives	20 credits

Total . . . 180 credits

Journalism Courses

Jr 100	Introduction to Journalism	5 credits
	Review of grammar for journalists. Introduction to journalistic style and terminology; writing news leads and basic news stories. (fall)	
Jr 200	Mass Communication and Society	5 credits
	Historical press concepts; nature and functions of the mass media; social, political and economic roles; principles governing journalistic communication; role of the news consumer. (fall)	
Jr 210	News writing	5 credits
	Elements of the news story; practice in gathering data for and writing news stories. Prerequisite: Jr 100. (spring)	
Jr 250	News editing	5 credits
	Copy and proof editing procedures; headline writing, layout and makeup of the newspaper; photographic editing techniques. (winter)	
Jr 291	Special Topics	1-5 credits
Jr 292	Special Topics	1-5 credits
Jr 293	Special Topics	1-5 credits
Jr 310	Reporting Public Affairs	5 credits
	Study of and practice in gathering and writing complex news stories based upon activities of government, judicial and community agencies. Prerequisite: Jr 210. (Biennially, fall)	

- | | | |
|--------|--|--------------------|
| Jr 320 | Photojournalism I | 2 credits |
| Jr 321 | Photojournalism II | 2 credits |
| | Elementary principles of newsphotography, processing and picture editing. Photography for student publications. Prerequisite: Permission of department chairman. (Biennially, I-fall, II-winter) | |
| Jr 330 | History of Journalism | 5 credits |
| | Study of the origins and growth of the American press from colonial to modern times. (Biennially) | |
| Jr 350 | Magazine and Feature Writing | 5 credits |
| | Elements of non-fiction articles for newspapers and magazines; study of markets; writing for sale. (Biennially) | |
| Jr 355 | Communications Graphics | 5 credits |
| | Basic typographic, layout and design concepts. Editing techniques for organizational publications. Planning and purchasing printing. (Biennially, winter) | |
| Jr 370 | Editorial and Opinion Writing | 5 credits |
| | Nature, function and structure of persuasive writing; analysis of media editorials; practice in editorial writing. (Biennially, spring) | |
| Jr 380 | Publications I | 1 credit |
| Jr 381 | Publications II | 1 credit |
| Jr 382 | Publications III | 1 credit |
| | Supervised editorial work on student publications. Prerequisite: Permission of department chairman. Mandatory CR/NC. (I-fall, II-winter, III-spring) | |
| Jr 430 | Reviewing the Arts | 5 credits |
| | Reading, discussion and writing of newspaper and magazine style reviews of books, movies, television and musical and theatrical presentations. (Biennially) | |
| Jr 460 | Public Relations | 5 credits |
| | Public relations as a management function; policies, procedures and problems; program analysis and case study. (biennially) | |
| Jr 480 | Publications IV | 1 credit |
| Jr 481 | Publications V | 1 credit |
| Jr 482 | Publications VI | 1 credit |
| | Advanced, supervised editorial work on student publications. Prerequisite: Permission of department chairman. Mandatory CR/NC. (IV-fall, V-winter, VI-spring) | |
| Jr 490 | Law and Ethics of Journalism | 5 credits |
| | Seminar in contemporary legal and ethical problems for journalists. (Biennially) | |
| Jr 491 | Special Topics | 1-5 credits |
| Jr 492 | Special Topics | 1-5 credits |
| Jr 493 | Special Topics | 1-5 credits |
| Jr 496 | Independent Study | 1-5 credits |
| Jr 497 | Independent Study | 1-5 credits |
| Jr 498 | Independent Study | 1-5 credits |
| | Supervised research in communications; special projects; internships on media and affiliated agencies. For senior journalism students only. Prerequisite: Permission of department chairman. | |



Military Science

Lt. Col. James G. Adams, M.S., Chairman

Objectives

The Department of Military Science offers the college student several options for the attainment of an Army officer's commission while pursuing an academic degree program. The objective of the Army ROTC program is to develop college educated officers for the Regular Army and Army Reserve. The curriculum is designed to develop leadership and management skills—qualities that contribute to success in any kind of career, military or civilian.

Commissioning Requirements

To be commissioned as an officer in the United States Army, a student must successfully complete the basic course requirements, the advanced course requirements, Advanced Summer Camp and graduate from the University.

Basic Course

The basic course is elective for all physically fit students at the University. The traditional course consists of two hours of classroom instruction per week and three hours of leadership workshop twice a quarter for six academic quarters (freshman and sophomore years). Students who are unable to participate in on campus ROTC classes during their first two years of college may satisfy requirements for Basic Army ROTC by attending Army ROTC Basic Camp for six weeks during the summer after their sophomore year.

Advanced Course

The advanced course is elective for qualified students who have received credit for the basic course. The course consists of three hours of classroom instruction per week and three hours of leadership workshop once a month for six academic quarters. Advanced course students must also attend Army ROTC Advanced camp for six weeks during the summer between their junior and senior year. Advanced course students receive \$100 per month allowance for up to 20 months of their junior/senior years.

Scholarship

Army ROTC scholarships are available to selected students who desire a military career. Expenses for tuition, books and fees are paid for one, two, three or four years plus each student receives a \$100 per month allowance for each school year while on scholarship. Application for four year scholarships are made while the student is still in high school. For more information write the Professor of Military Science, Seattle University.

Military Science Basic Courses

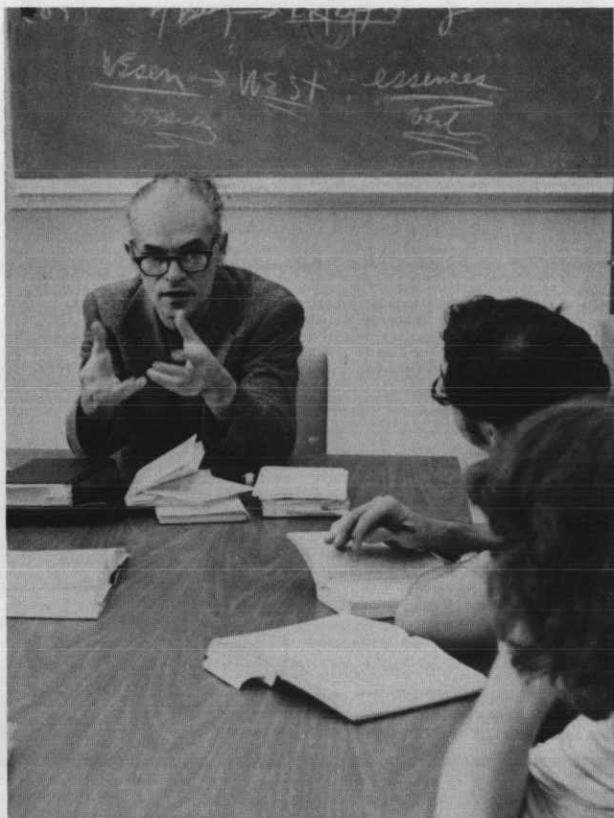
- MS 101 Basic Officer Development I 1 credit**
Introduction and history of ROTC. Discussion of opportunities, benefits, obligations, scholarships available through ROTC. Instruction in leadership principles/traits/styles, customs and courtesies of the service and branches of the army. (fall).
- MS 102 Basic Officer Development II 1 credit**
Development of individual skills in basic map reading/and navigation. Practical exercises and field trips to test skills learned. Discussion of military communications equipment available to the small unit leader. Value of proper communications skills and security. Hands on instruction with equipment. (spring).
- MS 103 American Military History 1 credit**
United States military history from the colonial wars to the Vietnam conflict. Emphasis is on military leadership, the principles of war, and development of the military art. (winter).
- MS 201 Preparation for Leadership 2 credits**
Introduction to the basic military team. Discussion of the organization and equipment of the squad and platoon. Integration of individual tactical skills into squad tactics. Introduction to the basic principles and techniques of patrolling. (fall).
- MS 202 Concepts of Military Operations 2 credits**
Application of the principles of warfare by small unit leaders. Principles of offense and defense at the squad level to include tactical formations and battle drill. (spring).
- MS 203 Communication Skills Development 2 credits**
Development of oral and written communication skills for the military leader. Practical application through student presentations and writing projects. (winter).
- MS 204 Army ROTC Basic Camp 0 credits**
Military training at Fort Knox, Kentucky qualifying students for advanced course. Open to undergraduates with no ROTC experience. Receive pay, travel expenses. Six weeks during summer.
- MS 207 Mountaineering 1 credit**
MS 208 Physical Conditioning 1 credit
MS 291 Special Topics 1-5 credits
MS 292 Special Topics 1-5 credits
MS 293 Special Topics 1-5 credits
MS 296 Independent Study 1-5 credits

Military Science Advanced Courses

- MS 301 Military Topographical Analysis 3 credits**
Principles of land navigation, orienteering, terrain analysis, map reading and aerial photograph interpretation for the small unit leader.



- MS 302 Tactical Operations 3 credits**
The role of the company commander and subordinate leaders during tactical operations. Planning and execution of small unit offensive and defense maneuvers. (winter).
- MS 303 Preparation for Leadership 3 credits**
Special problems of military leaders. Adjustment to military life. Selected military subjects in preparation for Army ROTC advanced camp. Pre-camp testing and evaluation. (spring).
- MS 304 Army ROTC Advanced Camp 0 credits**
Students perform as leaders in variety of roles, both administrative and tactical. Conducted for six weeks during summer. Successful completion of Advanced Camp required for commissioning. Prerequisite: MS 303. (spring).
- MS 401 The Military Team 3 credits**
Discussion of command and staff. Concepts of planning, coordination, and decision-making at battalion and company level. (fall).
- MS 402 Military Logistics/Military Justice 3 credits**
Discussion of logistical management of the Army support system. The Military Justice system and its importance to military discipline. (winter).
- MS 403 The US Military and World Affairs 3 credits**
The interrelationship of the US with other nations. Selected military subjects in preparation for commissioned service. (spring)
- MS 496 Independent Study 1-5 credits**



Philosophy

John P. Burke, Ph.D., Chairman

Objectives

The task of philosophy is to study the world and man in terms of that which constitutes their inner-most unity and meaning. It seeks to discover those all-pervasive factors in the world which refuse to yield to the segregating tendencies of a fragmentary approach to knowledge and to truth. It strives to introduce the student to the language of universal communication whereby he/she might translate the complex manifold of human experience into relevant and creative meaning for themselves and for society. It raises such searching questions as: What is the function of language? What is the meaning of knowing? What is change and is anything permanent? What does it mean to exist? What is the nature of value and can value be merely relative? What is man and his destiny? Can God's existence be rationally determined? What is the nature and origin of evil?

The philosophy taught at Seattle University strives to raise these and similarly significant questions in an atmosphere conducive to facilitating the student's search for truth. It unashamedly recognizes its debt to the past, particularly to those philosophers who have presented a realist view of man and the world compatible with the Judeo-Christian vision of the universe. At the same time it realizes that to remain dynamically relevant to the contemporary age it must advance and grow and be ever open to new problems, new ideas, new contributions and new perspectives.

Degree Offered

Bachelor of Arts

General Program Requirements

Students in philosophy must satisfy the core curriculum requirements of the University as given on page 18 of this bulletin. In addition, students in philosophy must take 10 credits of language.

Departmental Requirements

Bachelor of Arts — 55 credits of philosophy which must include PI 110, 220, 233, 250 and 260 plus a program of six upper division courses. These six courses must include one from each of the following pairings: PI 340 or 350; 400 or 420; 460 or 465. Qualified students may substitute a written thesis for one of the required courses. Five credits are granted for the thesis which is written under the direction of a faculty member.

Undergraduate Minor — 35 credits of philosophy which must include PI 110, 220, 250, 260 and three upper division courses offered by the department.

Bachelor of Arts

Freshman year

English 110 and core option	10 credits
History core option	10 credits
Philosophy 110, 220	10 credits
Social Science core options	10 credits
Elective	5 credits

Sophomore year

Mathematics/Science core options	10 credits
Philosophy 233, 250, and 260	15 credits
Philosophy Seminar and electives	20 credits

Junior year

Modern language 105, 106	10 credits
Philosophy seminars	15 credits
Electives	20 credits

Senior year

Philosophy seminars	15 credits
Theology core option	10 credits
Electives	20 credits

Total . . . 180 credits

Philosophy Courses

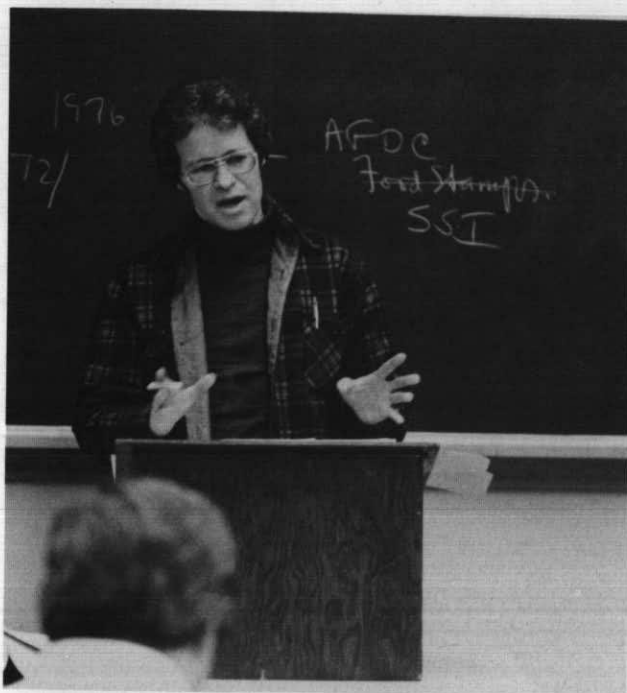
PI 110	Philosophical Problems: World	5 credits
	A combined historical and problematic approach to the nature of philosophical inquiry. An introduction to fundamental philosophical problems of being, language, logic, knowledge, reality, human existence and God.	
PI 220	Philosophical Problems—Man	5 credits
	Systematic study of man, his nature and his powers. Special emphasis on the human knowing process and the problems of human freedom and personal responsibility. Prerequisite: PI 110.	



- PI 231 Introduction to Ancient Greek Philosophy** 5 credits
Readings from source material of the philosophy of the ancient Greeks. Investigation of the topics, problems and doctrines of the pre-Socratics, Plato and Aristotle. Prerequisite: PI 220.
- PI 232 Introduction to Medieval Philosophy** 5 credits
Synthesis of medieval philosophy in its historical perspective with a particular examination of the themes of Arabic, Scholastic and Nominalist metaphysics. Prerequisite: PI 220.
- PI 233 Introduction to Modern Philosophy** 5 credits
Readings from source material of the modern philosophers. Investigation of topics, problems and doctrines of selected authors from Descartes to Kant. Prerequisite: PI 220.
- PI 250 Ethics** 5 credits
General theory of moral behavior, ethics as a science, the purpose of human life and the means of attaining this goal. Applications of general ethical theory in specific instances. Prerequisite: PI 220.
- PI 252 Business Ethics** 5 credits
Application of general ethical theory to those problems directly related to the business world; employment practices, wages, advertising, honesty, strikes. Prerequisite: PI 220.
- PI 255 Medical Ethics** 5 credits
Application of general ethical theory to basic problems encountered in the medical profession; fees, professional secrecy, rights of patients, abortion, transplants, drugs. Prerequisite: PI 220.

- PI 260 Logic I** 5 credits
Systematic treatment of traditional logic. The themes of communication and language, division and definition, propositions, syllogisms and the nature of science will be examined.
- PI 261 Logic II** 5 credits
Introduction to symbolic or mathematical logic from both an intuitive and formal standpoint. Elementary calculus of classes and relations and introduction to axiomatic set theory and Boolean algebra. Prerequisite: PI 220.
- PI 291 Special Topics** 1-5 credits
PI 292 Special Topics 1-5 credits
PI 293 Special Topics 1-5 credits
Prerequisite: PI 220
- PI 300 Philosophy of Nature** 5 credits
Philosophical appraisal of the material universe, its nature, causes and activities, incorporating the mathematical and experimental findings into the philosophical account of the cosmos. Prerequisite: PI 220.
- PI 303 Philosophy of Science** 5 credits
Philosophical reflections on the historical development of the scientific view of the cosmos. Readings from significant sources. Prerequisite: PI 220.
- PI 305 Philosophy of Science — The Behavioral Science** 5 credits
Study of the philosophical implications and presuppositions of the methodology and conceptual framework of the behavioral sciences; special emphasis on behavioral psychology and statistical analysis. Prerequisite: PI 220.
- PI 307 Philosophy of Science — The Life Sciences** 5 credits
Consideration of the basic problems concerning the meaning, origin, evolution and structure of organic life. Prerequisite: PI 220.
- PI 310 Contemporary Ethical Theory** 5 credits
Selected readings from contemporary moral philosophers such as Hare, Stevenson and Fletcher. Prerequisite: PI 220.
- PI 312 Contemporary Social Ethics** 5 credits
Moral problems facing urbanized man in his contemporary setting. Prerequisite: PI 220.
- PI 325 Philosophy of Art** 5 credits
Philosophical reflection on the nature of art and its reality; beauty as a transcendental property of being and its relationship to art and the artist. Prerequisite: PI 220.
- PI 330 Cognitional Analysis** 5 credits
Study of the dynamics of man's cognitional structure and of the implications of this dynamism for metaphysics and ethics based on Lonergan's "Insight" and related writings. Prerequisite: PI 220.
- PI 340 Plato** 5 credits
Selected readings from Plato's "Dialogues." Prerequisite: PI 220.

PI 350	Aristotle Selected readings from the writings of Aristotle. Prerequisite: PI 220.	5 credits	PI 465	Hegel Philosophy of Hegel with emphasis on "The Phenomenology of Spirit" and "The Philosophy of History." Prerequisite: PI 220.	5 credits
PI 355	19th Century Philosophy Readings from source material of the 19th Century philosophers. Investigation of central topics, problems and teachings of selected authors from Hegel to Nietzsche. Prerequisite: PI 220.	5 credits	PI 467	Philosophy of Communism Investigation of selected writings from such framers of the philosophy of communism as Marx, Engels, Feuerbach and Lenin. Prerequisite: PI 220.	5 credits
PI 360	20th Century Philosophy— The Analytic Tradition Readings from source material from 20th Century analytic philosophers. Investigation of contemporary schools of logical positivism and linguistic analysis from Russell to Wittgenstein. Prerequisite: PI 220.	5 credits	PI 468	Marx A study of the historical background, philosophic origins and nature of the dialectical materialism of Karl Marx. Prerequisite: PI 220.	5 credits
PI 365	20th Century Philosophy— The Speculative Tradition Readings from source material of 20th Century process philosophers from Bergson to Whitehead and of the phenomenological tradition from Husserl to Sartre. Prerequisite: PI 220.	5 credits	PI 470	Philosophy of Society Consideration of the social nature of man, purpose of society, social groups, the common good, subsidiarity, pluralism and authority. Prerequisite: PI 220.	5 credits
PI 391	Special Topics	1-5 credits	PI 478	Process Philosophy Selected readings from philosophers of process such as Bergson, Dewey, Whitehead and Teilhard de Chardin. Prerequisite: PI 220.	5 credits
PI 392	Special Topics	1-5 credits	PI 483	Heidegger Investigation of his theory of being and its relation to man and to time, especially as seen in "Being and Time" and "The Introduction to Metaphysics." Prerequisites: PI 220.	5 credits
PI 393	Special Topics	1-5 credits	PI 484	Merleau-Ponty His philosophy as set forth in "The Phenomenology of Perception" and "The Structure of Behavior." Prerequisite: PI 220.	5 credits
PI 396	Independent Study	1-5 credits	PI 488	Early Existentialism Philosophies of Kierkegaard, Nietzsche and Dostoevski, with emphasis on their existentialist trends. Prerequisite: PI 220	5 credits
PI 397	Independent Study	1-5 credits	PI 489	Existentialism Selected readings from contemporary existentialist figures including Sartre, Heidegger, de Beauvoir, Camus, Jaspers, Marcel and Tillich. Prerequisite: PI 220.	5 credits
PI 398	Independent Study	1-5 credits	PI 491	Special Topics in Philosophy	1-5 credits
PI 400	St. Augustine Readings from the important writings of St. Augustine, such as "The Confessions," "City of God." Prerequisite: PI 220.	5 credits	PI 492	Special Topics in Philosophy	1-5 credits
PI 410	Early Medieval Philosophy Philosophy of the early medieval period from Augustine to Aquinas, including leading Arab and Jewish philosophers. Prerequisite: PI 220.	5 credits	PI 493	Special Topics in Philosophy	1-5 credits
PI 420	St. Thomas Aquinas Selected readings from the writings of St. Thomas Aquinas. Prerequisite: PI 220.	5 credits	PI 494	Seminar	5 credits
PI 450	Descartes Consideration of his principal writings, discussion of clear and distinct ideas, the methodic doubt, the existence and attributes of God, the nature of the material world, the mind-body problem. Prerequisite: PI 220.	5 credits	PI 495	Seminar	5 credits
PI 455	British Empiricism of the Seventeenth Century Study of British Empiricism with special emphasis on Locke, Berkeley and Hume. Prerequisite: PI 220.	5 credits	PI 496	Senior Seminar Specially directed projects in research. Limited to seniors in Arts and Sciences. Prerequisite: PI 220 and at least two other courses in the 300/400 series.	5 credits
PI 456	17th Century Rationalism Philosophical systems of Spinoza and Leibnitz. Prerequisite: PI 220.	5 credits	PI 497	Independent Study	1-5 credits
PI 460	Kant Seminar in "The Critique of Pure Reason" with a brief supplementary discussion of the moral rationalism of Emmanuel Kant. Prerequisite: PI 220.	5 credits	PI 498	Independent Study	1-5 credits
			PI 499	Thesis Original philosophical investigation under the direction of a faculty member appointed by the chairman of the department. Prerequisite: PI 220.	1-5 credits



Political Science

Ben Cashman, Ph.D., Chairman

Objectives

The curriculum in political science introduces the student to political values, trains in political analysis and informs of government processes at the international, national, state and local level. It prepares students for graduate study or for careers in government, research, teaching or private enterprise where either a knowledge of political science or a broad liberal arts background is required.

The Bachelor of Public Administration program is flexible and designed to serve a variety of student interests within the broad area of public affairs and activities. A multi-disciplinary curriculum, it offers the knowledge and skills needed for effective policy analysis and program implementation, and training for government employment or graduate studies.

Degrees Offered

Bachelor of Arts
Bachelor of Public Administration

General Program Requirements

Students in political science must satisfy the core curriculum requirements of the University as given on page 18 of this bulletin. Political science majors are strongly encouraged to take additional courses in English, history, philosophy and theology and religious studies and are advised to enroll in courses in economics, psychology, sociology, fine arts and languages. Students who plan to attend law school after graduating in political science should take accounting.

Departmental Requirements

Bachelor of Arts — 60 credits of political science which must include Pls 150 and 160. Majors must select two courses in each of the four major subdivisions of the department and two additional in the area in which they intend to specialize. The four major subdivisions of the department and the applicable courses are: American Government and Politics — Pls 210, 214, 280, 324, 370, 371, 372, 374, 418, 419, 490.

International Relations and Foreign Policy — Pls 249, 350, 381, 385, 437, 438.

Comparative and Foreign Governments — Pls 200, 315, 330, 337, 440, 441, 442.

Political Thought and Theory—Pls 242, 289, 351, 353, 354, 355, 490.

Bachelor of Public Administration—70 credits of interdisciplinary business, economics, political science and public service courses of which 45 are mandatory—Pls 160, 210, 370, 488, 490, Pub 416, 430, 491 and Ec 471. The remaining 25 credits will be chosen from a list of multidisciplinary offerings in consultation between student and adviser. Five credits of internship are required but may be waived if the student has already acquired suitable public service experience. An additional 10 credits of internship may be taken but are in addition to the 70 credits required for the major. The internship is the link in the transition from classroom to employment.

Undergraduate Minor — 30 credits which must include Pls 150 and 160 and one course from each of the four major subdivisions of the department.

Bachelor of Arts

Freshman year

English 110 and core option	10 credits
History core options	10 credits
Philosophy 110, 220	10 credits
Political Science 150, 160	10 credits
Social Science core option	5 credits

Sophomore year

Philosophy core option	5 credits
Political Science	10 credits
Social Science core option	5 credits
Theology core options	10 credits
Electives	15 credits

Junior year

Mathematics/Science core options	10 credits
Political Science	20 credits
Electives	15 credits

Senior year

Political Science	20 credits
Electives	25 credits

Total . . . 180 credits

Bachelor of Public Administration

Freshman year

English 110 and core option	10 credits
History core options	10 credits
Philosophy 110, 220	10 credits
Political Science 160, 210	10 credits
Elective	5 credits

Sophomore year

Economics 271, 272	10 credits
Mathematics 175	5 credits
Philosophy core option	5 credits
Political Science 370	5 credits
BPA option	5 credits
Theology core options	10 credits
Elective	5 credits

Junior year

Mathematics/Science core option	5 credits
Public Service 430	5 credits
Political Science 490	5 credits
BPA options	10 credits
Electives	20 credits

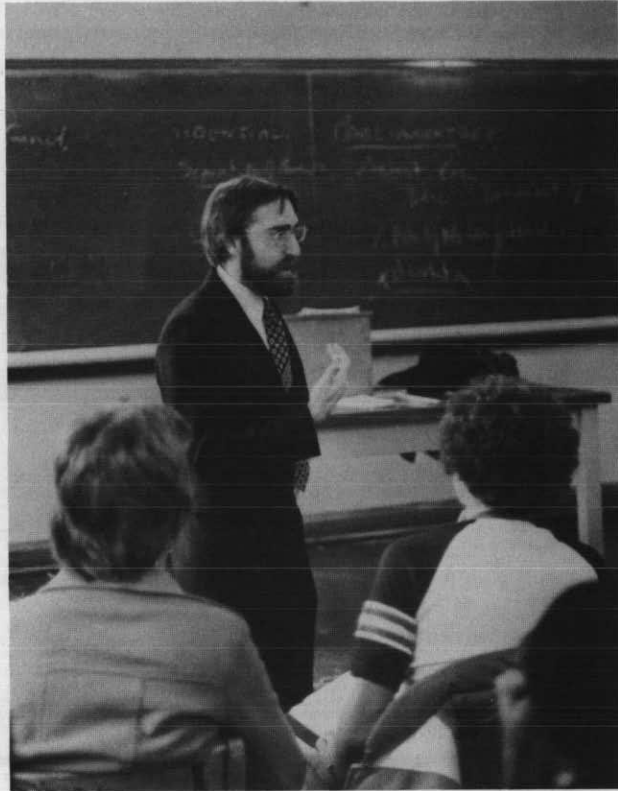
Senior year

Public Service 491	5 credits
Political Science 488	5 credits
Public Service 416	5 credits
Economics 471	5 credits
BPA options	10 credits
Electives	15 credits

Total 180 credits

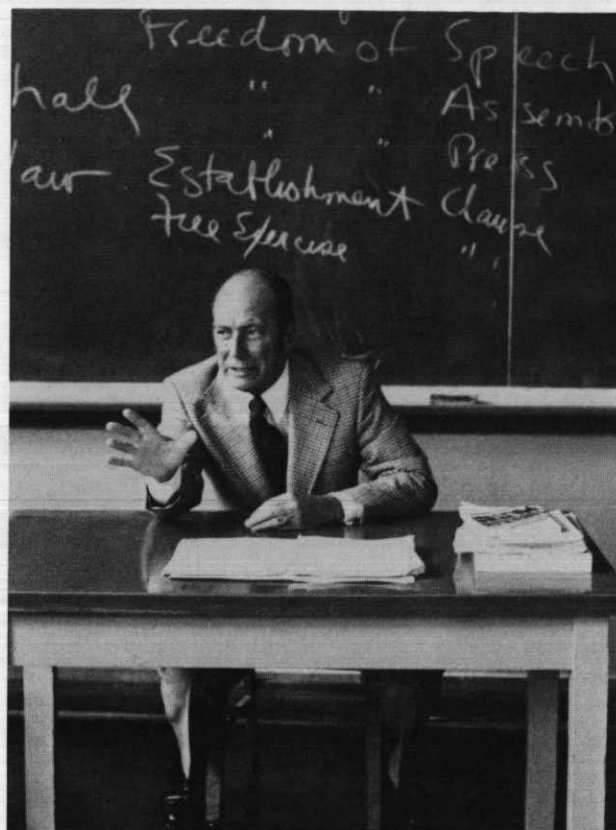
Political Science Courses

Pls 150	Introduction to Politics	5 credits
	Concepts and methodologies of political science; foundations of political behavior and institutions; comparative study of political functions and structures; political ideologies; forms of political action.	
Pls 160	American National Government	5 credits
	Study of the foundations, structures, functions of the executive, legislative and judicial branches of the government and their inter-relations with the popular processes of government.	
Pls 200	Comparative European Democracies	5 credits
	Analysis of selected foreign democratic systems; constitutional and ideological principles, governmental forms, practices and problems.	
Pls 210	Introduction to Local and State Politics	5 credits
	Examination of structures and functions of political institutions at local, state, county and special district levels, especially legislative, executive and judicial systems.	
Pls 214	Government and the Economy	5 credits
	Government regulation and promotion of business, agricultural, labor and consumer interests. The regulatory agencies. Government corporations, anti-poverty programs. Government economic Stabilization policies, critique of American capitalism.	



Pls 242	American Political Thought	5 credits
	Study of American political traditions; Puritanism, revolutionary thought, federalism, Jeffersonianism, intellectual democracy, slavery, progressivism, pragmatism, social utilitarianism and political thought in law and literature.	
Pls 249	Introduction to International Politics	5 credits
	Analysis of the dynamic forces in international relations; power nationalism, sovereignty, colonialism, imperialism, theories of war and peace.	
Pls 280	The Judicial Process	5 credits
	Overview of the role of law and the judiciary in American political life; the powers and limitations of the judiciary; individual rights in legal conflicts; study of selected key cases. Designed especially for non-majors.	
Pls 289	Introduction to Political Philosophy	5 credits
	An overview of political ideas from East to West, from Plato to present; application of these ideas to contemporary society.	
Pls 291	Special Topics	1-5 credits
Pls 292	Special Topics	1-5 credits
Pls 293	Special Topics	1-5 credits
Pls 315	Comparative Totalitarian Systems	5 credits
	Study of 20th Century totalitarian ideologies and their influence on governmental functions and processes. Comparative study of selected communist states, military dictatorships and nationalist-authoritarian states.	

- Pls 324 Political Parties and Interest Groups** 5 credits
Theories, organization, strategy and leadership or American political parties, campaigns and party leadership. Role of interest groups in the American political process.
- Pls 330 Government of the Soviet Union** 5 credits
Study of the ideological foundations of Soviet government, the functions of government, the role of the Party, the military and Soviet law.
- Pls 337 Politics of Developing Countries** 5 credits
Emergence of nationalism, resistance and conflict in the modernization process, economic modernization, patterns and problems of political development.
- Pls 350 International Law** 5 credits
Fundamentals of international law; states and international law; the individual in international law; creation; application and enforcement of international law.
- Pls 351 Political Thought: Ancient and Medieval** 5 credits
Critical examination of political ideas from the pre-Socratics to 1400. Middle Eastern as well as Western Medieval ideas will be considered with emphasis on the reading of source materials.
- Pls 353 Modern Political Thought** 5 credits
Political ideas from Machiavelli through Hobbes, Locke, Montesquieu, Rousseau, the English Utilitarians, 19th Century non-Marxian Socialism.
- Pls 354 Comparative Marxist Political Theories** 5 credits
Critical examination of the chief theories developed by Marx, Engels, Lenin, Mao Tse Tung, Tito, Braz and certain revisionists.
- Pls 355 Recent Political Theory** 5 credits
Critical analysis of political theories from Marx to the present.
- Pls 370 Public Administration** 5 credits
Role of public administration in political system; relationship of bureaucracy to executive, judicial and legislative branches, budgetary process, personnel administration, organization theory; control of bureaucracy.
- Pls 372 Urban Politics and Public Policy** 5 credits
Problems of large American cities with special emphasis on transportation, housing, public safety and planning problems. Fiscal problems of American cities; public school politics.
- Pls 374 The American Presidency** 5 credits
Analysis of powers of American presidents: relationship with Congress, bureaucracy, judiciary, private sector and with foreign governments.
- Pls 381 United States Foreign Policy** 3-5 credits
Constitutional framework; major factors in formulation and execution of foreign policy; American policy in Europe, the Near East, Africa, the Far East and in Latin America historically and current.



- Pls 385 Peace and The United Nations** 5 credits
Introduction to the history, theories and problems of international organizations; the League of Nations and the United Nations and the Specialized Agencies.
- Pls 418 Constitutional Law** 5 credits
Growth, philosophy and development of the United States Constitution as reflected in decisions of the Supreme Court with emphasis on the role of the Court in contemporary America. Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing.
- Pls 419 The Supreme Court and the Bill of Rights** 5 credits
Interpretation of the Bill of Rights by the Supreme Court and the impact on the individual and the States. Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing.
- Pls 437 Peace Movements and World Government** 5 credits
An analysis of theoretical basis of regionalism and universalism as approaches to world peace. A study of current regional experiments; proposals for revision of U.N. Charter; World Federalism and World State.
- Pls 438 Contemporary World Politics** 5 credits
An examination of dominant political forces on today's international scene and effects of these forces on international relations, international law and international organizations.
- Pls 440 Comparative Politics of Asia** 5 credits
Analysis of selected Asian systems; governmental forms and ideologies; problems of nation-building; inter-state relations.

Pls 441 Comparative Politics of Africa 5 credits
Analysis of selected governments of Africa; constitutionalism, militarism, economic development and social change.

Pls 442 Comparative Politics of the Middle East 5 credits
Nature of the political conflict between Israel and her Arab neighbors; special emphasis on the political institutions of Egypt and Israel.

Pls 488 Internship 2-15 credits
On-the-job experience with appropriate governmental agency required for BPA degree. Students may register for no more than 15 total intern credits. Mandatory CR/NC.

Pls 490 Scope/Methods in Public Policy Analysis 5 credits
Techniques of social science disciplines applied to analysis and implementation of policy; research design, data acquisition, index construction.

Pls 491 Special Topics 2-5 credits

Pls 492 Special Topics 2-5 credits

Pls 493 Special Topics 2-5 credits

Pls 494 Seminars 2-5 credits

Pls 495 Seminars 2-5 credits

Pls 496 Seminars 2-5 credits

Pls 497 Independent Study 2-5 credits

Pls 498 Independent Study 2-5 credits

Pls 499 Independent Study 2-5 credits



Prelaw

Ben Cashman, Ph.D., Adviser

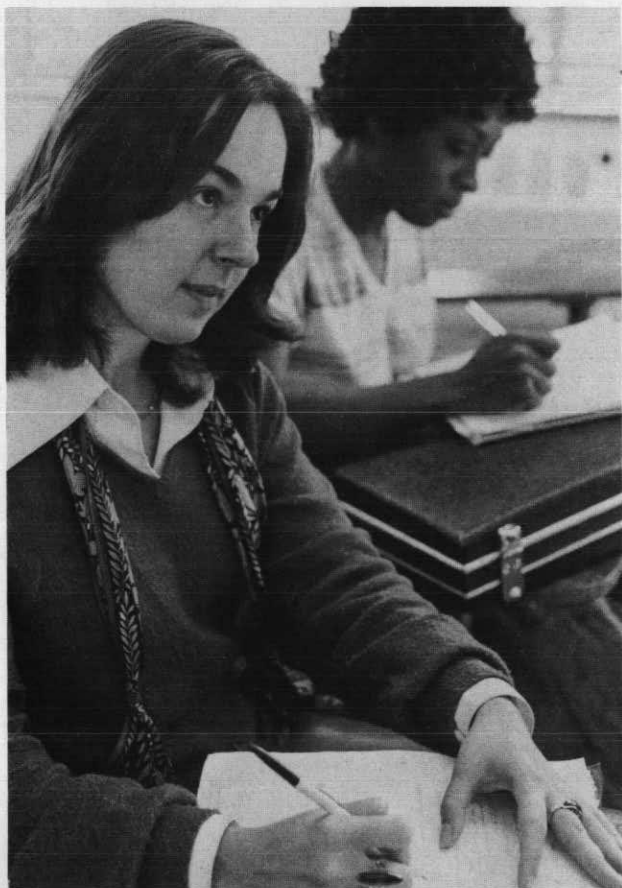
Sr. Christopher Querin, SP, Ph.D., Adviser

Program

The best preparation and a requirement for entrance to many law schools is the completion of a four-year program for the bachelor's degree. Only a few law schools will admit students who have completed three years of undergraduate work.

In advising prelaw students, Seattle University follows the recommendations of the Association of American Law Schools. These stress comprehension and expression in words, critical understanding of human institutions and values with which the law deals, and creative power in thinking. These capacities may be developed through study in any of a number of departmental majors.

Entering students interested in law must declare a major in the field in which they are most interested and for which they are best suited. Those unable to make such a determination upon entrance will be enrolled in the General Studies program. The program of study of each prelaw student must be approved by the departmental adviser and the prelaw adviser should be consulted quarterly. During their junior year, students must acquaint themselves with the entrance requirements of the law school they plan to attend and make arrangements to take the law school admissions test. The application form and the instruction booklet for this test may be obtained from the prelaw adviser.





Psychology

George D. Kunz, Ph.D., Chairman

Objectives

The curriculum is designed for students who plan to work as professional psychologists and thus need a sound preparation for graduate study; for students who plan a career in any field dealing primarily with people, such as nursing, teaching, social work, guidance and personnel; or for those who desire a well-rounded education and thus need a basic knowledge and understanding of human behavior. The specific and unique role of the Psychology department is to provide a solid knowledge of psychology as a science.

Degrees Offered

Bachelor of Arts
Bachelor of Science

General Program Requirements

Students in psychology must satisfy the core curriculum requirements of the University as given on page 18 of this bulletin. See programs of study for additional requirements.

Psychology majors may choose any minor. For social work, the recommended curriculum is a major in psychology and a minor in sociology. Premedical students may take a Bachelor of Science in psychology. Psychology majors may not register for CR/NC in the courses listed under departmental requirements; they must obtain a grade of C or higher in all those required courses; and they must maintain a 2.00 grade point average in all other psychology courses.

Departmental Requirements

Bachelor of Arts — 45 credits of psychology which must include Psy 100, 201, 301 and 401.

Bachelor of Science — 45 credits of psychology which must include Psy 100, 201, 202, 301, 330, 401, 402 and a minimum of 40 credits of mathematics and physical science.

Undergraduate Minor — 30 credits of psychology which must include Psy 100.

Bachelor of Arts

Typical Program

Freshman year

English 110	5 credits
History core option	10 credits
Mathematics/Science core option	5 credits
Psychology 100	5 credits
Electives	20 credits

Sophomore year

Mathematics/Science core option	5 credits
Philosophy 110, 220	10 credits
Psychology 201 and elective	10 credits
Social Science core option	5 credits
Electives	15 credits

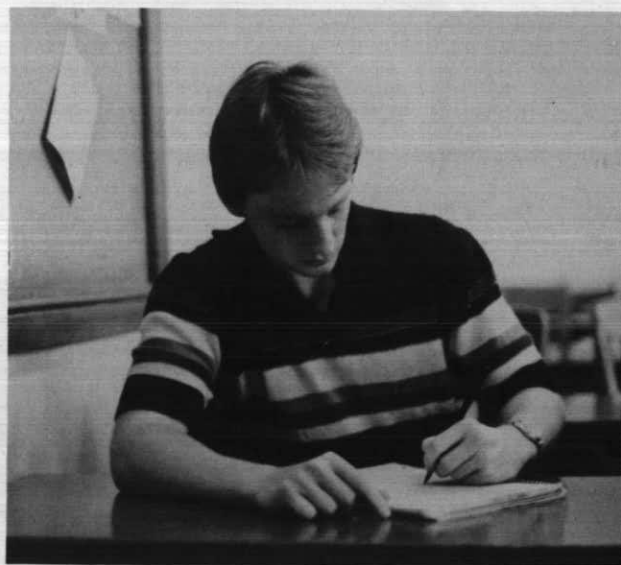
Junior year

English core option	5 credits
Psychology electives	10 credits
Social Science core option	5 credits
Theology core options	10 credits
Electives	15 credits

Senior year

Philosophy core option	5 credits
Psychology 301, 401 and electives	20 credits
Electives	20 credits

Total . . . 180 credits



Bachelor of Science

Typical Program

Freshman year

English 110.....	5 credits
History core option	10 credits
Mathematics/Science electives	15 credits
Psychology 100	5 credits
Electives	10 credits

Sophomore year

Mathematics/Science electives	10 credits
Philosophy 110, 220	10 credits
Psychology 201, 202 and elective	13 credits
Social Science core option	5 credits
Electives	7 credits

Junior year

English core option	5 credits
Mathematics/Science electives	10 credits
Psychology electives	15 credits
Social Science core option	5 credits
Theology core options	10 credits

Senior year

Mathematics/Science elective	5 credits
Philosophy core option	5 credits
Psychology 301, 330, 401, 402	20 credits
Electives	15 credits

Total 180 credits

Psychology Courses

Psy 100	Introductory Psychology	5 credits
General introduction to the data of scientific psychology, including its nature, scope and method; organic, environmental and personal factors that influence human behavior. (fall, winter, spring)		

Psy 201	Statistics I	5 credits
----------------	---------------------	------------------

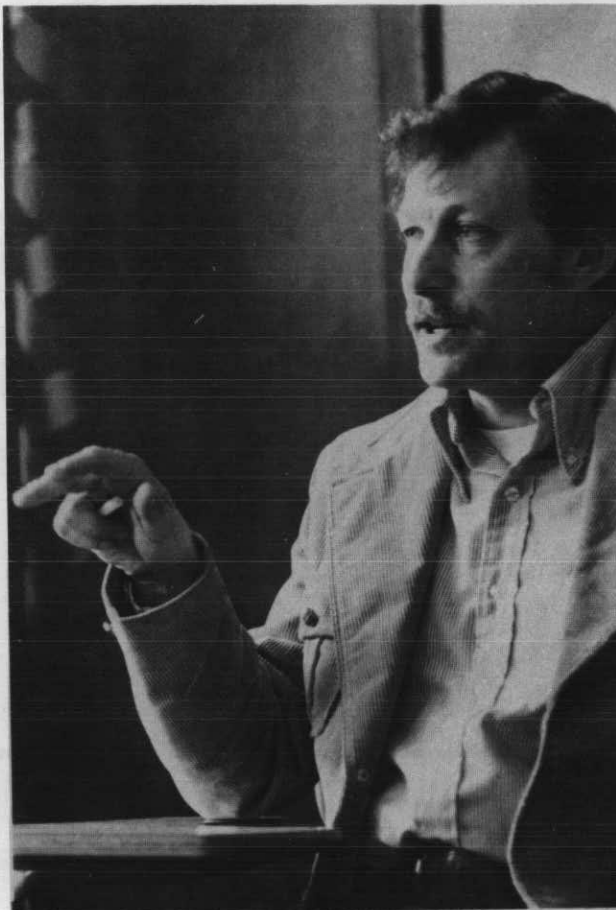
Psy 202	Statistics II	3 credits
I. Basic descriptive and inferential statistics; central tendency, variability, correlation and regression, probability, z and t tests, analysis of variance. II. Factorial designs and non-parametric statistics; Prerequisite: Psy 201 for 202. (I.-fall, winter, spring, II.-winter)		

Psy 210	Personality Adjustment	5 credits
The normal personality; self-knowledge and self-actualization; personality adjustment problems; various inadequate reactions, escape and defense mechanisms; positive mental health. (fall, winter, spring)		

Psy 291	Special Topics	1-5 credits
Psy 292	Special Topics	1-5 credits
Psy 293	Special Topics	1-5 credits

Psy 296	Independent Study	1-5 credits
----------------	--------------------------	--------------------

Psy 301	History and Schools of Psychology	5 credits
Survey of the history of psychology, including the classic periods of structuralism, functionalism, behaviorism, psychoanalytic schools and Gestalt. Prerequisite: Psy 100. (fall)		



Psy 302	Contemporary Theories	5 credits
Critical examination of the major theories, issues and methodology in psychology since 1935; emphasis on personality, learning and perception. Prerequisite: Psy 301 or permission. (winter)		

Psy 315	Abnormal Psychology	5 credits
Survey of abnormal mental and emotional life; symptoms, nature and causes of psychological disorders; abnormalities of specific functions; theories of etiology. Prerequisite: Psy 100. (fall)		

Psy 322	Psychology of Growth and Development	5 credits
Development from infancy; formative aspects of childhood; puberty; characteristics and special problems of adolescents; emotional maturation. Prerequisite: Psy 100 or equivalent. (fall, winter, spring)		

Psy 330	Physiological Psychology	5 credits
Biological basis of behavior, cerebrospinal, autonomic and sensory systems; endocrine glands, relation of the brain to behavior. Prerequisites: Psy 100 and human physiology. (spring)		

Psy 382	Psychological Tests and Measurements	5 credits
Survey of commonly used tests; nature, types, content, limitation and measurement involved in construction, standardization and evaluation of tests. Prerequisite: Psy 201. (spring).		

- Psy 390 Computer Research Methods** 3 credits
Use of the electronic digital computer in behavioral science research. Laboratory session requires console technique and use of data processing equipment. Three lecture and three laboratory hours per week. Prerequisites: Psy 201. (winter)
- Psy 401 Experimental Laboratory Psychology I** 5 credits
- Psy 402 Experimental Laboratory Psychology II** 5 credits
I. Nature and interpretation of experimentation, basic experimental design; psychophysical methods; sensory and perceptual processes. II. Learning, student experience with animal conditioning. Three lecture and four laboratory hours per week. Prerequisites: Psy 100 and 201 for 401; 401 for 402. (I-fall, spring, II-winter)
- Psy 415 Advanced Psychopathology** 3 credits
Course aims to move beyond a symptom oriented, diagnostic approach to abnormal behavior by examining pathological styles of behavior and implications for treatment. Prerequisite: Psy 315 equivalent.
- Psy 427 The Counseling Interview** 5 credits
Basic theory, principles and dynamics of the counselor-client relationship and the counseling process. Prerequisite: Permission. (spring)
- Psy 461 Theory of Group Dynamics** 2 credits
Survey of theories and empirical studies of the dynamics of group behavior; emphasis on means of more effective and productive group performance. Prerequisite: Psy 210 or equivalent. (fall, winter, spring)
- Psy 462 Experience of Group Dynamics** 3 credits
Experience of group dynamics through participation in a group; emphasis on experiencing interpersonal communication. Prerequisite: Psy 461. Mandatory C/NC. (fall, winter, spring)
- Psy 490 Symposium on Alcoholism** 2-5 credits
(Alc 400) Psychological, educational, physiological, social, industrial, psychiatric, therapeutic and rehabilitation aspects of the problem of alcoholism. Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing in psychology, sociology, premedicine or nursing, or permission. (winter)
- Psy 491 Special Topics in Psychology** 2-5 credits
Psy 492 Special Topics in Psychology 2-5 credits
Psy 493 Special Topics in Psychology 2-5 credits
By arrangement. Prerequisite: Permission.
- Psy 494 Seminar** 2-5 credits
Prerequisite: Permission. (fall)
- Psy 496 Independent Study** 2-5 credits
Psy 497 Independent Study 2-5 credits
Psy 498 Independent Study 2-5 credits



Rehabilitation

John K. Thompson, Ph.D., Chairman

Objectives

The Rehabilitation Program is designed to educate students to become vocational rehabilitation professionals who work with mentally and/or physically disabled persons. As rehabilitation professionals, their goal will be to move disabled individuals from a status of dependence to the level of maximum functioning of which they are capable. Accordingly, rehabilitation professionals deal with clients, primarily on a one-to-one basis, who have disabilities preventing them from obtaining or retaining employment. Based on the level of rehabilitative readiness, some of the disability groups rehabilitation professionals might work with include alcoholics, blind, deaf and hard-of-hearing, drug addicts, industrially injured, mentally ill, mentally retarded and parolees, to name a few.

The program prepares students who, upon graduation, might become employed in public and private human service settings such as state vocational rehabilitation agencies, federally sponsored human service agencies, county agencies, social welfare agencies, prisons, evaluation centers, and health-related associations, as well as private agencies such as transitional workshops, rehabilitation centers, hospitals, speech and hearing centers, work activity centers (adult development centers) and others.

Emphasis is placed on supervised field experiences in a variety of rehabilitation related agencies (30 credits), in addition to giving the students knowledge in medical and psychological aspects of disability, the world of work or occupational information and community resources in rehabilitation.

Degrees Offered

Bachelor of Arts in Rehabilitation

Master of Arts in Rehabilitation—See Graduate Bulletin

Certificate Program

The Rehabilitation Certificate is a 45 credit program that is offered late afternoons and evenings and has the following components: 10 credits of field experience; 15 credits of foundation courses (RHB 100, RHB 201, RHB 301); 20 credits to be selected by the student and the adviser. The Rehabilitation Certificate program is open to all persons, with or without a degree, who meet the University's entrance requirements. Certificate credits are applicable toward a B.A. degree. A certificate program should be completed within three years.

General Program Requirements

Students in rehabilitation must satisfy the core curriculum requirements of the University as indicated on page 18 of this bulletin plus additional credits in social science as outlined below.

Degree Requirements

Bachelor of Arts—65 credits in rehabilitation including Rhb 100, 201, 203, 210, 301, 305, 310, 400, 403, 405, 410; 15 credits in Psychology (Psy 100, 201, 315), Soc 101, and 5 credits of Social Science or Rehabilitation elective.

Bachelor of Arts

Freshman year

English 110 and core option	10 credits
History core option	10 credits
Philosophy 110	5 credits
Psychology 100	5 credits
Rehabilitation 100	5 credits
Sociology 101	5 credits
Social Science or Rehabilitation elective	5 credits

Sophomore year

Biology 200, 210, or 270, 271	10 credits
Philosophy 220	5 credits
Psychology 201	5 credits
Rehabilitation 201, 203, 210, 301	20 credits
Theology core option	5 credits

Junior year

Philosophy core option	5 credits
Psychology 315	5 credits
Rehabilitation 305, 310, 400, 403	15 credits
Theology core option	5 credits
Elective	15 credits

Senior year

Rehabilitation 405	5 credits
Rehabilitation 410	20 credits
Electives	20 credits

Total 180 credits

Rehabilitation Courses

Rhb 100 Introduction to Rehabilitation	5 credits
Principles of vocational rehabilitation, the historical background, various community rehabilitation resources, the rehabilitation process, and the role and functions of the rehabilitation professional within this process.	

Rhb 201 Interviewing and Interpersonal Skills	5 credits
Using group and interpersonal communication techniques, the course emphasizes the interaction dynamics between the rehabilitation professional and the disabled client.	

Rhb 203 Tests and Measurement in Rehabilitation	5 credits
Analyzes various methods of testing and evaluating disabled people and how the methods relate to the rehabilitation process.	

Rhb 210 Field Experience in Rehabilitation	5 credits
Actual experience in an agency or institutional setting within a rehabilitation framework. Coordinating seminars are an integral part of each field experience course. Prerequisite: Rhb 100. Mandatory CR/NC.	

Rhb 291 Special Topics	1-5 credits
Rhb 292 Special Topics	1-5 credits
Rhb 293 Special Topics	1-5 credits

Rhb 301 Environmental Impact of Disability	5 credits
The impact of mental, physical, and social disabilities as related to the individual, social environment, the culture and its values, economic situations and vocational opportunities.	

Rhb 305 Medical Aspects of Disability	5 credits
Study of medical terminology and various disabling diseases and conditions for a basic understanding of general medical and specialist examinations; how disabling conditions affect a client's vocational life.	

Rhb 310 Field Experience in Rehabilitation	5 credits
See course description for Rhb 210. Mandatory CR/NC.	

Rhb 391 Special Topics	1-5 credits
Rhb 392 Special Topics	1-5 credits
Rhb 393 Special Topics	1-5 credits
By arrangement with the approval of department chairman.	

Rhb 400 Rehabilitation Resources	3 credits
Rehabilitation community organization and methods of determining, evaluating and analyzing rehabilitation resources.	

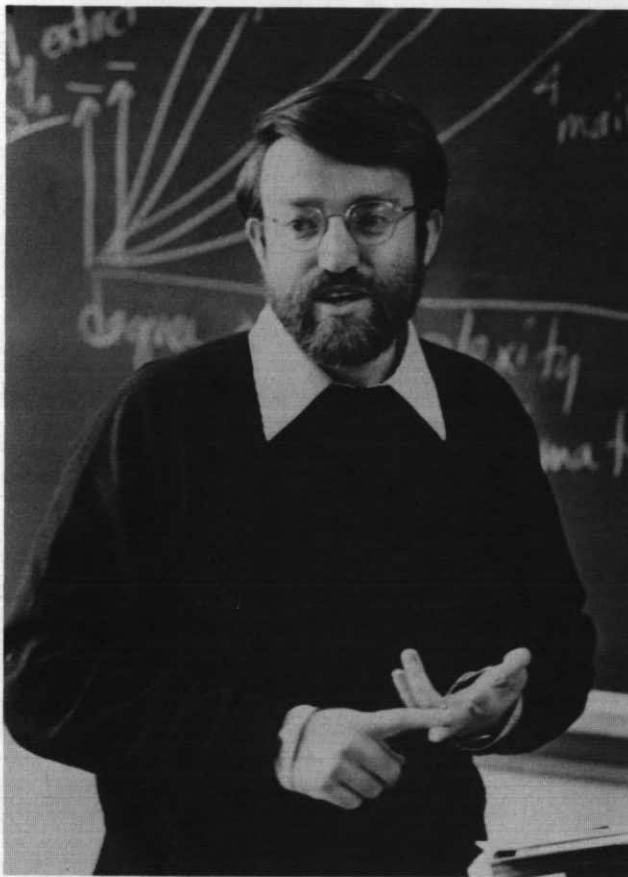
Rhb 403 Case Practices	2 credits
Caseload management, case documentation, report writing, decision making and time management.	

Rhb 405 Job Placement and Development	5 credits
Occupational information as applied to job characteristics, job development, job seeking skills, vocational theories and practical experience.	

Rhb 410 Field Experience in Rehabilitation	5-15 credits
See course description for Rhb 210. Mandatory CR/NC.	

Rhb 491 Special Topics	1-5 credits
Rhb 492 Special Topics	1-5 credits
Rhb 493 Special Topics	1-5 credits

Rhb 497 Independent Study	1-3 credits
Rhb 498 Independent Study	1-5 credits
Individualized studies by arrangement with the approval of department chairman.	



Sociology

James P. Goodwin, S.J., M.A., Chairman

Objectives

Sociology has the dual capacity of satisfying the need of students for a humane and liberalizing discipline and of providing a sound basis for careers either in the science of sociology or in social research or in the social services. Courses are designed to provide a systematic inquiry into the complex structures of modern society and their many functions. They also investigate the interactions between persons, their groups and culture.

Students may choose sociology for various purposes: Some are interested in making a career of teaching sociology or doing sociological research; others study sociology in preparation for graduate study and a career in social work; still others seek in sociology a broader and deeper understanding of man and his works. With a view to these interests, different combinations of courses are recommended to students. In a separate brochure, combinations of courses are suggested for those interested in the sociology of family relations, in the sociology of deviant behavior, in urban sociology, and in methods of sociological research. Common to all of these are required courses intended to communicate to the student a knowledge of the conceptual tools of analysis and the methods of sociological research.

Degree Offered

Bachelor of Arts

General Program Requirements

Students in sociology must satisfy the core curriculum requirements of the University as given on page 18 of this bulletin. In addition, 10 credits in a modern language and 15 credits in fine arts are required.

Departmental Requirements

Bachelor of Arts — 55 credits are required for a major in sociology of which 25 credits are in basic courses, including Sc 101, 200, 201, 380 and 381; and 30 credits are in the upper division courses of one of the following three programs:

- 1) Preprofessional program for sociologists—30 credits. Sc 497 is required. Students in this program are not permitted to take Sc 300, 376 or 377.
- 2) Preprofessional program for social workers—30 credits. Sc 300, 376 and 377 are required. The remaining credits may be selected from any upper division sociology courses. Sc 260 and 262 are recommended.
- 3) Liberal sociology major—30 credits. The student may take any upper division sociology course with the approval of his/her adviser.

Undergraduate Minor — 30 credits which will include Sc 101, 380 and 20 credits of upper division sociology courses.

Bachelor of Arts

Freshman year

English 110 and core option	10 credits
History core options	10 credits
Psychology 100	5 credits
Sociology 101, 201	10 credits
Electives	10 credits

Sophomore year

Philosophy 110, 220	10 credits
Political Science, Psychology or Economics core option	5 credits
Sociology 200, 380, 381	15 credits
Theology core options	10 credits
Elective	5 credits

Junior year

Mathematics/Science core options	10 credits
Modern Language 105, 106	10 credits
Philosophy	5 credits
Sociology electives	15 credits
Electives	5 credits

Senior year

Fine Arts 101, 102, 103	15 credits
Sociology electives	15 credits
Electives	15 credits

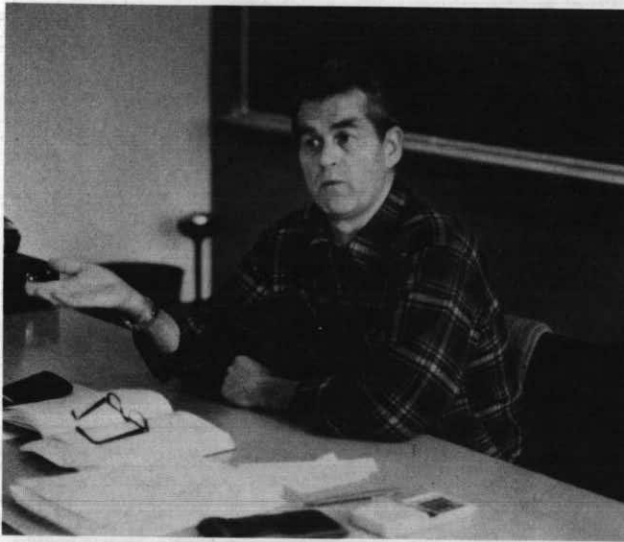
Total . . . 180 credits

Sociology Courses

- Sc 101 Fundamentals of Sociology 5 credits**
A description of the science of sociology; an analysis of interpersonal relations, of associations and social institutions, and of the way these affect one another and are affected by culture.
- Sc 200 Perspectives in Social Psychology 5 credits**
Consideration of theories and methods in contemporary explanations of the behavior of individuals in social contexts and social situations. Prerequisites: Sc 101 and Psy 100 recommended. Exceptions with permission of Professor.
- Sc 201 Social Statistics 5 credits**
(Psy 201) Review of basic statistical principles and processes in social science research.
- Sc 256 Criminology 5 credits**
A review of the theories of the causes of criminal behavior; sociological explanations of criminal interactions, criminal systems and their functions.
- Sc 257 Juvenile Delinquency 5 credits**
Analysis of the offenses of juveniles as distinct from those of adult offenders, and sociological explanations of these behaviors within contemporary conceptual models.
- Sc 260 Sociology of the Family 5 credits**
The structure and functions of the family as a social system; the use of sociological perspectives to interpret the position of the American family in an era of social change.
- Sc 262 Child and Adult in Society 5 credits**
Sociological analysis of the process by which one is inducted into socio-cultural systems, and a review of the effectiveness of the process in American society. Prerequisite: Upper division standing or permission.
- Sc 266 Interracial and Interethnic Relations 5 credits**
Analysis of the factors involved in intergroup relations. Prerequisite: Upper division standing or permission.
- Sc 280 Urban Community 5 credits**
Urban community structures and institutions; historic city types; the process of urbanization; world cities; aspects of American urban communities. Prerequisite: Upper division standing or permission.
- Sc 291 Special Topics in Sociology 1-5 credits**
Sc 292 Special Topics in Sociology 1-5 credits
Sc 293 Special Topics in Sociology 1-5 credits
- Sc 300 Introduction to Social Work 5 credits**
(Cs 300) Historical development, structure and function of social welfare services and institutions with emphasis upon the philosophy and methods utilized by professional social work in meeting human needs.
- Sc 340 Advanced Social Psychology 5 credits**
Analysis employing specific socio-psychological conceptual models; tests of propositions derived from these models; Prerequisite: Upper division standing or permission of instructor.

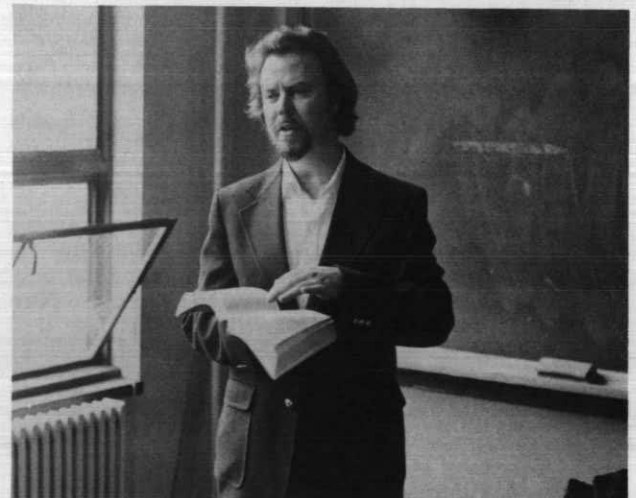


- Sc 350 Close-Knit Groups 5 credits**
Sociological models and methods for analyzing small, interpersonal systems of interaction, their dynamics and structures, as well as their potentials for change and growth.
- Sc 351 Police and the Community 5 credits**
(CJP 350) Roles of police in the community; relationships with individuals, groups and community organizations. Analysis of ethnic, cultural and economic differences as factors in the administration of justice.
- Sc 352 Society and Justice 5 credits**
(CJP 360) The criminal justice process from arrest through release; the relationships of the police, the prosecutor, the defense, the courts, the prisons and corrections, as each integrates into a system.
- Sc 360 Complex Organizations 5 credits**
Sociological analysis of large, complex social organizations, the kinds of modern organizations and the relationships among organizations and to the larger social environment both historically and currently.
- Sc 362 Deviant Behavior 5 credits**
(CJP 362) An overview of what American society generally regards as deviant behavior. Emphasis is placed on the results of stigmatization and the acceptance of low self-esteem.
- Sc 363 People in Space 5 credits**
Analysis of population trends, problems and policies. Explanations of relationships demonstrated to exist between demographic and sociological variables. Prerequisite: Upper division standing.



- Sc 365 Probation and Parole** **5 credits**
(CJP 365) Examination of current trends and issues in probation and parole supervision, personnel qualifications, legal aspects, and research on results and prediction of outcome.
- Sc 366 Corrections** **5 credits**
(CJP 366) Analysis of post-arrest treatment methods applied to offenders, the correctional institution and community-based corrections. Prerequisite: Upper division standing or permission.
- Sc 376 Factors of Interviewing** **5 credits**
(CS 376) The interview as one of the major methods of helping people; study of the knowledge and skills needed for proficient interviewing to provide a basis for future development. Prerequisite: Sc 300 or permission.
- Sc 377 Supervised Field Experience** **5 credits**
(CS 377) Direct observation and academic study in a selected community agency with stress placed upon the agency's clientele, its services and its function in the community. Prerequisite: Sc 300 and 376. Mandatory CR/NC.
- Sc 380 Methods of Sociological Research I** **5 credits**
- Sc 381 Methods of Sociological Research II** **5 credits**
I. Logical structure and procedures of data gathering and analysis. II. Practicum: student research project. Prerequisites: Sc 101 and 201 for 380; 380 for 381.
- Sc 400 The Sacred and the Profane** **5 credits**
Investigation of the religious institutions in society in terms of their structure, function and change. Prerequisite: Upper division standing or permission.
- Sc 410 Power and Privilege** **5 credits**
Analysis of the ranking of persons and families in organizations and systems of social strata and its consequences.
- Sc 412 Juvenile Justice Systems** **3 credits**
(CJP 410) Examination and study of contemporary police-juvenile operations. Theory and examination of the juvenile justice system. Relationship between the juvenile officer, crime prevention and community relations.

- Sc 415 Victimology** **5 credits**
(CJP 415) A survey of the victim-offender relationship; including the origin and scope of victimology, a victim and his society, the victim and the administration of justice, and the social reaction to victimization.
- Sc 430 Society in Change** **5 credits**
Social change as embodied in social movements, reforms, revolutions and less deliberate types of social and cultural change.
- Sc 457 Institute or Workshop** **5 credits**
Special topics of current relevance in the nation or local community treated from a sociological perspective as a community service. Prerequisite: Upper division standing.
- Sc 480 Sociology of Work** **5 credits**
Study of the industrial enterprise as a social system and the social psychology of human relations in a work setting.
- Sc 491 Special Topics in Sociology** **1-5 credits**
Sc 492 Special Topics in Sociology **1-5 credits**
Sc 493 Special Topics in Sociology **1-5 credits**
- Sc 494 History of Sociological Thought** **5 credits**
Historical survey and evaluation of selected leading thinkers who have contributed to the development of sociology as an independent discipline. Prerequisite: Upper division standing or permission of instructor.
- Sc 496 Independent Study** **1-5 credits**
Sc 497 Independent Study **1-5 credits**
- Sc 497 Individual Research** **3-5 credits**
Design and execution of a research project supervised by a faculty member.
- Sc 498 Directed Reading in Sociology I** **1-5 credits**
- Sc 499 Directed Reading in Sociology II** **1-5 credits**
Sociological reading at an advanced undergraduate level in a tutorial relationship with one professor. Prerequisite: Upper division standing.



Speech

Alexander McDonald, S.J., M.A. (Oxon.), Program Director

Objectives

There is no major in Speech. Speech courses are under the direction of the English department, and are a valuable adjunct to other degree programs in the fields of the humanities and social sciences. Students interested in speech should include speech courses among their electives.

Program

Speech courses offer background and practice in the skills of oral delivery. Students are provided opportunities for creative composition and vocal interpretation in a disciplined fashion.

Speech Courses

Sph 100 Fundamentals in Speech 5 credits
Theory and practice of basic speech communication skills. Introduction to interpersonal communication, public communication and aesthetic communication.

Sph 200 Public Speaking 5 credits
Theory and practice in organizing and delivering a speech.

Sph 201 Interpersonal Speech Communication 5 credits
Theory and practice of skills in interpersonal situations. Emphasizes self-awareness, sensitivity to others, and a humanistic approach to communication.

Sph 202 Oral Interpretation 5 credits
Analysis and interpretation of literature. Practice in interpreting prose, poetry and drama.

Sph 204 Persuasion and Argumentation 5 credits
Principles involved in effective argumentation and persuasion, practice in forms of debate.

Sph 291 Special Topics 1-5 credits

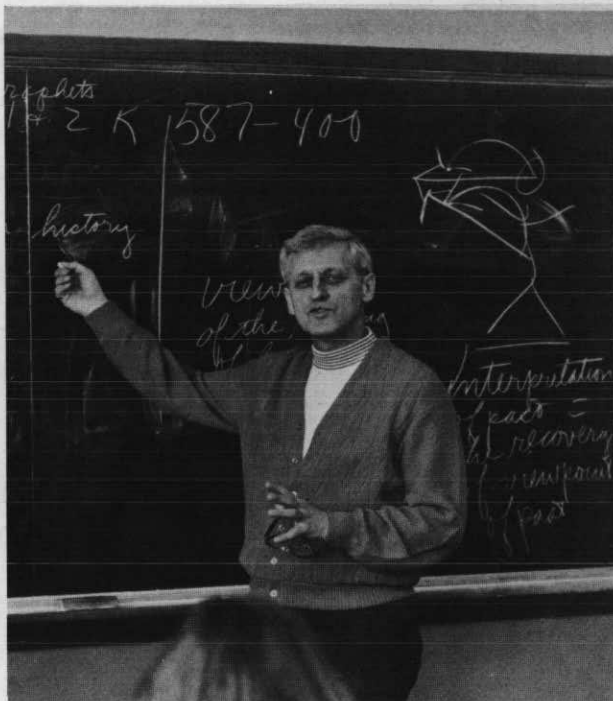
Sph 292 Special Topics 1-5 credits

Sph 293 Special Topics 1-5 credits
Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

Sph 310 The American Speaker 5 credits
Study and criticism of American public speaking. Practice in contemporary methods of public speaking.

Sph 320 Speech for the Classroom Teacher 5 credits
Emphasis on the teacher as a communicator and leader in learning communication skills. Discussion, story telling, oral interpretation and drama.

Sph 491 Special Topics 1-5 credits



Theology and Religious Studies

Richard H. Ahler, SJ, S.T.D., Chairman

Objectives

Theology and Religious Studies contributes to the fundamental task of the University as a whole: the fostering of students' human and personal growth through intellectual training, the formation of perceptive and critical minds. To this end the department supplies courses in theology and religious studies for the core curriculum that are designed to meet the needs and interests of individual students, whatever their field of study. It also offers a program of courses leading to a Bachelor of Arts degree in Theology and Religious Studies.

The department also offers post baccalaureate programs designed for priests, men and women religious and laity who are interested in broadening their understanding of and participation in the mission of the Church, to help them achieve a high level of competence in the Church's various evolving ministries.

Degrees Offered

Bachelor of Arts

Master of Religious Education (SUMORE)—See

Graduate Bulletin

Master of Pastoral Ministry—See Graduate Bulletin

Certificate in Pastoral Ministry (CORPUS)—See

Graduate Bulletin

General Program Requirements

Students in theology and religious studies must satisfy core curriculum requirements of the University as given on page 18 of this bulletin. In addition to the core curriculum, students in theology and religious studies must take an added five credits in social science and five credits in philosophy.



Departmental Requirements

Bachelor of Arts—50 credits in theology and religious studies beyond the 10 credits required in the core. The student majoring in theology and religious studies is required to take the following courses: RS 200 and any two other Scripture courses; three courses from among the following: RS 320, 330, 335, 340, 344, 350, 420; the sequence RS 355, 357, 358; RS 460 and two other 400 numbered courses.

Undergraduate minor—30 credits in theology and religious studies which must include RS 200 and one other Scripture course; RS 320 and any other three 300 or 400 courses.

Bachelor of Arts

Freshman year

English 110 and core option	10 credits
History core option	10 credits
Philosophy 110, 220	10 credits
Social Science core options	10 credits
Theology and Religious Studies 200	5 credits

Sophomore year

Philosophy core option	5 credits
Social Science elective	5 credits
Theology and Religious Studies	15 credits
Electives	20 credits

Junior year

Mathematics/Science core options	10 credits
Philosophy elective	5 credits
Theology and Religious Studies 355, 357, 358	15 credits
Electives	15 credits

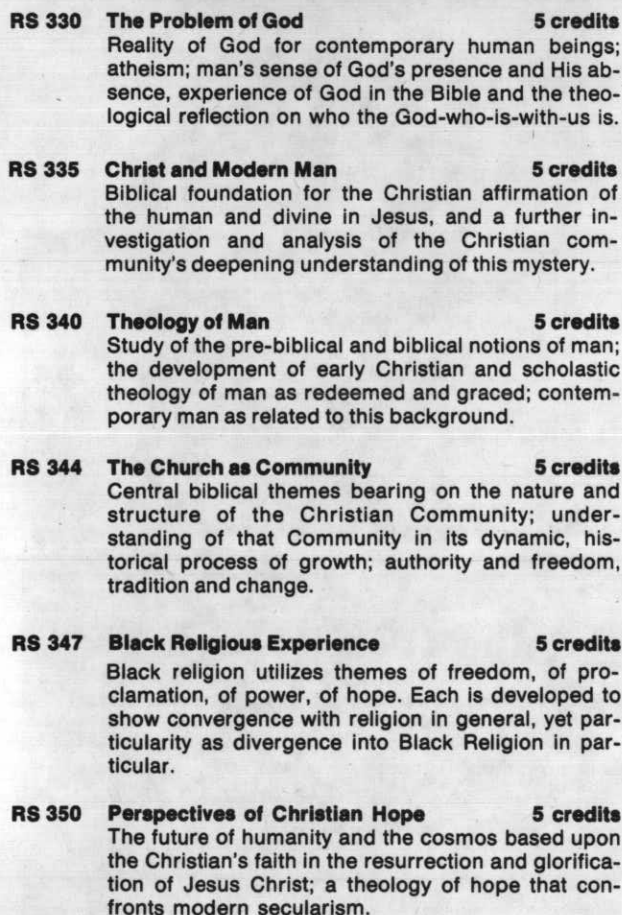
Senior year

Theology and Religious Studies 460	5 credits
Theology and Religious Studies electives	20 credits
Electives	20 credits

Total . . . 180 credits

Theology Courses

RS 200	Judeo-Christian Origins	5 credits
Survey of key books of the Bible and/or themes of the Scriptural tradition and its development. For students with a minimal previous background in biblical studies.		
RS 210	Synoptic Gospels	5 credits
Investigation of the Gospels of Matthew, Mark and Luke.		
RS 215	Johannine Theology	5 credits
Study of John's theological reflections on the Christ-event, given witness in his gospel, epistles and the Apocalypse.		
RS 220	Pauline Theology	5 credits
Study of Paul's theological development analyzed in his epistles.		
RS 240	Prophetic and Wisdom Literature of the Old Testament	5 credits
Study of prophecy in the Ancient Near East and its role in the development of Judaism. Rise of wisdom literature in the Ancient Near East, its expression in Judaism and its role in the Judaic community.		
RS 289	Comparative Religion	5 credits
Investigation and contrast of the major non-Christian religions: Buddhism, Hinduism, Confucianism, Shinto and Islam.		
RS 290	Religious Experience East and West	5 credits
Anthropological, sociological and psychological perspectives on the phenomenon of religious experience in human history as these reveal the nature and meaning of this experience within human existence.		
RS 291	Special Topics	2-5 credits
RS 292	Special Topics	2-5 credits
RS 293	Special Topics	2-5 credits
RS 320	Fundamental Themes in Theology	5 credits
Speculative investigation into the reasonableness of revealed truths as accepted in Faith; the Incarnation, Redemption and their effects in human history.		



- | | | |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| RS 355 | Early Christian Theology
Theological, historical and literary analysis of writings of some of the leading early and later Fathers of the Church, e.g., Justin, Irenaeus, Tertullian, Origen, Augustine. Prerequisite: RS 200. | 5 credits |
| RS 357 | Scholastic Theology
Seminar: the origin and main lines of scholastic theology, its spirit and aim formulated by St. Anselm, Abelard, St. Bernard, Alexander of Hales, St. Albert, St. Bonaventure, Duns Scotus, William of Occam, St. Thomas Aquinas. Prerequisite: RS 355. | 5 credits |
| RS 358 | Reformation Theology
The theological dispute of the Reformation on justification by faith alone; controversies among Catholics, Lutherans, Calvinists and Jansenists; the Enlightenment and Vatican Council I. Prerequisite: RS 357. | 5 credits |
| RS 391 | Special Topics | 2-5 credits |
| RS 392 | Special Topics | 2-5 credits |
| RS 393 | Special Topics | 2-5 credits |
| RS 396 | Independent Study | 2-5 credits |
| RS 397 | Independent Study | 2-5 credits |
| RS 398 | Independent Study | 2-5 credits |
| RS 420 | Christian Sacraments
Dynamism of the sacraments of Christian life; the doctrinal, moral and liturgical aspects of the sacraments in the perspective of public worship and the Christian community. | 5 credits |
| RS 433 | Theology of Human Sexuality and of Marriage
Meaning of the human love experience, its expression in human sexuality, the conditions within which this value is experienced; the relationship of human sexuality and marriage; marriage as the sign of the unity among men with God. | 5 credits |
| RS 450 | Theology of Liberation
Scripture passages describing Yahweh or Jesus as liberating us; Christ as the end of all creation; Christ viewed as the terminus of all cosmic and human evolutionary development. Liberation according to contemporary theologies of socio-economic and political liberation. | 5 credits |

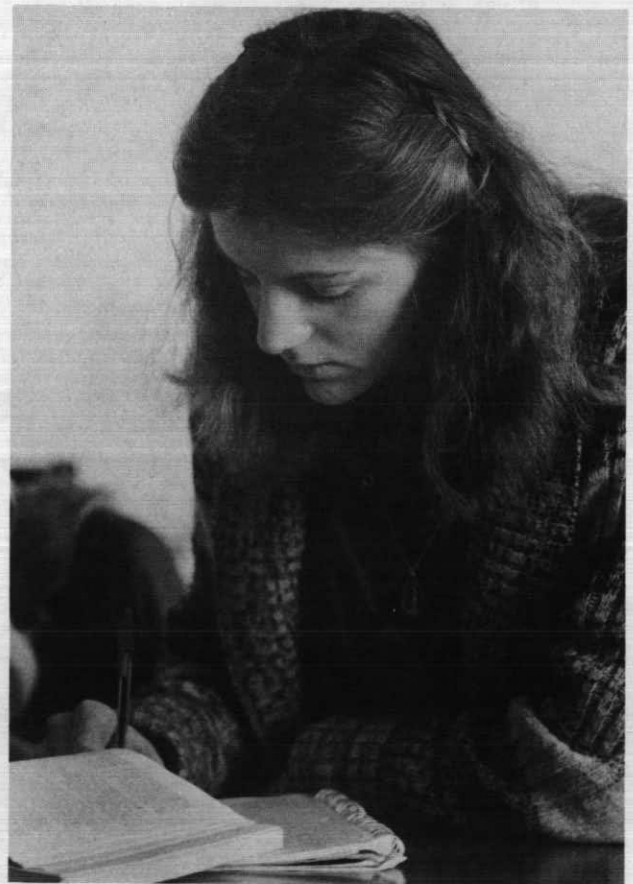


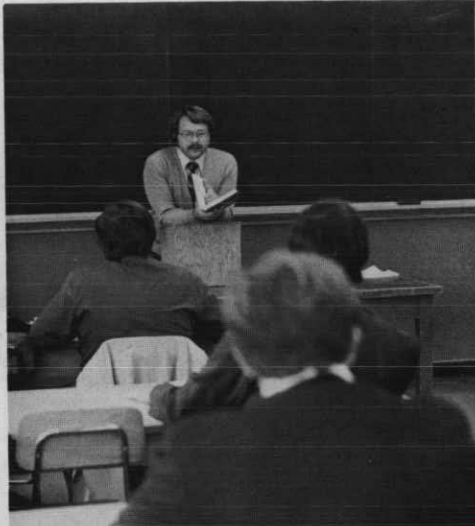
- RS 460 Trinity, Grace and Life in the Spirit** 5 credits
Study of God's life as Trinity and as shared with us (Grace); theological method and relation to spiritual theology. Prerequisite: RS 200.
- RS 475 Contemporary Christian Morality** 5 credits
Principles of a Christian ethic; contemporary approaches to decision making in matters of morality; problems encountered by the Christian conscience in today's world including issues of life and death.
- RS 476 Social Theology** 5 credits
Evaluation of the growing socialization of human life and a study of major social issues in the 20th Century in the light of contemporary Catholic and Protestant social statements.
- RS 477 Christian Response to Some Socio-Legal Problems** 5 credits
Traditional Christian reverence for life. Contemporary moral and legal problems such as eugenic engineering, artificial insemination, genetic surgery, compulsory sterilization, abortion and euthanasia.
- RS 478 Survey of Jewish History** 5 credits
Survey of Jewish history up to the contemporary period with special emphasis on the Second Commonwealth and Talmudic Period.
- RS 479 Survey of Jewish Theology** 5 credits
Study of monotheism versus paganism, sacrifice, reward and punishment, sabbath and holidays, dietary laws, morals and ethics, traced from the biblical period to the present.
- RS 481 Psalms and the Community of Israel** 5 credits
Analysis and dating of key Psalms according to literary types; influence of Israelite cultic life upon the composition of the psalms; Psalms as a reflection of the deepening religious life of the Old Testament.
- RS 485 Theological Horizons of Modern Literature** 5 credits
Study of selected literary works in terms of their theological implications and religious insights.
- RS 486 Catechesis: Vision and Tactics** 3-5 credits
Background and development of rationales and methodologies in religious education related to Vatican II; implication of Council statements and application of pedagogical insights from related social sciences to the formation of a knowledgeable faith.
- RS 487 Modern Protestant Theology** 5 credits
Theological position, history and trends of the major Protestant denominations; principal leaders of modern Protestant thought and their tenets; Bultmann, Tillich, Niebuhr.
- RS 488 Methodology** 5 credits
Introduction to the history, methodology and sources of research in theology; conditions for theological development; continuing Christian response in its magisterial and credal functions.

- RS 490 Special Topics—Core** 3-5 credits
Under this number, there will be courses that are not otherwise available in the core curriculum. Ordinarily the prerequisite will be RS 200 or approval of chairman.
- RS 491 Special Topics** 2-5 credits
RS 492 Special Topics 2-5 credits
RS 493 Special Topics 2-5 credits
- RS 496 Independent Study** 2-5 credits
RS 497 Independent Study 2-5 credits
RS 498 Independent Study 2-5 credits

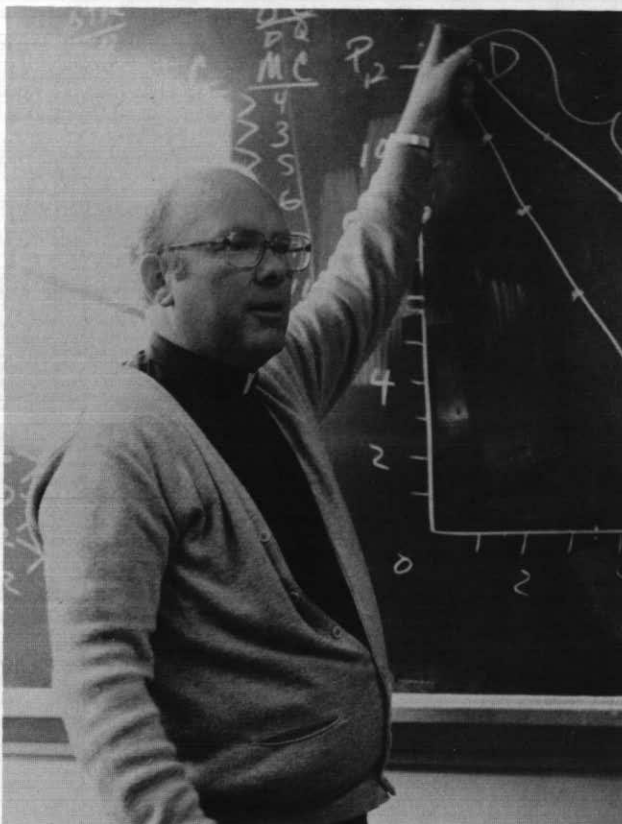
Religious Studies Center

Religious Studies Center designates an agency established under the cooperative auspices of Seattle University and the Archdiocesan Office of Religious Education, committed to planning and providing programs in continuing religious formation for adults, professional and lay. Religious Studies Center courses are generally a continuing education service. Continuing Education Units may be earned for most of these courses and, although for some of them credit may be earned, such credit is not automatically applicable toward meeting degree requirements. Information on Religious Studies Center courses is available from the Archdiocesan Office of Religious Education.





ALBERS
SCHOOL OF
BUSINESS



Albers School of Business

John D. Eshelman, Ph.D., Dean

J.W. McLelland, M.A., Associate Dean

Department Chairpersons

Accounting and Legal Environment:

Gerald Cleveland, Ph.D., Chairperson

Administration: Harriet Stephenson, Ph.D., Chairperson

Economics: Hildegard Hendrickson, Ph.D., Chairperson

Objectives

Collegiate education for business should prepare students for business careers, not simply for job-finding. A broad, liberal education, comparable to university studies in other professional fields, will not replace practical business experience, but will provide a sound base for development of managerial talents.

The programs of the Albers School of Business implement the purpose of the University by providing professional guidance and instruction for developing those qualities which lead to competent leadership and service in the various fields of economic endeavor. The School seeks to prepare graduates capable of assuming responsible roles in the economic development of the Pacific Northwest, as well as national and international sectors, and in both private enterprise and government.

Accreditation of Bachelor of Arts in Business Administration

American Assembly of Collegiate Schools of Business.

Organization

The Albers School of Business has two principal divisions, undergraduate and graduate studies. Undergraduate majors are offered in five business fields: accounting, finance, general business, management and marketing. In addition, the School contains the Economics department which offers a bachelor's degree program and an undergraduate minor.

Admission Requirements

All entering Freshman and undergraduate transfer students who meet the University's regular admission standards may be admitted to the Albers School of Business for lower division courses and all courses in Economics.

Admission to Junior Status in the Business Majors

No student will be permitted to take Business courses numbered 300 or above prior to being admitted to Junior status in the Business major. (Students who are Juniors or Seniors in other majors may request permission to take 300 or 400 level business courses.) To be admitted to Junior status in the Business major, a student must have at least 90 quarter credit hours and a cumulative grade point average of no less than 2.25. The student must have completed Mt 118 and Mt 130, or their equivalents, and at least four of the seven other required lower division courses in Business, Mathematics and Economics (Bus 211, 230, 231, 270, Ec 271, 272, and Mt 213 or 214). The grade point average in the lower division required Business, Economics and Mathematics courses must be no less than 2.25.

Students with 90 or more quarter credit hours who do not meet these standards will be subject to dismissal from the School of Business. A Business student who has completed more than 120 quarter hours of degree requirements, and been dismissed, ordinarily will not be considered for readmission.

To be granted the BABA degree, a student must achieve a cumulative gpa of 2.25 in all required coursework in Business.

Degrees Offered

Bachelor of Arts in Business Administration

Bachelor of Arts in Economics

Master of Business Administration (evening classes only)—See Graduate Bulletin

Curriculum

The program of required study for the bachelor's degree in business has three principal components: the arts and sciences, the business core and an area of specialization. All students in the baccalaureate degree program fulfill requirements in English, mathematics, philosophy, a natural science, social sciences and theology and religious studies. The business core includes courses in accounting, administrative processes, economics, finance, information systems, legal environment, management, marketing and statistics. Specialization in one of the five major fields is required.

General Program Requirements

A minimum of 180 credits is required for bachelors' degrees in business or economics. See the degree requirements for specific course requirements.

Degree Requirements

Bachelor of Arts in Business Administration — Students seeking this degree complete a program with the following components:

1. Requirements in arts and sciences....75 credits
English 110 and one of the following English courses: 132, 133, 134, 220, 230, 240 or 383; Mathematics 118, 130 and 213. (Mt 214 may be substituted); Philosophy 110, 220 and a five-credit philosophy elective; social sciences, ten credits (Psychology 100 and Sociology 101 recommended); ten credits in theology and religious studies selected from two different areas; five credits in natural science; and ten credits chosen with the direction of an adviser.
 2. Business core requirements60 credits
Business 211, 230, 231, 270, 310, 340, 350, 380, 480, 482; Economics 271, 272.
 3. Specialization in a major area of concentration20 credits
Accounting, finance, general business, management or marketing.
 4. Electives from any undergraduate offerings of the University.....25 credits
- Total . . . 180 credits

Bachelor of Arts in Business Administration

Freshman year

Business 170 or Economics 100.....	5 credits
English 110 and 132 or 133 or 134 or 220 or 230 or 240 or 383	10 credits
Mathematics 118, 130	10 credits
Natural Science	5 credits
Philosophy 110	5 credits
Social Sciences (Psychology 100 and Sociology 101 recommended)	10 credits
Elective	5 credits

Sophomore year

Business 211, 230, 231, 270.....	20 credits
Economics 271, 272	10 credits
Mathematics 213 (recommended) or 214 ...	5 credits
Philosophy 220	5 credits
Theology and religious studies	5 credits

Junior year

Business 310, 340, 350, 380.....	20 credits
Business major (300-499).....	10 credits
Theology and religious studies	5 credits
Electives other than business or economics	10 credits

Senior year

Business 480, 482.....	10 credits
Business major (300-499).....	10 credits
Philosophy	5 credits
Electives	20 credits

Total . . . 180 credits

Accounting

Objectives

The work of the accountant is firmly established as an indispensable service in the world of business. Professionally trained accountants serve in many areas of private business and government, such as cost determination, financial accounting, financial planning and auditing. By passing state examinations the accountant may pursue a career as a certified public accountant.

Minimum requirements for the accounting major are: Bus 330, 332, 333 and 431. Students who wish to prepare for the certified public accountant examination are advised to complete Bus 336, 370, 433, 435 and 436.

Finance

Objectives

The finance curriculum is designed to afford an understanding of the financial functions in business and the management of assets for financial institutions and individuals.

Requirements for the finance major are: Bus 341, 343, 441 and Ec 372. Ec 471, 472 and 473 are strongly recommended.

General Business

Objectives

The general business major provides the opportunity for a broad survey of business subjects. It is designed for students who intend to operate their own business enterprises, those who expect to attain greater specialization through on-the-job programs, or those who plan later to study in a specific area.

General business majors must complete at least 20 credits selected from: Bus 341, 343, 352, 370, 375, 381, 383; Ec 372, 374, 377, 471, 472, 473 and 476.

Management

Objectives

The general area of management is concerned with the administration of private business or public enterprise. It includes relating the goals of an enterprise with the goals of those individuals and groups of individuals who make the enterprise a continuing process. The management major is designed for students seeking careers in administration, personnel or industrial relations in business or government.

Requirements for the management majors are: Bus 381, 383, 384 and at least 5 credits from Bus 481, 483 and Psy 461 and 462.

Marketing

Objectives

Marketing is the study of the flow of goods and services to ultimate consumers and users. Career opportunities in marketing are found in manufacturing, wholesaling and retailing, marketing research and in the promotional areas of advertising and personal selling.

The requirements for the marketing major are: Bus 352, 353, 451 and 452. Ec 374, 472 and 473 are strongly recommended.



Business Courses

Bus 170 Economic and Social Environment 5 credits
Survey of the significance and effect of economic and social environment on business sector; role and responsibilities of business in society; career opportunities; inter-relationships of major functional areas.

Bus 211 Business Statistics 5 credits
Business application of basic statistics, probability concepts, probability distributions, expectation, sampling, estimation, hypothesis testing, index numbers, time series analysis and introduction to simple linear models. Prerequisite: Mt 130 and Sophomore standing. (fall, winter, spring).

Bus 230 Principles of Accounting I (Financial) 5 credits
Introduction to financial accounting concepts with emphasis on the development of the student's ability to understand and interpret financial statements of business entities. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing. (fall, winter, spring).

Bus 231 Principles of Accounting II (Managerial) 5 credits
Introduction to the use of accounting information for decision making in planning and controlling the operation of business organizations. Prerequisite: Bus 230 and Sophomore standing. (fall, winter, spring).

Bus 270 Law & Business 5 credits
Nature and development of law; structure and functions of the courts; civil and criminal procedure; role of attorneys and an introduction to the law of contracts. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing.

Bus 291 Special Topics 1-5 credits
Bus 292 Special Topics 1-5 credits
Bus 293 Special Topics 1-5 credits

Bus 310 Computer-Based Management Information Systems 5 credits

Examination of background management elements related to data processing systems. Planning and design of information flows and business systems. Analysis of selection criteria and implementation methodology. Review of data base systems and data processing management and control. Prerequisite: Mt 213 or 214 and Junior standing.

Bus 330 Cost Accounting 5 credits

Determination of manufacturing costs in job order, process and standard cost systems; introduction to methods of cost control. Prerequisite: Bus 231 and Junior standing.

Bus 332 Intermediate Accounting I 5 credits

Theory and development of accounting principles; evolution of theory as relates to the current state of accounting for the assets of the entity and the measurement and reporting of periodic income. Prerequisite: Bus 231. (fall, spring)

Bus 333 Intermediate Accounting II 5 credits

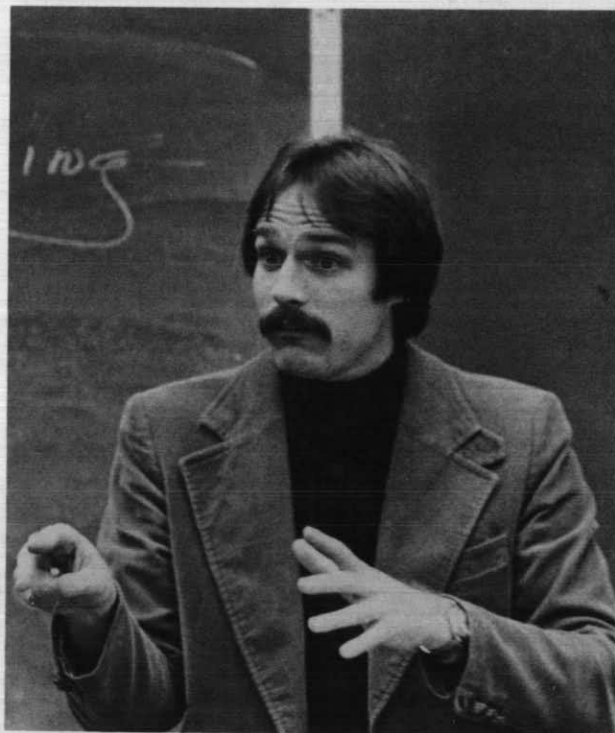
Theory and development of accounting principles; evolution of theory as relates to the current state of accounting for liabilities and owners' equities. Prerequisite: Bus 332. (winter, summer)

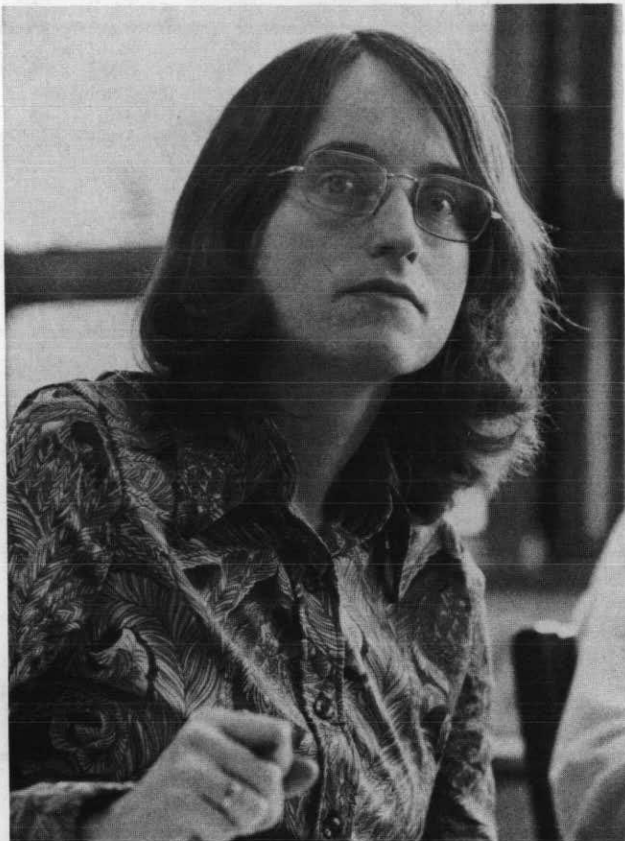
Bus 336 Federal Income Tax I 5 credits

Tax returns of individuals; gross income and deductions; use of a tax service and research in tax problems. Prerequisite: Bus 332.

Bus 340 Business Finance 5 credits

Study of the financial policies and practices of business firms; planning, control and acquisition of short-term and long-term funds; management of assets; evaluation of alternative uses of funds; capital structure of the firm; cost of capital; financing growth and expansion of business firms. Prerequisites: Ec 271, Bus 231 and Junior standing. (fall, winter, spring)





Bus 341 Investment and Security Analysis 5 credits
Principles, policies and practices of investing. Analysis of public and private industries and securities, individual and institutional viewpoints. Prerequisite: Bus 340.

Bus 343 Financial Institutions and Markets 5 credits
Nature and function of bank and non-bank financial institutions and markets and their relationships and interdependence. Prerequisites: Ec 271, Bus 231.

Bus 350 Introduction to Marketing 5 credits
Survey of institutions and essential functions in the marketing system. Analysis of the marketing mix; product, place, promotion and price strategies. Prerequisites: Junior standing, permission. (fall, winter, spring)

Bus 352 Marketing Communication 5 credits
Business firms' methods of communications to their markets and publics. Analysis of the promotional mix; personal selling, advertising, sales promotion and publicity. Promotion strategies. Prerequisite: Bus 350.

Bus 353 Price Practices and Policies 5 credits
Methods of price determination and administration of price policies by manufacturers, wholesalers and retailers. Legal aspects of pricing under anti-trust laws. Prerequisites: Bus 211, 350.

Bus 370 Advanced Law and Business 5 credits
Commercial law, including contracts, business structures and property relationships; legal aspects of government and business, including credit and environmental legislation. Prerequisite: Bus 270 and Junior standing.

Bus 375 Economics of Profit Sharing 5 credits
Survey of the philosophy, economics and law in the field of profit sharing; analysis of industry profit sharing plans. Prerequisites: Bus 231, Ec 271.

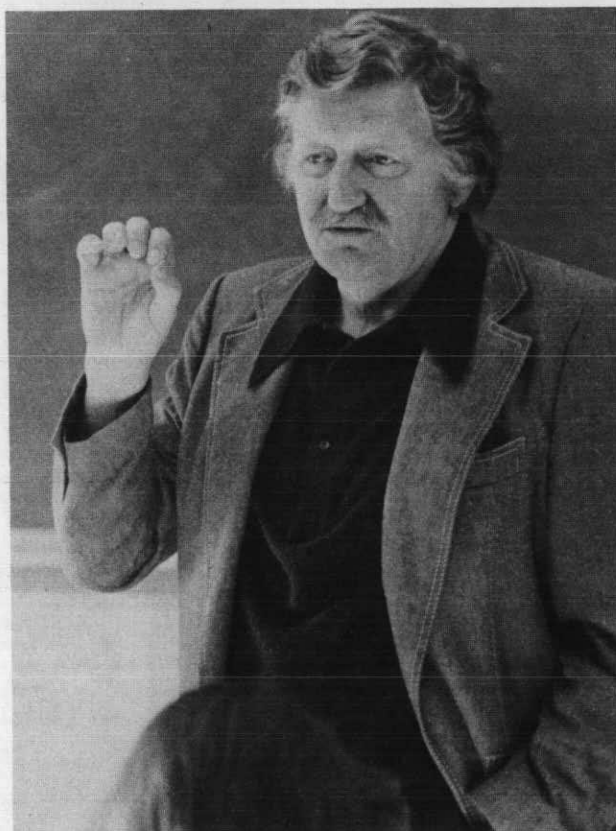
Bus 380 Organization Behavior 5 credits
Develops understanding of organizational behavior, with focus on basic processes, methods involved in diagnosing human situations. Experiential exercises and analysis of concepts. Prerequisite: junior standing.

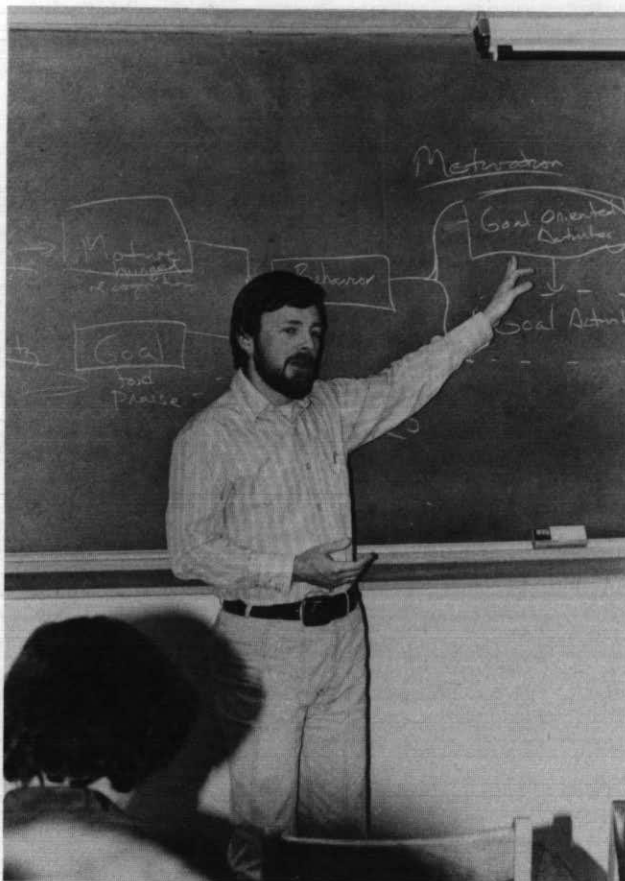
Bus 381 Organization Structure 5 credits
Administrative setting, roles of supervisory personnel as determinates of the scope and techniques of management. Interpersonal relations, communication, leadership, organization structure, individual behavior and motivation. Prerequisite: Bus 380.

Bus 383 Personnel I
Inducting personnel into the organizational structure; maintenance of the personnel system: compensating, employee-labor relations, discipline, personnel research, the personnel system and organizational culture. Prerequisite: Bus 380.

Bus 384 Personnel II
Utilization of human resources: evaluating performance, recruitment and selection, training and placement, perspectives on current affirmative action and equal opportunity legislation. Prerequisite: Bus 380.

Bus 431 Advanced Accounting I 5 credits
Special accounting problems associated with partnerships and business combinations. Particular emphasis on consolidated financial statements and price-level adjusted financial statements. Prerequisite: Bus 333.





Bus 433 Seminar in Accounting Theory 5 credits
Critical examination of accounting theories; concepts, postulates and principles related to income measurement, assets, liabilities and equities. Prerequisite: Bus 333.

Bus 435 Auditing 5 credits
Purpose, scope, concepts and methods used in examining and attesting to financial statements. Current issues concerning professionalism, and role of the public accountant. Prerequisite: Bus 333.

Bus 436 Federal Income Tax II 3 credits
Tax returns of partnerships and corporations; problems related to installment sales, cash basis and accrual basis. Prerequisite: Bus 336.

Bus 441 Case Problems in Finance 5 credits
Variables relevant to financial problems; skill, techniques and judgment necessary to make financial decisions. Prerequisite: Bus 340.

Bus 451 Marketing Research 5 credits
Purpose, methods and techniques of marketing research. Prerequisites: Bus 211, and 350.

Bus 452 Marketing Management 5 credits
Case studies of corporate problems, decision-making. Student participation in various roles of marketing. Organization planning, execution and control of marketing programs. Prerequisites: Bus 231 and 350. Seniors only.

Bus 480 Production and Operations Management 5 credits
Survey of the system analysis, design and operating techniques for manufacturing and service organizations, including topics in facility location, linear programming, inventory control, work measurement, forecasting techniques, scheduling and quality control. Prerequisite: Bus 211, Mt 213 or 214 and Senior standing.

Bus 481 Small Business Management 5 credits
Procedures and problems in starting and operating a successful small business enterprise. Prerequisite: Senior standing.

Bus 482 Business Policy and Organization 5 credits
Case studies of policy and administration of business; intellectual discipline which permits understanding a problem, planning a program of action, progression to execution and constant review; original work in analysis and policy decisions. Prerequisite: Senior standing. (fall, winter, spring)

Bus 483 Management Seminar 5 credits
Development of a specific area of management. Various approaches to study of organizations, conceptual and analytical models, research methodologies, trends in management. Prerequisite: Bus 381, 383, 480, senior standing.

Bus 491 Special Topics 2-5 credits

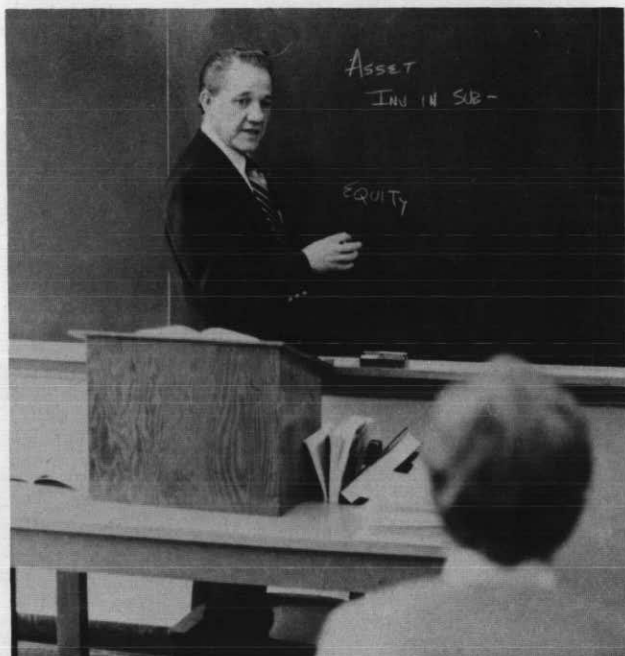
Bus 496 Independent Study 1-5 credits

Bus 497 Independent Study 1-5 credits

Bus 498 Independent Study 1-5 credits

Supervised individual research. Open to senior business majors with the approval of the student's adviser.





Economics

Objectives

The courses in economics are designed to acquaint the student with the economy in which he/she lives and to provide for the application of these courses to all other social sciences. The tools of analysis necessary to solve such problems as income distribution, domestic and international finance, economic fluctuations and business organizations are acquired and opportunity is given to apply the various methods of solution. Students who prove especially able in economics courses are encouraged to pursue graduate work in preparation for professional status as economists in government, industry or the academic world.

Degree Offered

Bachelor of Arts in Economics

General Program Requirements

Students in economics must satisfy the core curriculum of the University on page 18 of this bulletin. In fulfilling the core, Pls 160, Mt 118 and 130 are required. To be granted the Bachelor of Arts in Economics degree a student must achieve a cumulative gpa of not less than 2.00 in all required course work in economics.

Departmental Requirements

Bachelor of Arts — 55 credits of economics which must include Ec 271, 272, 372, 374 and seven additional economics courses not including Ec 100 (Bus 343 may be substituted for one); Bus 211 and 230.

Undergraduate Minor — 30 credits of economics which must include: Ec 271, 272, 372, 374 and any two courses in economics selected with the assistance of an adviser.

Bachelor of Arts in Economics

Freshman year

English 110 and core option	10 credits
History core option	10 credits
Mathematics 118, 130	10 credits
Philosophy 110	5 credits
Political Science 160	5 credits
Elective	5 credits

Sophomore year

Business 211, 230	10 credits
Economics 271, 272	10 credits
Philosophy 220	5 credits
Social Science core option	5 credits
Electives	15 credits

Junior year

Economics 372, 374 and electives	20 credits
Philosophy core option	5 credits
Theology core options	10 credits
Electives	10 credits

Senior year

Economics electives	25 credits
Electives	20 credits

Total 180 credits

Economics Courses

Ec 100	Nature of Economic Society	5 credits
	Evolution of economic institutions, with emphasis on market capitalism, its critics and problems, past and present. Changing roles and responsibilities of government and the private sector.	
Ec 271	Principles of Economics - Macro	5 credits
	Organization, operation and control of the American economy in its historical and socio-political settings; problems of inflation, unemployment, taxation, the public debt, money and banking, growth. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing.	
Ec 272	Principles of Economics - Micro	5 credits
	Operation of the American economy with emphasis on prices, wages, production and distribution of income and wealth; problems of the world economy. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing.	
Ec 273	American Economic History	5 credits
	Economic growth of the United States in the light of the political and social trends of the times. Stresses the historical background of contemporary problems. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing.	
Ec 275	Economics of Poverty	5 credits
	Poverty in the United States with emphasis on urban poverty. Roles of technology, region, race, sex and education on poverty. Success of programs, public and private, in the areas of housing, welfare and occupational training. Legislation related to poverty. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing.	
Ec 291	Special Topics	1-5 credits
Ec 292	Special Topics	1-5 credits
Ec 293	Special Topics	1-5 credits



- Ec 371 History of Economic Thought 5 credits**
Major historical developments in economic thought, ancient to contemporary, Christian influence, mercantilism, laissez faire; German and Austrian schools, Marx and socialists; Keynes and neo-Keynesian analysis.
- Ec 372 National Income Analysis 5 credits**
Determination of levels of national income, employment and prices. Problems of unemployment and inflation. Policies for stabilization and growth. Prerequisite: Ec 271.
- Ec 374 Intermediate Price Theory 5 credits**
Demand, supply, costs and market prices under competitive and imperfectly competitive market conditions. Relationships between price and costs; income and its functional distributions in a capitalistic society. Prerequisite: Ec 272.
- Ec 377 Government and Business 5 credits**
Development in the United States of public policy. Government regulation of industry and commerce and application to mergers, business concentration and restrictive business practices, regulation of public utilities. Prerequisite: Ec 272.
- Ec 378 Urban Economics 5 credits**
The causes and consequences of the interdependencies of firms, individuals, households and governmental units within the constrained space of urban areas. Problems of land, housing, transportation, labor and public services.
- Ec 471 Government Finance 5 credits**
Revenues, expenditures and debts of federal, state and local governments; economic theories; constitutional limitations; government finance as means for social reform; shifting and incidence of taxes. Prerequisites: Ec 271, 272.
- Ec 472 International Trade and Development 5 credits**
Pattern, organization and promotion of U.S. and world trade. Trade theories. Exchange rates. Foreign prices and payments. Protection and free trade. G.A.T.T. European Community. Multinationals in foreign trade. Prerequisite: Ec 271.

- Ec 473 International Finance and Investment 5 credits**
Foreign Exchange Market. Balance of Payments. Gold standard and developments. Bretton Woods system, the I.M.F. and current problems. Oil prices and inflation. Post-war international investment. Eurodollars. Prerequisite: Ec 271.

- Ec 476 Labor Economics 5 credits**
Survey of the economics of industrial relations; effects of industrial changes on labor; hours and wages; employment and unemployment; trade unionism and labor legislation. Prerequisite: Ec 272.

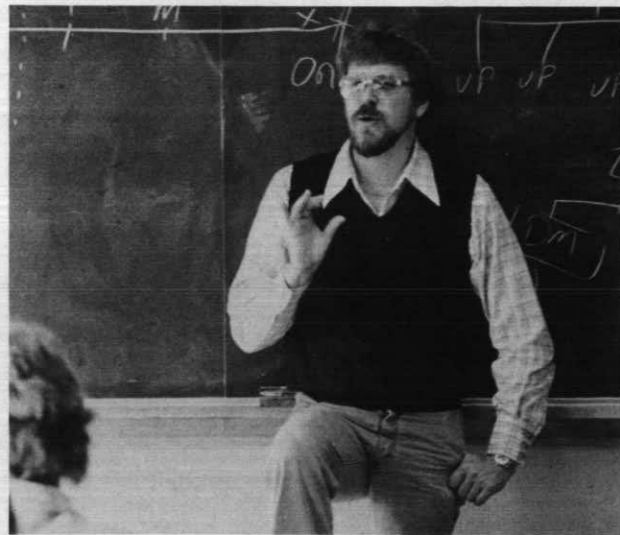
- Ec 477 Economic Development 5 credits**
Developing nations and agriculture, industry, population, education, technology, exports, imports, capital and savings, unemployment. Commodity agreements. Special preferences. Foreign aid. U.N.C.T.A.D. Prospects and limits. Prerequisite: Ec 271.

- Ec 478 Comparative Economic Systems 5 credits**
Economic systems in theory and practice. Classical, Marxian, Neoclassical, Keynesian, post-Keynesian theories. Soviet agricultural and industrial organization and operation. Market socialism. Future trends. Prerequisites: Ec 271 and 272.

- Ec 479 Senior Research 5 credits**
An advanced course providing the opportunity for students to pursue topics in breadth and depth and apply the tools of economic analysis to current issues in national and international economic policy. Prerequisite: Permission.

- Ec 491 Special Topics 2-5 credits**

- Ec 496 Independent Study 1-5 credits**
Ec 497 Independent Study 1-5 credits
Ec 498 Independent Study 1-5 credits
Ec 499 Independent Study 2-5 credits
Supervised individual research. Open to senior economics majors with approval of adviser.





SCHOOL OF
EDUCATION



School of Education

Frederick John Gies, Ed.D., Dean
Gary H. Zarter, Ph.D., Associate Dean

Department Chairpersons

Counselor Preparation:

R. Michael O'Connor, Ph.D., Chairperson

Curriculum and Instruction:

Margaret M. Haggerty, Ph.D., Chairperson

Doctoral Studies in Educational Leadership:

John A. Morford, Ed.D., Chairperson

Educational Administration and Special Programs:

Robert E. Lowery, Ed.D., Chairperson

Physical Education and Recreation:

Joseph T. Page, Ph.D., Chairperson

Teacher Education:

Gary H. Zarter, Ph.D., Acting Chairperson

Objectives

Within the framework of the University's philosophy and principles, the School of Education has as its objectives the attainment of a liberal and humane education, the

formation of men and women dedicated to the art of teaching and knowledgeable of its sciences, and a sound preparation in fields or areas of learning applicable to the curriculum of the elementary and secondary school and adult education.

The School offers programs leading to the Washington teaching certificate, continuing teaching certificate, initial principal's credential, continuing principal's credential and school counselor's certificates. Also available are programs to train Montessori school teachers or teachers of the mentally retarded.

Through reciprocal agreements School of Education graduates also qualify for certification in many other states.

Accreditation

The School is accredited by the Northwest Association of Higher Education and the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education and approved by the Washington State Board of Education.

Organization

The School of Education is organized into six departments: Teacher Education, Curriculum and Instruction, Physical Education and Recreation, Counselor Preparation, Educational Administration and Special Programs, and Doctoral Studies in Educational Leadership. Close cooperation exists among all departments, schools and colleges of the University in working out a program of preparation for the individual student.

Degrees Offered

Bachelor of Arts in Education

Bachelor of Education

Master of Arts in Education — See Graduate Bulletin

Master of Education—See Graduate Bulletin

Master of Counseling—See Graduate Bulletin

Doctor of Education—See Graduate Bulletin

Undergraduate Programs

Admission Requirements

All entering freshmen and undergraduate transfer students from accredited institutions of higher learning who aspire to become teachers may be admitted to the School of Education for lower division courses if they meet the University's regular admission standards.

Criteria and Procedure for Admission into Upper-Division Candidacy in the Teacher Training Programs

Requirements for entrance into upper-division candidacy in the teacher training program are higher than those for graduation. Therefore, students must make application for and be accepted into the program prior to registration in Ed 325 and 326, or 434, 435, 437 or 442.

For undergraduates, this application will usually be made during the quarter in which Ed 322 is taken, usually in the sophomore year. Transfer students must complete one quarter at Seattle University before

unconditional entrance into upper-division candidacy. Students entering initially as post-bachelor students are evaluated at the time of admission and need not make a separate application for entrance into upper-division candidacy. An interview with a School of Education adviser is required of all applicants, and a plan for completion of upper-division work must be approved by the adviser and submitted with the application.

Applicants for teacher training are evaluated by the School of Education on the following basis: 1) recommendation of the teaching major department, or adviser in the case of elementary or "undecided" students; 2) academic record; 3) physical qualifications; 4) emotional health; and 5) evidence of interest in teaching as a career.

The School will place each applicant into one of four categories:

1. Accepted — may begin upper-division work toward teaching certificate. Criteria are: Unconditional recommendation from major department or adviser; Cumulative grade point average of 2.5, and for secondary candidates a 2.5 grade point average in the major or teaching field; physical ability and appearance necessary for teaching; good moral character and evidence of interest in teaching as a career.

2. Accepted conditionally — may begin work toward teaching certification provided the conditions set forth are met. Conditions most commonly, but not always, relate to the achievement or maintenance of certain grades or grade point averages. The faculty and Dean retain the right to refuse to accept conditional students in teaching fields in which an extreme surplus of teachers exists.

Criteria are: (Any one is sufficient reason for conditional acceptance.)

Conditional recommendation from major department or adviser; grade point averages below 2.5 but above 2.0 in both cases; a physical defect that makes a teaching career questionable, but not impossible; symptoms of emotional problems or immaturity which make a career in teaching questionable but are currently of a minor nature; evidence of insufficient interest in a career in teaching.

3. Deferred without prejudice — may not begin or continue upper division professional work toward teaching certification but may apply at a later date if certain conditions set forth in the deferral are met.

Criteria are: (Any one is sufficient cause for deferral.)

A recommendation that this be done from the major department or adviser; a grade point average below 2.0 overall or in teaching major; a physical defect which currently would make a teaching career impossible but which is correctable; evidence of an emotional problem or immaturity which may be overcome by time.

4. Rejected — may not begin or continue work toward teaching certification. Ordinarily, rejected applicants will not be reconsidered at a later date.

Criteria are: (Any one is sufficient cause for rejection.)

A recommendation that this be done from the major department or adviser; physical defect making a career in teaching impossible; evidence of lack of the moral character needed for teaching; evidence of emotional and/or mental immaturity or disorder of a type which is not likely to be changed by time and which makes the applicant unsuited for teaching.

Applicants may appeal the classification by the Chairperson of Teacher Education to the Dean. Appeals must be made in writing within one week of notification of classification.

The status of any student is reviewed automatically if the student receives a grade of D or lower in a professional course, drops below the required grade point average or the adviser so recommends.

Admission to Student Teaching

Acceptance into upper-division candidacy in the teacher training program and completion of prerequisite courses does not guarantee admittance into student teaching. An application must be submitted to the Chairperson of the Department of Teacher Education by the end of the fifth week of the quarter prior to the one in which the student wishes to fulfill the student teaching requirement. Specific dates during which forms may be obtained and submitted are announced each quarter.

Categories and criteria for acceptance are the same as those listed above except, recommendation from the faculty in the School of Education is also considered, and the student must have a grade point average of 2.5 in three areas: cumulative, in the teaching field (secondary), and in professional education courses.

Curriculum

The teacher preparation curriculum at Seattle University encompasses three components:

The liberal core of arts and sciences offered at Seattle University comprises about 35 per cent of the prospective teacher's curriculum. Forty per cent of the program is utilized in gaining a depth of knowledge in a teaching major for the secondary school teacher or two teaching areas for the elementary school teacher. The remaining 25 per cent of the 190 quarter hour basic teaching preparation is received in professional courses in foundations of education, psychology of child and adolescent development and learning, the principles, materials and technology of teaching, and closely supervised and assisted student teaching and appropriate laboratory experience in schools throughout the area. At least one course having primary emphasis on multi-cultural or ethnic heritage must be included.



General Program Requirements

Bachelor of Arts in Education Secondary

Bachelor of Arts in Education (middle school, junior high school, or senior high school teaching) — 1) All University core requirements as found on page 18: 60 credits, 2) A teaching major or of at least 45 credits in any subject commonly taught in secondary schools. (See departmental sections of the bulletin for exact requirements in each teaching major. Where no requirements are shown in a departmental section, an individualized program must be developed jointly). 3) Professional education courses: 45 credits. 4) Electives: 40 credits. Students are advised to use electives to complete additional teaching fields.

For recommendation to Comprehensive Social Studies the following are required: 1) a major in **one** of the social studies fields, 2) at least 25 hours in history, including American, Western, and non-Western, and 3) a minimum total of 70 quarter credits in the social studies, including courses in at least three social studies areas in addition to history.

For recommendation in Business Education the following must be completed: 1) Bus 230, 231, 270, 340, and 380; 2) Econ. 271 and 272; 3) Ed 430, Teaching Secondary Subjects: Business; 4) proficiency must be demonstrated in **two** of these skills—typing, shorthand, office machines.

Ten of the 190 credits required for the degree and initial certification also count toward the continuing certificate teachers must earn once they begin teaching.

Typical Program

Freshman year

English core options	10 credits
History core options	10 credits
Philosophy core options	5 credits
Social Science core option	5 credits
Major or electives	15 credits

Sophomore year

Education 322	5 credits
Mathematics/Science core options	10 credits
Philosophy core options	10 credits
Theology core options	10 credits
Major or electives	10 credits

Junior year

Education 324, 325, 326, 330, 337	20 credits
Physical Education	5 credits
Major or electives (including course in teaching of major)	25 credits

Senior year

Education 439	3 credits
Student Teaching	12 credits
Major and electives	35 credits

Total 190 credits



**Bachelor of Education
Elementary**

Bachelor of Education (elementary, middle school, junior high school or Montessori school teaching —

1) All University core requirements: 60 credits. The B.Ed. requires certain specific core courses as shown in the program outline. See page 18 for remaining core requirements. 2) Common courses: 25 credits. Includes work in art, music, geography, literature, speech and physical education needed by all elementary and middle school teachers. 3) A teaching major of at least 25 credits and a teaching minor of at least 20 credits in subjects or areas commonly taught in elementary or junior high schools. Junior high candidates must take the 25 hour teaching major in a specific subject taught at the junior high level. 4) Professional education courses: 50 credits. 5) Electives: 10 credits. These vary slightly for students seeking either special education or Montessori training.

Ten of the 190 credits required for the degree and initial certification also count toward the continuing certificate teachers must earn once they begin teaching.

Students interested in Montessori teaching should confer with the Montessori Program Coordinator early in their studies.

**Elementary
Typical Program**

Freshman year
English core (include American Literature) .10 credits
History core (include U.S. History)10 credits
Philosophy core option 5 credits
Social Science core option 5 credits
Teaching subject or supporting area15 credits

Sophomore year
Art 370, Music 11410 credits
Biology 205; Mathematics 20010 credits
Education 322 5 credits
Philosophy core options10 credits
Theology core options10 credits

Junior year
Education 324, 325, 32610 credits
Physical Education 5 credits
Education 330, 336, 34015 credits
Teaching subject and electives20 credits

Senior year
Education 438 3 credits
Student teaching12 credits
History 341 or Speech 320 or Education
electives and 42015 credits
Teaching subject and supporting
area and electives20 credits

Total . . . 190 credits



**Typical Program
Elementary with Montessori Emphasis**

Freshman year
English core (include American Literature) .10 credits
History core (include U.S. History)10 credits
Philosophy core option 5 credits
Social Science core option 5 credits
Teaching subject or supporting area15 credits

Sophomore year
Art 370, Music 11410 credits
Biology 205; Mathematics 20010 credits
Education 322 5 credits
Philosophy core options10 credits
Theology core options10 credits

Junior year
Education 328, 32910 credits
Physical Education 5 credits
Education 336 and 34010 credits
Teaching subject and electives22 credits

Senior year
Student teaching (½ day for a year)18 credits
Education 434, 435, 437, 44220 credits
One of Ed 374, Hs 341, or Ed 420 5 credits
Teaching subjects10 credits

Total . . . 190 credits

Typical Program

Special Education: Teaching Mentally Retarded

Freshman year

English core (include American Literature)	10 credits
History core (include U.S. History)	10 credits
Philosophy core option	5 credits
Social Science core option	5 credits
Teaching subject or supporting area	15 credits

Sophomore year

Art 370, Music 114	10 credits
Biology 205; Mathematics 200	10 credits
Education 322	5 credits
Philosophy core options	10 credits
Theology core options	10 credits

Junior year

Education 324, 326	10 credits
Education 330, 336, 340	15 credits
Education 438 and 425	6 credits
PE 352 and 410	6 credits
Teaching subjects	13 credits

Senior year

Student teaching	12 credits
Education 424, 426, 427	9 credits
Education Electives	5 credits
Teaching subjects and elective	24 credits

Total 190 credits

Special Non-Degree Programs

A number of programs may be taken in addition to or separately from degree requirements:

For bachelor's degree holders **without** teacher training: (at least 30 hours must be completed at Seattle University in these programs to receive our recommendation.)

- Elementary teaching initial certification,
- Secondary teaching initial certification,
- Montessori teaching certification.

For bachelor's or master's degree holders with teacher certification or its equivalent:

- Continuing certification (fifth-year); may be either a non-degree program or combined with a master's degree.
- Initial principal's credential.
- Continuing principal's credential.
- School counselor's certification.

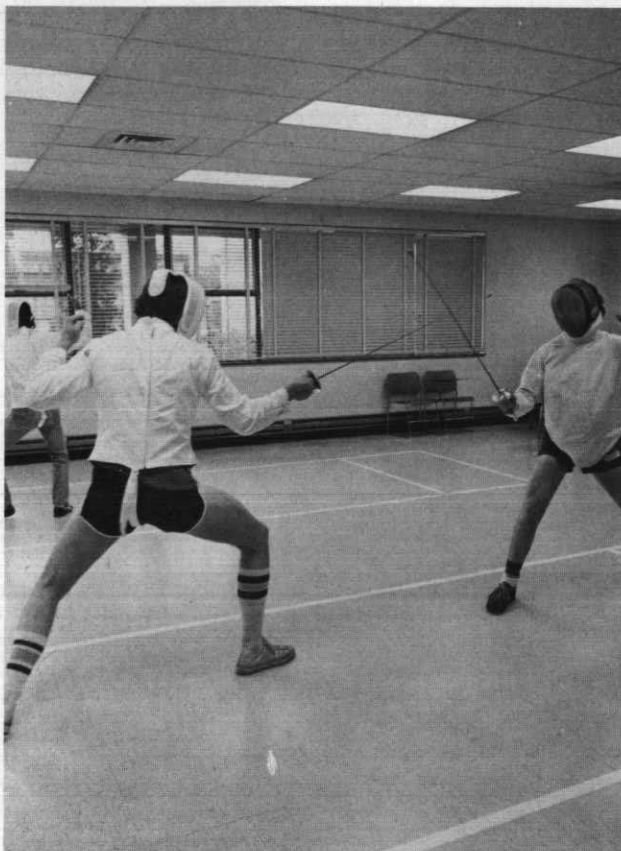
See Graduate Bulletin for further details.

Education Courses

Ed 101	Developmental Reading/Writing	3-5 credits
	Designed to help students apply the structure of the English language to reading and writing and overcome weaknesses in basic skills. Mandatory CR/NC. (fall, winter, spring).	
Ed 102	College Study Skills	1-5 credits
	Course to develop skills in note-taking, test taking, outlining, effective textbook reading and time management. Mandatory CR/NC.	
Ed 103	Essay Development/Reading and Writing	2-3 credits
	Emphasis on reading comprehension and writing scholarly papers. Mandatory CR/NC.	

Ed 104	Developmental Mathematics	1-6 credits
	An individualized program for the student needing to develop a mathematics background in preparation for Math. 100. Mandatory CR/NC. (fall and winter).	
Ed 291	Special Topics	1-5 credits
Ed 292	Special Topics	1-5 credits
Ed 293	Special Topics	1-5 credits
Ed 322	Psychology of Development	5 credits
	Developmental changes in the normal human being with emphasis on application to the school age years. Includes observations in the field. (fall, winter, spring)	
Ed 324	Foundations of American Education	3 credits
	Foundation study of the philosophy, sociology and history of public, private and Catholic education in the United States; field experience to support classroom theory and laboratory work. Prerequisite: Ed 322; corequisite: Ed 325 and 326. (fall, winter).	
Ed 325	Psychology of Learning	4 credits
	Study of learning in classroom; theories of learning; organization and retention of knowledge; evaluation of mental processes; factors in the economy of learning. Includes field experience. Prerequisite: Ed 322; corequisite: Ed 324 and 326. (fall, winter)	
Ed 326	Measurement and Evaluation in the Classroom	3 credits
	Concentrated practice in the planning and construction of classroom tests based on instructional objectives, and an overview of standardized tests commonly used in schools.	
Ed 328	Montessori Orientation	5 credits
	Basic philosophy, principles and procedures of environmental learning within a "prepared environment." Perceptual-motor education as utilized by everyday living and learning experiences of the young child. (fall)	
Ed 329	Sensorial Education	5 credits
	Experience with the education of the senses in isolation. Also a study of the acquisition of practical skills within the child through his absorptive and imitative tendencies which lead gradually to abstraction. (fall)	
Ed 330	General Methods, Media and Materials	5 credits
	Application of principles of learning and development to preparing, organizing and presenting learning units. Field experience. Prerequisites: Ed 324, 325; corequisites: Ed 340 and 336 or 337. (winter, spring)	
Ed 335	Early Childhood — Kindergarten	3 credits
	Principles, organization and methods of teaching. (summer)	
Ed 336	Fundamentals of Reading Instruction — Elementary	5 credits
	Nature of the reading process, sequence of skills K-6, recommended practices, materials, methods of diagnosis and evaluation. Includes field experience. Prerequisites: Ed 322, 325; corequisite: Ed 330. (fall, winter, spring)	

- Ed 337 Fundamentals of Reading Instruction—Secondary** 5 credits
Development of reading and study skills; reading in content areas; diagnosis and evaluation, special reading programs. Includes field experience. Prerequisite: Ed 325; corequisite: Ed 330. (winter, spring)
- Ed 340 Fundamentals of Mathematics Instruction — Elementary** 5 credits
Study of number systems including basic operations and properties of numbers; principles of teaching these concepts K-6; includes field experience. Prerequisite: Mt 200. (winter, spring)
- Ed 342 Pacific Science Center Internship** 3 credits
Laboratory experience working with a teaching team in mathematics or science, grades 2-8. Prerequisites: Ed 340 and selective interview by Science Center staff prior to quarter.
- Ed 372 Teaching Geography and Social Studies** 5 credits
Survey of modes, methods, media and materials for instruction in a Social Studies program with basic concepts from geography as the core.
- Ed 373 Story Telling — Primary** 3 credits
Selection and interpretation of kindergarten-primary grade literature. For Kindergarten-primary grade teachers and elementary school librarians.
- Ed 374 Literature for Children** 5 credits
Selection, introduction and student use of literature for preschool, kindergarten, primary and intermediate grades. (winter)
- Ed 375 Literature for Early Childhood** 3 credits
Survey of the present field of literature for early childhood and primary education. (summer)
- Ed 376 Literature for Youth** 3 credits
Survey of junior books and an analysis of adult books suitable for intermediate grade children and early adolescence. (summer)
- Ed 378 Literature for Later Childhood** 3 credits
Survey of literature for children in grades 4-8.
- Ed 391 Special Topics** 1-5 credits
Ed 392 Special Topics 1-5 credits
Ed 393 Special Topics 1-5 credits
- Ed 401 Workshop in Elementary School Methods (summer)** 3 credits
- Ed 420 Teaching Elementary School Subjects** 5 credits
Methods of teaching in specific subject areas and levels of the elementary school. Required concurrently with student teaching. Prerequisite: Ed 330. (fall, winter, spring)
- Ed 424 Introduction to Learning Disabilities** 3 credits
History and current practices in diagnosis and remediation of learning disabilities.
- Ed 425 Psychology of the Exceptional Child** 3 credits
Study of the atypical child who deviates from the normal to well above or below the average; tests for evaluation; consideration of remedial techniques. Prerequisite: Ed 322 or permission of instructor.
- Ed 426 Special Education—Introduction to Mental Retardation** 3 credits
Study of the syndromes and behavioral characteristics of the mentally retarded and survey of the current trends in the field.
- Ed 427 Special Education—Methods in Mental Retardation** 3 credits
Application of principles of learning and development in designing instructional programs for the mentally retarded. Prerequisite: Ed 426.
- Ed 428 Language Development** 3 credits
An introduction to critical features of the developmental processes of receptive and expressive language with consideration of diagnosis, curriculum and method.
- Ed 430 Teaching Secondary School Subjects** 5 credits
General methods of teaching in specific subjects, areas and levels of the secondary school. Prerequisite: Ed 330; corequisite: Ed 445.
- Ed 434 Montessori Language Arts Methods & Materials** 5 credits
Development of language and communication skills as basis of language program, readiness for reading and writing, materials and methods for teaching language arts. Supervised practice. (winter)
- Ed 435 Montessori Mathematics Methods & Materials** 5 credits
Readiness for learning mathematical concepts, orderly progression of skills within the materials, introduction to number and its properties, basic operations leading to abstraction. Supervised practice. (winter)
- Ed 437 Comparative and Observational Study of Early Education** 5 credits
Current trends of Open Classroom structures will be compared to the Montessori approach to learning. British infant and Integrated Day, Free School, Individualized systems. Observation—30 clock hours. (spring)
- Ed 438 Laboratory Experience—Elementary** 1-6 credits
Mandatory CR/NC. (fall, winter, spring)
- Ed 439 Laboratory Experience—Secondary** 1-6 credits
Mandatory CR/NC. (fall, winter, spring)
- Ed 440 Student Teaching — Elementary** 12 credits
One quarter of full-day supervised teaching experience on the elementary school level. Prerequisite: Ed 330 and permission of the Dean. Corequisite: Ed 420. (fall, winter, spring)
- Ed 441 Montessori Student Teaching** 3-18 credits
Supervised teaching within Montessori preschool. A half day (daily) session in an approved or credentialed school under a Montessori teacher. (8 credits in fall; 5 credits in other quarters.)
- Ed 442 Cosmic Environmental Learning** 5 credits
Study of the world, flora, fauna and inhabitants, emerging through time lines and other concrete materials made by that student in social studies, geography and cultural history. (spring)
- Ed 445 Student Teaching — Secondary** 12 credits
One quarter of full-day supervised teaching experience on the secondary school level. Prerequisite: Ed 330 and permission of the Dean. (fall, winter, spring)
- Ed 446 Student Teaching — Supplementary** 5-15 credits
Ed 491 Special Topics 1-5 credits
Ed 492 Special Topics 1-5 credits
Ed 493 Special Topics 1-5 credits
Ed 496 Independent Study 1-5 credits
Ed 497 Independent Study 1-5 credits
Ed 498 Independent Study 1-5 credits



Physical Education and Recreation

Joseph T. Page, Ph.D., Chairman

Objectives

The Physical Education and Recreation department has as its prime objectives the physical and neuromuscular skill development and the recreational welfare of all students. The department fulfills two major functions at Seattle University. These are:

To prepare young men and women to assume professional careers in the field of physical education.

To provide a broad range of instructional and recreational activities designed to meet the physical needs of college men and women.

Degrees Offered

Bachelor of Arts in Education

Master of Education — See Graduate Bulletin

Master of Arts in Education — See Graduate Bulletin

General Degree Requirements

Students in the fields of physical education and recreation must satisfy University core curriculum requirements as given on page 18 of this bulletin and those of the School of Education.

All students planning to receive a teaching certificate must be accepted by the School of Education but such acceptance does not imply that the student will be permitted to pursue this teaching field. Students may in-

dicade their interest in this area at the time of application for admission to the School of Education. During the succeeding months their aptitude and promise for the field of physical education will be evaluated.

Counseling, designed to assist the student to develop in ways requisite for successful teaching and leadership in the field, will be offered. Candidates must demonstrate superior physical skills, intellectual competency, and desirable personality and character traits before they will be accepted.

Candidates for teaching certificates will complete the required courses in teacher education. Upon graduation, certified teachers will have, in addition to the general and professional education requirements, a total major area of 55 credits or for the minor, 25 credits in physical education course areas.

Departmental Requirements

Bachelor of Arts in Education (Physical Education and Recreation) — 55 credits in physical education and recreation courses which must include: PE 200, 210, 220, 230, 350, 460; 15 credits in selected major activities and 12 credits of approved area electives.

Undergraduate Teaching Minor (Physical Education and Recreation) — 25 credits which must include PE 220, 230, 350, 460 and 7 credits in approved activities.

Minor in Athletic Coaching — 27 credits which must include PE 210, PE 220, PE 320, 5 credits of approved Major Activities and 8 credits selected from coaching theory classes which must include PE 408 or PE 409. This sequence is recommended for teachers of any subject matter with an interest in assuming coaching responsibilities in elementary or secondary schools.

Master's Degree in Educational Administration — Emphasis in the administration of physical education and recreational organizations. — See Graduate Bulletin.

Bachelor of Arts in Education

Freshman year

English 110 and core option	10 credits
History core option	10 credits
Major, minor or electives	21 credits
Mathematics/Science core option	5 credits
Social Science core option	5 credits

Sophomore year

Education	10 credits
Major, minor or electives	20 credits
Mathematics/Science core option	5 credits
Philosophy 110, 220	10 credits

Junior year

Education	15 credits
Major, minor or electives	29 credits
Philosophy core option	5 credits

Senior year

Education 445	15 credits
Major, minor or electives	20 credits
Theology core options	10 credits

Total . . . 190 credits

Physical Education and Recreation Courses

Basic instructional courses in activities indicated are designed to meet the physical and recreational needs of college men and women. PE 120-154 all CR/NC.

PE 120	Badminton	1 credit
PE 121	Bowling	1 credit
PE 122	Golf	1 credit
PE 123	Gymnastics	1 credit
PE 124	Swimming	1 credit
PE 125	Tennis	1 credit
PE 126	Volleyball	1 credit
PE 127	Racquet Ball	1 credit
PE 129	Skiing	1 credit
PE 130	Paddle Sports	1 credit
PE 131	Archery	1 credit
PE 132	Handball—Squash	1 credit
PE 135	Fencing	1 credit
PE 138	Conditioning	1 credit
PE 139	Basketball	1 credit
PE 142	Developmental Physical Education	1 credit
PE 143	Modern Dance	1 credit
PE 147	Folk-Square Dance	1 credit
PE 148	Self-Defense—Men and Women	1 credit
PE 149	Synchronized Swimming	1 credit
PE 152	Golf-Intermediate and Advanced	1 credit
PE 153	Gymnastics—Intermediate and Advanced	1 credit
PE 154	Swimming—Intermediate and Advanced	1 credit
PE 155	Swimnastics	1 credit
PE 200	Personal and Community Health	5 credits
	Comprehensive course covering all basic aspects of health education; personal health problems; school health programs; community health agencies and problems. (spring)	
PE 210	Anatomy and Kinesiology	5 credits
	Foundation science course combining structure with function. Emphasis on muscular, circulatory and cardio-respiratory bodily systems. (spring)	
PE 220	Physiology of Exercise	5 credits
	Study of physical changes as the result of muscular activity; the muscular, circulatory and cardio-respiratory systems. Prerequisite: BI 200. (winter)	
PE 230	Instructor-Standard First Aid and Personal Safety	3 credits
	Skills, knowledge, teaching methods. American Red Cross standards and certification. (winter)	
Major Activities: Concentrated study of skills, techniques, and teaching methodologies pertinent to elementary and secondary physical education activities.		
PE 250	Major Activities I	5 credits
	Badminton, Volleyball, Golf and Tennis	
PE 251	Major Activities II	5 credits
	Movement Exploration, Gymnastics	



PE 252	Major Activities III	5 credits
	Track, Soccer, Football and Speedball	
PE 253	Major Activities IV	5 credits
	Wrestling and Weight Training, Baseball, Basketball	
PE 254	Major Activities V	5 credits
	Folk-Square Dancing, Bowling and Archery	
PE 255	Major Activities VI	5 credits
	Swimming, Life Saving, WSI	
PE 256	Major Activities VII	5 credits
	Basketball - Women, Track and Field	
PE 257	Major Activities VIII	5 credits
	Recreational Games	
PE 258	Major Activities IX	5 credits
	Field Sports - Women	
PE 291	Special Topics	1-5 credits
PE 292	Special Topics	1-5 credits
PE 293	Special Topics	1-5 credits
PE 320	Care and Prevention of Athletic Injuries	4 credits
	Common athletic injuries and problems with emphasis on prevention. Includes pre and post injury care, such as taping and conditioning. (spring)	
PE 330	Test and Measurements in Physical Education	3 credits
	Utilization of available testing procedures in physical education; evaluation of student achievement in terms of objectives. Includes statistical analysis of data. (winter)	
PE 350	Principles and Practices in Physical Education	5 credits
	Concentrated analysis and study of the foundational principles of physical education. Application of these principles to problems in curriculum, methodology, administration and evaluation. (fall)	
PE 352	Orientation to Physical Education and Recreation — Elementary	3 credits
	Curriculum purposes, procedures and techniques, includes legal liability, evaluation. Required of all elementary education majors. (fall, winter, spring, summer)	



- PE 353 Orientation to Physical Education and Recreation — Secondary** 3 credits
Objectives, content services and relationship to the total school program. Required of secondary education majors. (fall, winter, spring)
- PE 380 Camp Counseling and Administration** 5 credits
The educational significance and social impact of camping, organization and practical application of activities, and problems of administration and leadership.
- PE 385 Philosophy of Recreation** 5 credits
Social impact of recreation: city-county, institution, industry, agency; special groups—handicapped, geriatrics; issues.
- PE 388 Modern Dance** 2 credits
An activity course open to all students. (winter)
- PE 408 Officiating of Women's Sports** 3 credits
Philosophy and techniques applicable to girls' and women's sports in schools and colleges. (fall)
- PE 409 Psychology of Coaching** 5 credits
Principles and practices applicable to the coaching of sports on any level of learning. Empirical theories resulting from observations of coaches in the handling of youth who are qualifying for school teams. (fall, summer)
- PE 410 Perceptual Motor Development** 3 credits
Principles of perceptual motor development and their application in the education of the exceptional child. (spring)

- PE 420 Elementary Physical Education Workshop** 5 credits
Improving the classroom teacher's background in physical education through basic movement skills and rhythmic activities. (summer)

- PE 460 Organization and Administration of Physical Education** 5 credits
Summary professional course in physical education; includes service, intramural and inter-scholastic programs; stresses curriculum, scheduling, facilities. Prerequisites: Upper division standing and departmental approval. (fall)

- PE 465 Organization and Administration of Recreation Programs** 5 credits
Organization and administration of recreation programs to include the practical aspects of: staffing, budgeting, funding, activities and public relations.

Coaching Courses: Concentrated study of the philosophy, practice, organization, theory and techniques of coaching interscholastic athletics.

- PE 470 Football Coaching** 2 credits
PE 471 Basketball Coaching 2 credits
PE 472 Baseball Coaching 2 credits
PE 473 Track and Field Coaching 2 credits
PE 474 Gymnastics Coaching 2 credits
PE 475 Wrestling Coaching 2 credits
PE 476 Swimming Coaching 2 credits

- PE 480 Current Issues in Physical Education** 3 credits
Trends and factors influencing physical education and other movement-oriented programs; implications for meeting student and community needs in implementing relevant programs in schools and colleges.

- PE 482 Historical Foundations of Physical Education** 3 credits
Traces the historical development of physical education and athletics from the early societies to modern culture. Emphasis on current applications.

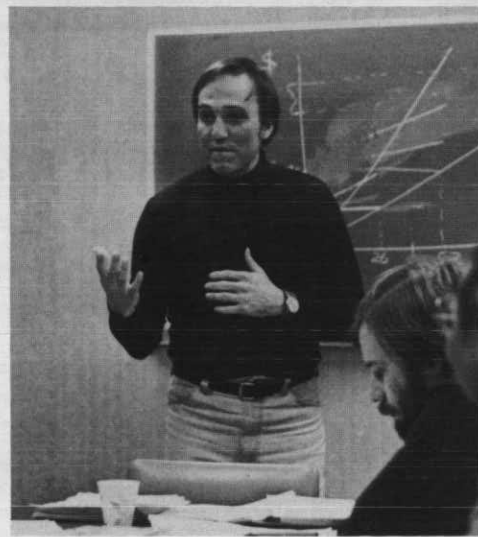
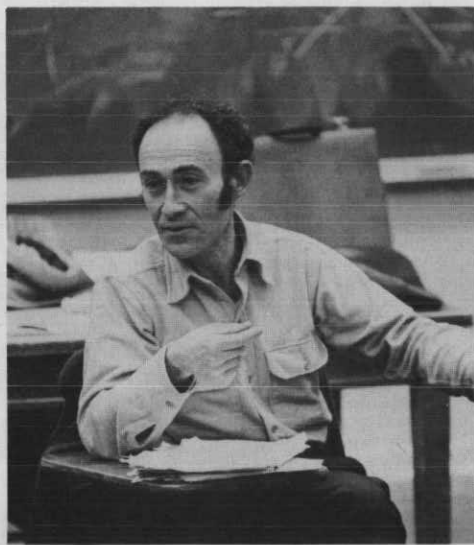
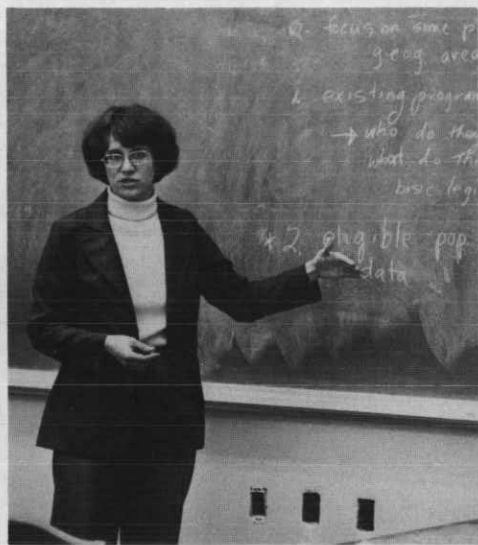
- PE 484 The Drug Scene** 3 credits
A survey of the misuse and abuse of licit and illicit drugs. Scientific information for concerned school personnel presented by professional people working with drug problems and users.

- PE 486 Women in Sport** 3 credits
A historical, sociological and biophysical approach to women in sport with emphasis on concepts, impacts and implications related to American and World culture, past, present, and future.

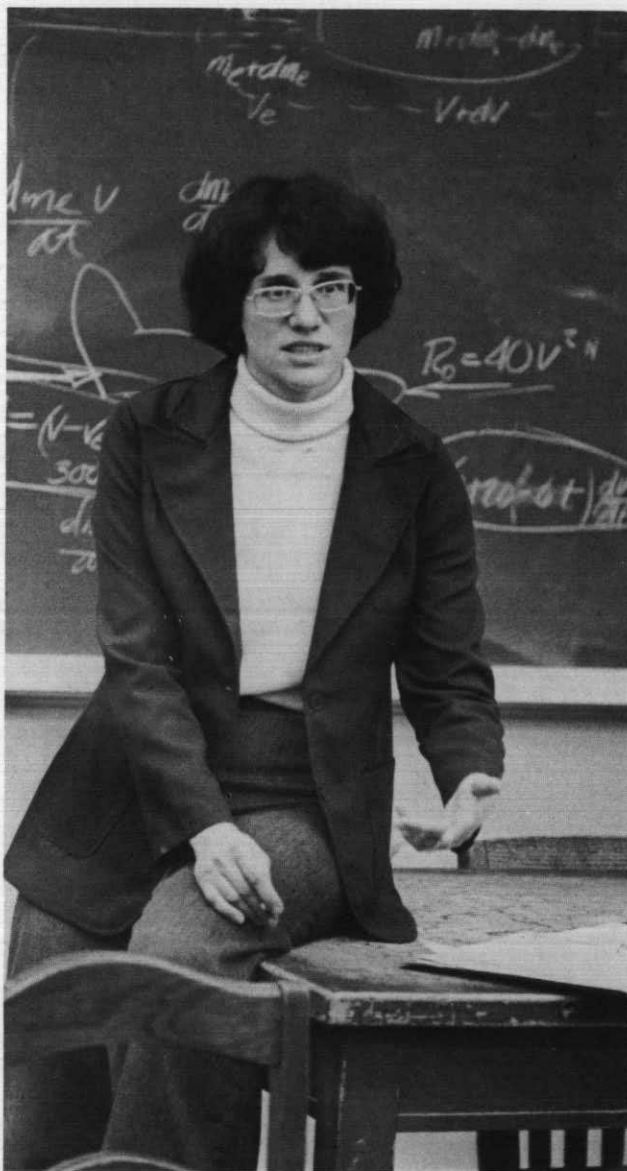
- PE 488 Seminar: Sports and American Culture** 3 credits
Reviews development and purposes of intercollegiate, interscholastic and professional sports. Focuses on issues, problems, opportunities and challenges, particularly for minorities.

- PE 491 Special Topics** 1-5 credits
(fall, winter, spring, summer)

- PE 498 Independent Study** 1-5 credits



INSTITUTE OF
PUBLIC
SERVICE



Institute of Public Service

James E. Sawyer, Ph.D., Director

Human Resources

Linda C. Fitzpatrick, Ph.D., Chairperson

Objectives

The Human Resources major is designed to serve people who plan, administer and evaluate services that directly or indirectly contribute to an individual's employability or financial self-sufficiency. Thus, the study of human resources development focuses on the relationship between the individual and society primarily through the world of work.

The program is concerned with cultural characteristics and institutional factors such as racial discrimination that may inhibit an individual's ability or opportunity to work. Also, it assumes an holistic view of the individual, recognizing that employment may depend upon supporting services such as housing, health care, legal assistance, transportation, child care, family counseling, or treatment for alcohol or drug dependency.

Organization

The Institute of Public Service is an interdisciplinary center offering both undergraduate and graduate studies. In addition, the Institute has an active research and community service program which involves both faculty and students.

The Institute's approach to education includes substantial opportunity for applying new knowledge and skills through case study analysis, practica and internships. The academic program is oriented to the working professional as well as the full-time student. Thus, courses are offered in the late afternoon, in the evenings, and on weekends.

Admission Requirements

All entering freshmen and undergraduate transfer students who meet the University's regular admission standards may be admitted to the Institute to pursue the B.A. in Human Resources.

Degrees Offered

Bachelor of Arts in Human Resources
Master of Public Administration—
See Graduate Bulletin

General Program Requirements

Students must satisfy the core curriculum requirements for entering or transferring students as explained on page 18 of this bulletin.

Departmental Requirements

The 65-credit major consists of three components:

1. Human Resources Development—20 credits

- | | | |
|-----|-----|---|
| PUB | 140 | Introduction to Human Resources Development |
| PUB | 452 | Human Services Planning |
| PUB | 495 | Internship (Students with six months or more of appropriate work experience may substitute a five-credit elective.) |
| Ec | 476 | Labor Economics |

2. Problem-Solving and Analytic Skills—35 credits

- | | | |
|-----|-----|--|
| PUB | 231 | Introduction to Public and Non-Profit Management |
| PUB | 300 | Professional Skills Lab |
| PUB | 410 | Administrative Process and Advocacy |
| PUB | 416 | Policy Analysis and Public Planning |
| Bus | 380 | Organization Behavior |
| Ec | 272 | Principles of Economics—Micro |
| Sc | 201 | Social Statistics or Psy 201 Statistics I |

3. Governmental Institutions—10 credits

- | | | |
|-----|-----|---|
| CJP | 425 | Problems of Public Service Bureaucracies or |
| | | Pls 370 Public Administration |
| Pls | 372 | Urban Politics and Public Policy |

Bachelor of Arts in Human Resources

Freshman year

PUB 140 Introduction to Human Resources Development	5 credits
English 110 and core option	10 credits
History core options	10 credits
Mathematics/Science core options	10 credits
Electives	10 credits

Sophomore year

PUB 231 Introduction to Public and Non-Profit Management	5 credits
PUB 300 Professional Skills Laboratory	5 credits
EC 272 Principles of Economics—Micro	5 credits
Soc 201 Social Statistics	5 credits
Philosophy core option	5 credits
Social Sciences core options	10 credits
Electives	10 credits

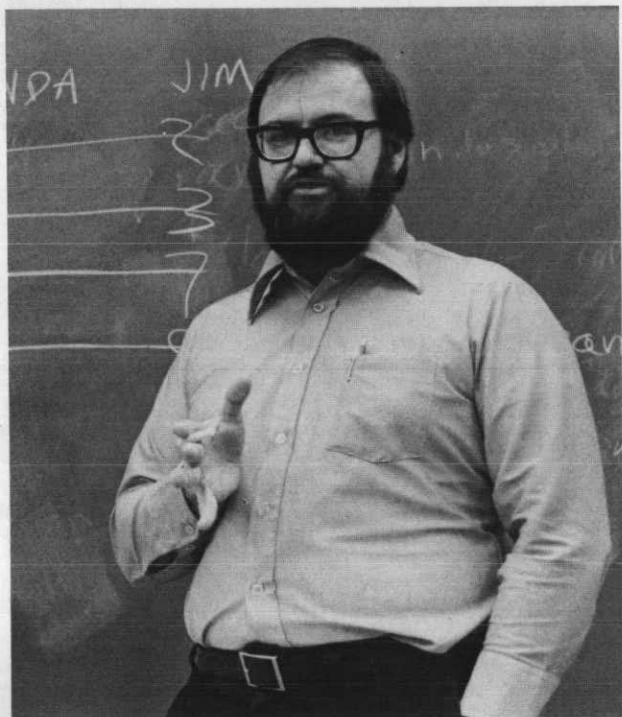
Junior year

PUB 410 Administrative Process and Advocacy	5 credits
Bus 380 Organization Behavior	5 credits
Ec 476 Labor Economics	5 credits
Pls 372 Urban Politics and Public Policy ..	5 credits
Philosophy core options	10 credits
Theology core option	5 credits
Electives	10 credits

Senior year

PUB 416 Policy Analysis and Public Planning	5 credits
PUB 452 Human Services Planning	5 credits
PUB 495 Internship	5 credits
Cjp 425 Problems of Public Service Bureaucracies	5 credits
Theology core option	5 credits
Electives	20 credits

Total . . . 180 credits



Human Resources Courses

PUB 140 Introduction to Human Resources

Development 5 credits

Income support, housing, health, education, civil rights and other factors which affect human development and employability. Analysis of public programs addressing these issues, particularly for disadvantaged groups.

PUB 231 Introduction to Public and Non-Profit Management

5 credits

The "third sector": Non-profit organizations and public and private agencies. Fiscal management and fund-raising; motivation of employees and volunteers; board role; leadership style, succession crises, goal displacement.

PUB 291 Special Topics

1-5 credits

PUB 292 Special Topics

1-5 credits

PUB 293 Special Topics

1-5 credits

PUB 300 Professional Skills Laboratory

5 credits

Critical thinking, concept formation, organization and delivery of written and oral presentations for elected officials, citizens, and others. Extensive feedback from instructor and fellow students.



PUB 329 Contract and Grant Management 5 credits
Basic issues and techniques of grant and contract oversight for public and non-profit agencies. Administration of sub-contracts, performance monitoring and contract compliance.

PUB 341 Government and Employment Policy 5 credits
Legislative and regulatory evolution of employment policy. Review of current programs and the role of federal, state and local government in their implementation.

PUB 349 Collective Bargaining 5 credits
Basic statutory requirements, dynamics and strategies of labor-management relations. Simulation of a realistic collective bargaining situation.

PUB 356 Employment Program Planning 5 credits
Professional employment planning in the U.S. Examination of alternative techniques for increasing employment, including education and training, job development and placement, and supporting services.

PUB 410 Administrative Process and Advocacy 5 credits
Administrative law, due process, interpretation of statutes and regulations; advocacy. Emphasis on public sector issues.

PUB 415 The Public Interest 5 credits
Inquiry into questions of justice; the application of values to contemporary public issues. Ethical dilemmas of policy and administration of client/public servant relationships.

PUB 416 Policy Analysis and Public Planning 5 credits
Synthesis of the elements of analytical problem-solving in public policy including positive, normative and quantitative models.

PUB 417 Readings in Public Service 2 credits
Selected readings in intergovernmental relations, recent political theory, constitutional law and public administration and policy development. Restricted to fifth year and graduate students.

PUB 452 Human Services Planning 5 credits
User- or client-oriented approach to planning by addressing human needs from a holistic perspective. Needs assessment, client analysis, program design and monitoring client advancement.

PUB 471 Foundations of Economic Thinking 2 credits
Basic economic concepts and techniques of analysis. Organization, operation and control of the American economy. Preparation for PUB 571; restricted to 5th year and graduate students.

PUB 491 Special Topics 1-5 credits

PUB 492 Special Topics 1-5 credits

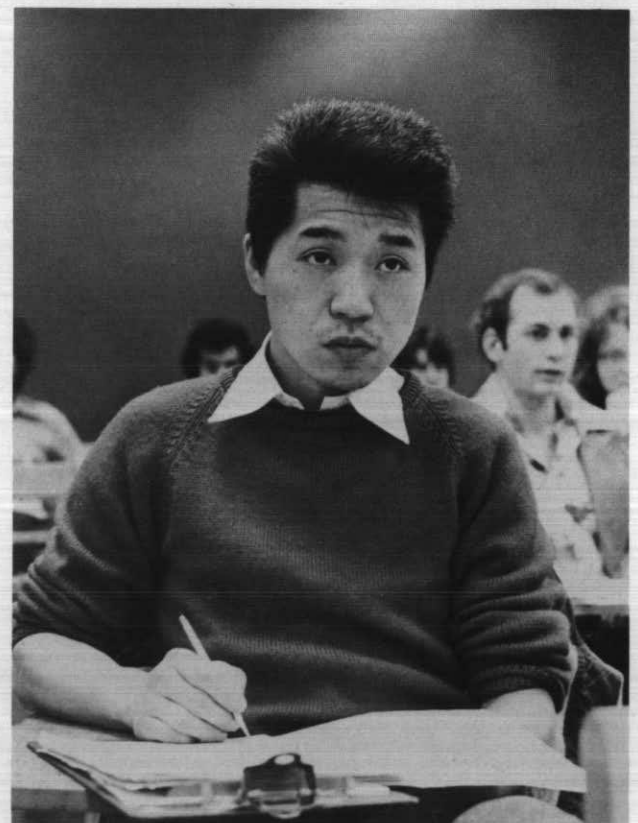
PUB 493 Special Topics 1-5 credits

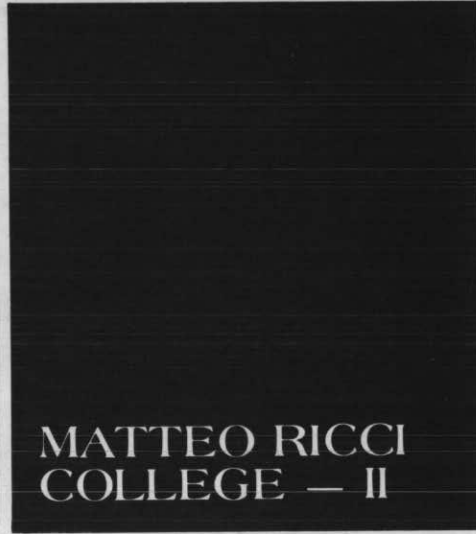
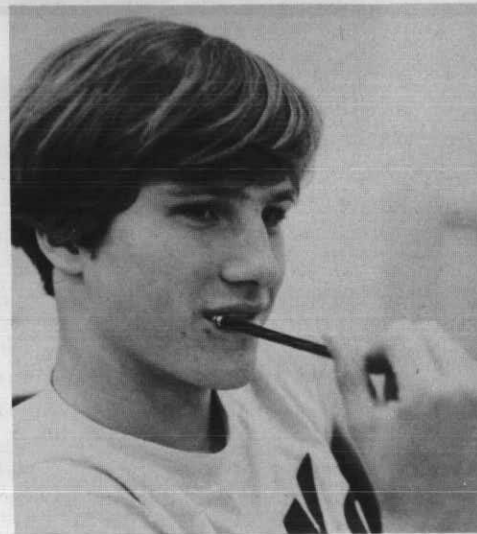
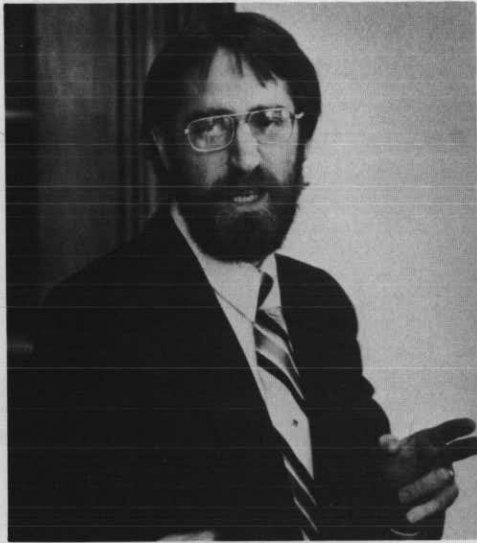
PUB 495 Internship 2-5 credits
Supervised work with a human service. Seminars on job expectations, organizational setting, client relationships, and performance. (Five credits required for students without six months of approved experience.)

PUB 496 Independent Study 1-5 credits

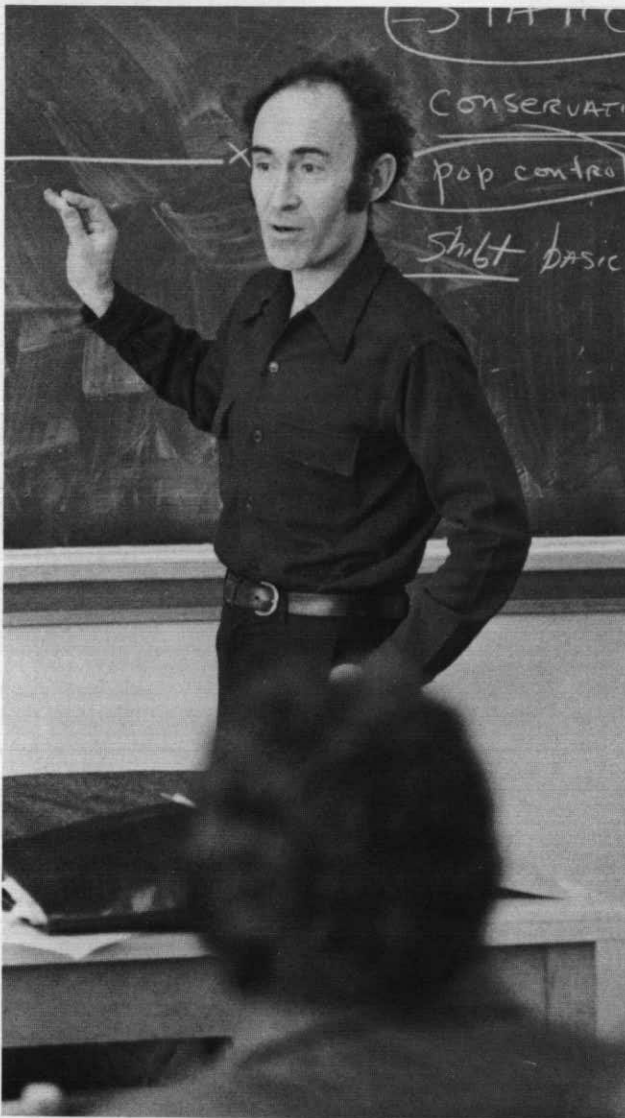
PUB 497 Independent Study 1-5 credits

PUB 498 Independent Study 1-5 credits





MATTEO RICCI
COLLEGE — II



Matteo Ricci College—II

Edwin H. Weihe, Ph.D., Director

Matteo Ricci College is a coordinated and integrated six year program which begins with the traditional freshman year of secondary school and concludes with the granting of a baccalaureate degree by Seattle University. Form One, the first three years of the program, operates out of the Interlaken Campus of Seattle Preparatory School. Form Two, the subsequent three years, is an academic division of Seattle University on the Seattle University campus.

Objectives

Matteo Ricci College seeks to develop students who shape their personal and social futures through responsible choices. The objectives of the Form II program are to continue the harmonious development of

the student's cognitive, affective, and valuative potential; bring the student to a reflective consciousness of "how" he or she learns; and foster an inquiring, caring community of learners and teachers. Focusing on the student's intellectual, aesthetic, emotional, ethical, and religious life, the curriculum is designed to sharpen and test generalizable learning skills; exercise and develop verbal and non-verbal communication skills; develop specific skills, both in a broad range of traditional disciplines and in an area of specialization; expose a variety of values clarifying themes and problems for interdisciplinary investigation; and encourage prescriptive self-assessment.

While the Matteo Ricci College program does not attempt to advance the student in only six years to the level of vocation-oriented specialization sometimes acquired in eight, it does provide a foundation for, and initiation into, professional training, effectively preparing the student to pursue either a second baccalaureate or graduate degree.

Admission Requirements

Only students who have successfully completed the academic program of Matteo Ricci College-I will be admitted to the academic program of Matteo Ricci College-II at Seattle University.

Degree Offered

Bachelor of Arts



General Program Requirements

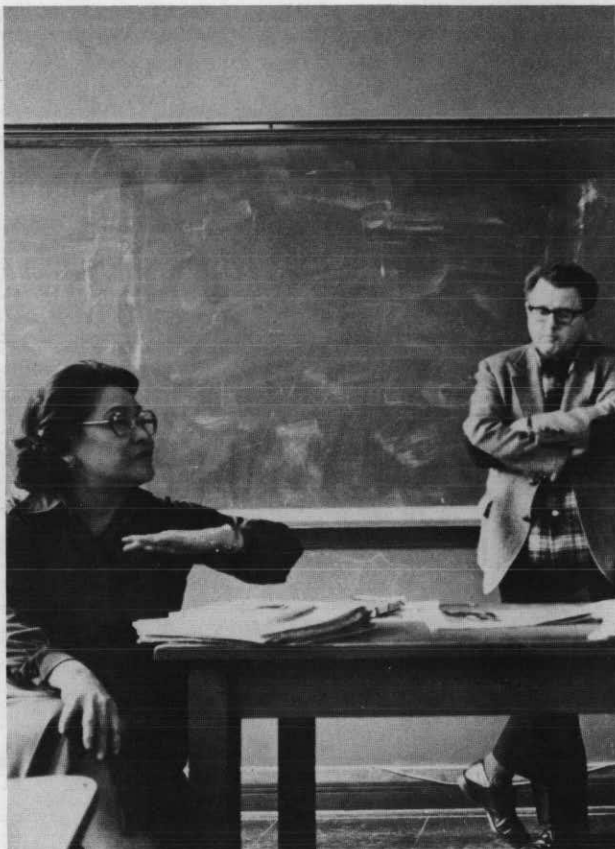
The MRC-II Advisory Panel members serve as the principal advisers to all MRC-II students on academic and academically-related matters. Consequently, an MRC-II student may not register for any Seattle University course, either in the summer session or during the regular academic year, without first consulting and receiving the written permission of an Advisory Panel member.

An MRC-II student is expected to maintain a cumulative academic grade point average of 2.5 or above, and to make normal progress toward completing the required courses in sequence. Students failing to meet these expectations will be placed on probation for two quarters, and thereafter are subject to dismissal from the MRC program.

Degree Requirements

135 credits which must include: 60 credits in MRC/HUMANITIES courses; 4-5 credits in Fine Arts; 5 credits in Science and Technology; a maximum of 45 credits in either a General Studies/Humanities area or a single discipline focused in the College of Arts and Sciences, **or** a maximum of 55 credits in a General Studies/Science area, in Pre-Professional Studies, or in a single discipline focused in one of the University's professional schools; and the remaining credits in courses approved by the student's MRC-II adviser.

MRC-II students who have successfully completed a Pre-Professional course of study may apply these 55 credits toward a second baccalaureate degree, subject to the approval of the appropriate professional school, and the University regulation of 45 minimum additional credits for a second baccalaureate degree.



Typical Schedule

Year/4

HUM 100, 200 series courses	30 credits
Fine Arts course	4-5 credits
Major and Approved Courses	10-11 credits

Year/5

HUM 280 and 300 series	15 credits
Science and Technology course	5 credits
Major and Approved Courses	25 credits

Year/6

HUM 400 series	15 credits
Major and Approved Courses	30 credits

Total . . . 135 credits

Matteo Ricci College/HUM Courses

HUM 150 Composition: Language and Thought 5 credits

Study and practice in informal logic and argumentation, with emphasis upon the composition of clear, persuasive writing.

HUM 151 Composition: Language and the Arts 5 credits

Interdisciplinary study of artistic composition in a variety of art forms, with emphasis upon, and practice in, literary composition.





HUM 170 Social Ecology **5 credits**
 Experiential inquiry into the political, social, and economic environment; emphasis on interrelated aspects of a particular social problem and on gathering and interpreting data.

HUM 180 Western Cultural Traditions I **5 credits**
HUM 181 Western Cultural Traditions II **5 credits**
 A two-quarter, interdisciplinary study of the evolution of major systems of meaning and value in Western Civilization; emphasis on understanding and evaluating criteria for judging claims to truth and morality as basis for action.

HUM 260 Modes of Inquiry: Humanistic **5 credits**
 Study and practice in the data gathering and interpretive methods in the social sciences; comparison of these methods with those in the natural sciences and the arts.

HUM 280 Cultural Interface **5 credits**
 Interdisciplinary study of the elements of human behavior which define culture, and the processes of interaction between European culture and cultures of Asia and Africa.

HUM 291 Special Topics **1-5 credits**
HUM 292 Special Topics **1-5 credits**
HUM 293 Special Topics **1-5 credits**

HUM 301 Perspectives on the Human Person I **5 credits**
HUM 302 Perspectives on the Human Person II **5 credits**
 Study of the relationships between individuals, and between individuals, society, the world, and God through the history of philosophical and theological questions and their answers from Plato to the present day.

HUM 400 MRC Seminar **5 credits**
HUM 401 MRC Seminar **5 credits**
HUM 402 MRC Seminar **5 credits**
 Required seminars, which include a research and writing project; focus on the development of grounds for a human ethic, interdisciplinary problems and transdisciplinary modes of thinking, on "valuing," and on integrating the academic and the "real world."





SCHOOL OF
NURSING



School of Nursing

Patricia A. Ferris, Ph.D., Dean

Objectives

The aim of the School of Nursing is to provide educational preparation for professional practice that reflects an appreciation of the heritage and responsibilities of nursing. The philosophy of the University is expressed through educational opportunities that are broadly based in the humanities, social and biological sciences and in nursing. The school seeks to prepare graduates capable of applying their knowledge and skills in the promotion, maintenance and restoration of health and who are able to assume responsible roles in a variety of health care settings.

Accreditation

National League for Nursing
Washington State Board for Nursing

Organization

The School of Nursing is organized within the University structure under the direction of a dean, offering an undergraduate program in nursing.

Admission Requirements

All entering freshmen, transfer students from accredited institutions of higher learning and registered nurses who wish to complete requirements for the Bachelor of Science degree in Nursing must meet University entrance requirements described in the admissions section of this bulletin. Chemistry is the required laboratory science for entering freshmen. Additional requirements for registered nurses are:

- Graduation from an approved school of professional nursing.
- Current nursing licensure in the State of Washington
- Report of complete physical examination within six months before entrance
- Recommendation from the Director of the Nursing Program and from previous employer

Degree Offered

Bachelor of Science in Nursing

Curriculum

The baccalaureate degree program is designed for high school graduates, transfer students and registered nurses who wish to complete requirements for the degree. The program is planned to provide the student with a foundation in the liberal arts and nursing, to stimulate students to assume responsibility for self-directed learning and professional development, and to provide a basis for graduate education and research.

The professional portion of the curriculum includes study of man with a variety of health problems requiring different modalities of care with a focus on the individual, the family and the community.

Clinical experience is provided through cooperating teaching units which include Cherry Heights Villa Care Center, Children's Orthopedic Hospital and Medical Center; Group Health Cooperative Hospital and Clinics, the Mason Clinic, Northwest Hospital, Overlake Memorial Hospital, Providence Hospital, Seattle King County Health Department, Seattle King County Visiting Nurse Service, United States Public Health Service Hospital, Summit Inn, Swedish Hospital Medical Center, Veterans Administration Hospital and other selected health agencies.

General Program Requirements

Students in the School of Nursing must satisfy core curriculum requirements of the University given on page 18 of this bulletin. For additional required sequences see the program of study which follows.

A cumulative academic grade point average of 2.50 or above from high school or another college or university is the minimum requirement for admission into the School of Nursing.

A student in the School of Nursing must have achieved a cumulative grade point average of 2.50 or above by the end of the sophomore year, and a grade of C or above in the Nursing courses, for approval to proceed into the upper division nursing courses. The academic and clinical performances of each nursing student are evaluated at the end of each year to determine progression in the program. Specific requirements for progression may be obtained from a faculty adviser.

Students are responsible for the expenses of the annual physical examination and health assessment, uniforms, and transportation costs to, from and while in cooperating teaching units. A current driver's license and car covered by insurance as prescribed by state law are recommended for all clinical courses. Professional liability insurance is recommended for clinical nursing courses. It is strongly recommended that students have adequate health insurance coverage.

Bachelor of Science in Nursing

Freshman year

Chemistry 101, 102	10 credits
English 110 and core option	10 credits
History core option	10 credits
Philosophy 110	5 credits
Psychology 100	5 credits
Elective	5 credits

Sophomore year

Biology 200, 210, 220	15 credits
Nursing 205, 206, 300	15 credits
Philosophy 220	5 credits
Psychology or Education 322	5 credits
Theology core option	5 credits

Junior year

Nursing 312, 314, 316, 330, 332, 335, 337, 340, 341	45 credits
--	------------

Senior year

Nursing 408, 409, 432, 433	25 credits
Philosophy core option	5 credits
Theology core option	5 credits
Electives	10 credits

Total . . . 180 credits

Nursing Courses

N 205 Basic Nursing I 5 credits

Introduction to scope of practice and nursing roles; focus on nursing process, people's needs as consumer of health services, concepts and skills related to comfort and safety; simulated laboratory practice.

N 206 Basic Nursing II 5 credits

Theory and practice focused on concepts of anxiety, communications, immobility and nutrition, principles and skills related to pre- and post-operative care and oxygenation. Supervised practice in direct patient care.

N 300 Pathophysiology 5 credits

Study of the functional changes of the body which accompany illness and form the basis for nursing intervention.



N 312 Health Appraisal 5 credits

Demonstration and practice in basic skills to assess and describe state of health; growth and development framework used to understand physiological and behavioral assessment.

N 314 Mental Health Concepts 5 credits

Behavioral science principles basic to assisting self and others to cope with the stresses of illness; promotes development of inherent capabilities of student and patient.

N 316 Contemporary Nursing Issues 5 credits

Major legal, ethical and professional issues are studied in relation to concepts of power, authority, responsibility in present and emerging health care patterns. The nurse's role as a client advocate is examined.

N 330 Medical-Surgical Nursing I 4 credits

Problems in various phases of illness; nursing process in assisting individuals to maintain-regain health or adapt to chronic illness; nursing care related to pulmonary, renal and gastro-intestinal problems.

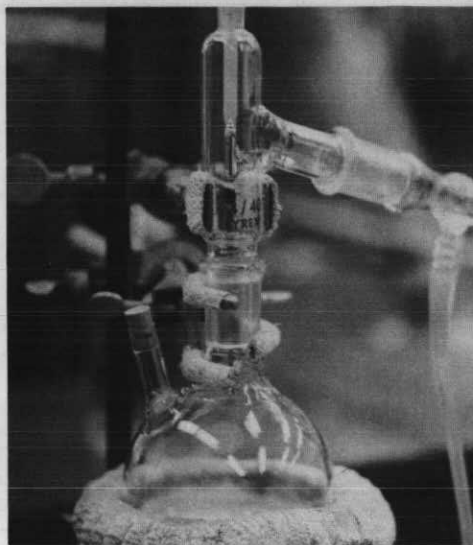
N 332 Medical-Surgical Nursing II 4 credits

Further development of the nursing process; nursing care needs related to neuro-sensory, endocrine, musculo-skeletal and cardiovascular problems.

- N 335 Nursing Care of Children 6 credits**
Experiences are arranged in a variety of settings selected to provide opportunities to apply concepts and principles from theory courses, N 330 and N 332.
- N 337 Nursing Care of Adults 6 credits**
Experiences are arranged in a variety of settings, selected to provide opportunities to apply concepts and principles from theory courses, N 330 and N 332.
- N 340 Maternal-Child Nursing: Family and Community 4 credits**
Assessment of family dynamics and parental roles; family system and its use of community resources; current concepts in women's health care.
- N 341 Maternal-Child Nursing Practice: Family and Community 6 credits**
Clinical practice to promote application of concepts from N 340; supervised experience with child-bearing families in a range of community settings.
- N 345 The Childbearing Family: Current Perspectives 5 credits**
Combined theory and clinical practice individualized to broaden experiential base, focused on health supervision during reproductive cycle. For Registered Nurses only.
- N 408 Psychiatric-Mental Health Nursing 4 credits**
Psychodynamics, psychopathology and group interaction in psychiatric nursing care; use of behavioral science principles to promote mental health and provide care for individuals with emotional problems.



- N 409 Psychiatric-Mental Health Nursing Practice and Assertiveness Training 6 credits**
Clinical practice to promote application of concepts from N 408 in a manner that facilitates growth and constructive problem solving in client, family and student. An assertiveness training component includes the theory and practice of assertive communication skills.
- N 432 Community/Advanced Nursing 5 credits**
Interrelated health-illness problems examined in a framework of the decision making process; concepts of family and family systems are studied.
- N 433 Community/Advanced Nursing Practice 10 credits**
Clinical practice to promote application of concepts, principles and processes from N 432; experiences in hospitals, clinics and other community agencies with individual clients, groups of clients/patients and families.
- N 490 Independent Study 2-5 credits**
- N 491 Special Topics 1-5 credits**
- N 492 Special Topics 1-5 credits**
- N 493 Special Topics 1-5 credits**
- N 496 Independent Study 2-5 credits**
- N 497 Independent Study 2-5 credits**
- N 498 Independent Study 2-5 credits**



SCHOOL OF
SCIENCE &
ENGINEERING



School of Science and Engineering

David L. Thorsell, Ph.D., Acting Dean

Objectives

The programs of the School of Science and Engineering seek to combine a liberal education with preparation for a professional career or graduate school in one of the sciences, mathematics or engineering. More generalized programs are offered for those students who wish a strong scientific or engineering background as part of a liberal education.

Accreditation

American Chemical Society
Engineers' Council for Professional Development
American Medical Association
American Society of Clinical Pathologists
American Medical Record Association

Organization

The School of Science and Engineering offers programs in Allied Health Technology, Biology, Chemistry, Clinical Chemistry, General Science, Health Information, Mathematics, Physics, and in Civil, Electrical, Mechanical, Software and Transportation Engineering. Students interested in other scientific, technical, and health-related careers, such as medicine or dentistry, may enroll for suitable pre-professional programs prior to transfer to the appropriate professional training center.

Admission Requirements

Students entering the School must satisfy all entrance requirements for the University as outlined in the Admission section of this bulletin. In addition, some departments list further requirements for admission into certain major programs.

Degrees Offered

Bachelor of Arts with a major in Biology, Chemistry, Mathematics or Physics

Bachelor of Science with a major in Biology, Mathematics, or Physics.

Bachelor of Science in Biology, Chemistry, Clinical Chemistry, Cytotechnology, Diagnostic Ultrasound, General Science, Health Information, Mathematics, Medical Technology, Nuclear Medical Technology, or Physics.

Bachelor of Engineering

Bachelor of Civil Engineering

Bachelor of Electrical Engineering

Bachelor of Mechanical Engineering

Master of Software Engineering—See Graduate Bulletin

Master of Transportation Engineering — See Graduate Bulletin

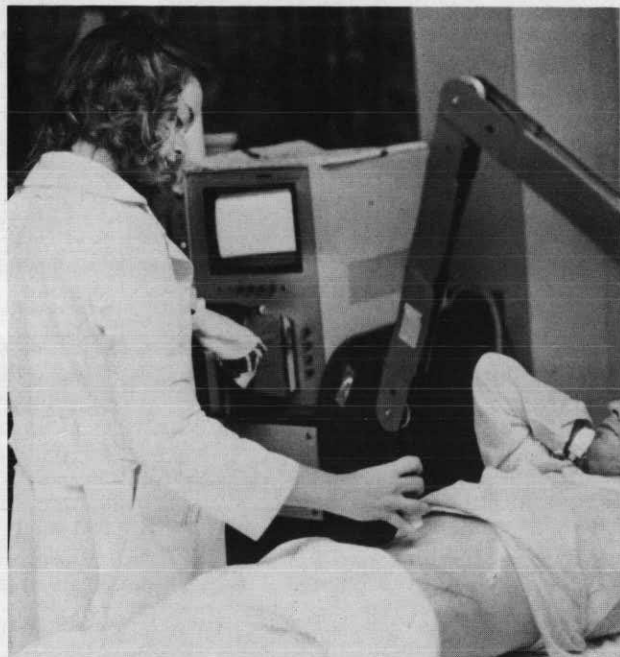
Co-Operative Work Study Program

Students in good standing may elect to enter the co-operative work study program. Such students will take a reduced academic schedule each quarter, but will attend school eleven months a year (all regular quarters plus summer quarter). The University will assist such students in finding suitable paid industrial employment on an approximately half-time basis. The employment is selected for its educational value as well as financial remuneration.

Students who enter the program at the earliest possible point (summer after the freshman year) and follow it regularly will graduate at the same time as if they had not taken the program, but will have the equivalent of over one year of industrial experience upon graduation.

General Program Requirements

Students seeking the Bachelor's degree in the School of Science and Engineering must complete 180 credits, including the University core requirements shown on page 18 of this bulletin. The history and social science core requirements have been modified for several of the more technical degrees, as described in the individual departmental sections of this bulletin. Students also must complete the specific departmental requirements for their particular degree.



Allied Health Technology

Joan P. Baker, RDMS, MSR, Program Director

Objectives

The Allied Health Technology program is designed to prepare students for professional careers as technologists in several medical laboratory disciplines or as laboratory assistants in biological research laboratories. Founded on a concentration in basic sciences, the program affords simultaneous opportunities for receiving a liberal arts education and a practical exposure to the medical laboratory environment. The student may concentrate studies in cytotechnology, diagnostic ultrasound, medical technology, or nuclear medicine technology.

Degrees Offered

Bachelor of Science in Cytotechnology
Bachelor of Science in Diagnostic Ultrasound
Bachelor of Science in Medical Technology
Bachelor of Science in Nuclear Medical Technology

General Program Requirements

Students in allied health technology must satisfy the core curriculum requirements of the University as given on page 18 of this bulletin for English, philosophy and theology and religious studies. Fifteen credits of history or social science are required.

Certificate Program

Students who complete 46 credits in the diagnostic ultrasound internship may be eligible for the Certificate In Diagnostic Ultrasound. Prerequisites for admission into the internship are acceptable college credits in cross-sectional anatomy, acoustical physics, use of management techniques and at least ten credits of introductory diagnostic ultrasound.

Departmental Requirements

Bachelor of Science in Cytotechnology—50 credits of biology including BI 165, 166, 167; Chemistry 101 and 102 or Ch 114 and 115; Mt 112; and 45 credits of AH 310, 311 and 312, which must be completed in an American Medical Association accredited cytotechnology school. AH 415 and HI 422, 425, 426 and 450 are recommended.

Bachelor of Science in Diagnostic Ultrasound—40 credits of biology, including 10 credits from BI 165, 166, 167; BI 200 and 210 (or BI 270 and 271); BI 445, 18 credits of Physics, including either Ph 107 or 202, and Ph 350. Mt 112, 131, 213; AH 470, 471 and 472. A one-year internship is necessary for entry into professional employment as an ultrasound technologist. This is available as the certificate curriculum of AH 476, 477, 478, 480, 481, 482, 486, 487, 488, and 489 for 46 credits.

Bachelor of Science in Medical Technology—45 credits of biology, including 10 credits of BI 165, 166, 167; BI 200 and 210 (or BI 270 and 271), BI 280, 300, 350, 360. 45 credits in chemistry, including Ch 114, 115, 219, 470, 471, 472. Mt 131, 213; 10 credits in physics; and AH 410, 415 and 420. Professional certification requires one year of internship in an approved laboratory training program after completion of the degree.

Bachelor of Science in Nuclear Medical Technology—44 credits in allied health, including AH 440, 441, 442, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 456, 457, 458, 459; 35 credits in physics and mathematics, including either Ph 107 or 202, Ph 375 (or Ch 461), Mt 131, Mt 213; 20 credits in biology, including either BI 200, 210 or BI 270, 271; and 25 credits in Chemistry, including Ch 236. Admission to internship requires an interview with the Nuclear Medicine admissions committee for all students with less than 3.0 gpa. Interviews are held Spring quarter prior to a Fall internship. A minimum gpa of 2.5 must be achieved in the 44 credits of AH courses in the internship.

Bachelor of Science in Cytotechnology

Biology 165, 166, 167	15 credits
English 110 and core option	10 credits
History/Social Science core options	10 credits
Mathematics 112	5 credits
Philosophy 110	5 credits

Sophomore year

Biology 200, 210 (or 270, 271) 220 (or 300), 280	20 credits
Chemistry 101, 102 (or 114, 115)	10 credits
Philosophy 220	5 credits
Theology core options	10 credits

Junior year

Allied Health 415	3 credits
Biology 310, 330, 350, 351	15 credits
History/Social Science core option	5 credits
Health Information 422, 425, 426, 450	12 credits
Philosophy core option	5 credits
Elective	5 credits

Senior year

Allied Health 310, 311, 312	45 credits
-----------------------------------	------------

Total . . . 180 credits



Bachelor of Science in Diagnostic Ultrasound

Freshman year

Biology 160 series, Biology elective	15 credits
English 110 and core option	10 credits
History/Social Science core option	5 credits
Mathematics 112, 131, 213	15 credits

Sophomore year

Chemistry 101, 102 (or 114, 115)	10 credits
Philosophy 110, 220, core option	15 credits
Physics 105, 106, 107	15 credits
Theology core option	5 credits

Junior year

Biology 200, 210 (or 270, 271), 310, 330	20 credits
Health Information 422, 425, 426, 450	12 credits
Psychology 100	5 credits
Electives	8 credits

Senior year

Biology 445	5 credits
Allied Health 470, 471, 472	13 credits
History/Social Science core option	5 credits
Physics 350	3 credits
Theology core option	5 credits
Electives	14 credits

Total . . . 180 credits

Internship in Diagnostic Ultrasound

Allied Health 476, 477, 478, 480, 481, 482, 486, 487, 488, 489	46 credits
---	------------

Bachelor of Science in Medical Technology

Freshman year

Biology 160 series	10 credits
Chemistry 114, 115	10 credits
English 110 and core option	10 credits
Mathematics 112, 213	10 credits
History/Social Science core option	5 credits

Sophomore year

Biology 200, 210 or 270, 271	10 credits
Chemistry 116	5 credits
Mathematics 131	5 credits
Philosophy 110, 220	10 credits
Physics 105, 106	10 credits
Theology core option	5 credits

Junior year

Allied Health 410, 415, 420	9 credits
Biology 300 and elective	10 credits
Chemistry 219, 235, 236, 455	20 credits
Health Information 425, 450	6 credits

Senior year

Biology 280, 350, 351, 360	15 credits
Chemistry 470, 471, 472, 475	10 credits
History/Social Science core option	10 credits
Philosophy core option	5 credits
Theology core option	5 credits

Total . . . 180 credits

Bachelor of Science in Nuclear Medical Technology

Freshman year

Biology 160 series, Biology Elective	10 credits
English 110	5 credits
Mathematics 112, 131, 213	15 credits
Physics 105, 106, 107	15 credits



Sophomore year

Biology 200, 210 (or 270, 271)	10 credits
Chemistry 114, 115, 116	15 credits
Philosophy 110, 220 and elective	15 credits
Theology core option	5 credits

Junior year

Chemistry 235, 236	10 credits
English core option	5 credits
Health Information 422, 450	6 credits
History/Social Science core options	15 credits
Physics 375 (or Ch 461 elective)	5 credits
Theology core option	5 credits

Senior year

Allied Health 440, 441, 442	9 credits
Allied Health 447, 448, 449	3 credits
Allied Health 450, 451, 452, 453	26 credits
Allied Health 456, 457, 458, 459	7 credits
Total	180 credits

Allied Health Courses

AH 310	Cytotechnology Internship I	15 credits
AH 311	Cytotechnology Internship II	15 credits
AH 312	Cytotechnology Internship III	15 credits

AH 391	Special Topics	1-5 credits
AH 392	Special Topics	1-5 credits
AH 393	Special Topics	1-5 credits

AH 396	Independent Study	1-5 credits
AH 397	Independent Study	1-5 credits
AH 398	Independent Study	1-5 credits

AH 410	Clinical Hematology	3 credits
Automated and manual cell counting; cellular morphology; testing procedures related to red and white cell disorders. Prerequisite: permission.		

AH 415	Fundamentals of Immunology	3 credits
Properties and occurrence of antigens and haptens; nature of antibodies, blood groups, and autoimmune response; transfusions; tumor specialties.		

AH 420	Clinical Virology and Mycology	3 credits
Medically important viruses, classification, tissue culture and serological methods of identification, viral immunology and chemotherapy. Terminology, taxonomy, laboratory diagnosis of pathogenic dermatophytes and systemic fungi.		

AH 440	Basic Science of Nuclear Medicine I	5 credits
AH 441	Basic Science of Nuclear Medicine II	2 credits
AH 442	Basic Science of Nuclear Medicine III	2 credits

I. Review of basic principles of radioactive decay, interaction of radiation with matter, radiation detection. Rectilinear and Anger-type imaging devices; collimators, resolution, sensitivity, contrast and modulation transfer function. II. Radiopharmaceuticals and radiopharmacy: drugs, drug distribution, radionuclide production, radiopharmaceutical dosimetry. Radiation biology. III. Tracer methodology and non-imaging uses of radionuclides: in-vivo function studies, in-vitro tests. Prerequisites for I, II, III: permission. (Offered in sequence: I-fall; II-winter; III-spring.)

AH 447	Clinical Nuclear Medicine I	1 credit
AH 448	Clinical Nuclear Medicine II	1 credit
AH 449	Clinical Nuclear Medicine III	1 credit

Applications of nuclear medicine procedures in medical diagnosis. Relative role of in-vivo and in-vitro radionuclide studies in diagnostic process. Prerequisite: permission. (I-fall; II-winter; III-spring.)

AH 450	Applied Nuclear Medicine Technology I	5 credits
AH 451	Applied Nuclear Medicine Technology II	7 credits
AH 452	Applied Nuclear Medicine Technology III	7 credits
AH 453	Applied Nuclear Medicine Technology IV	7 credits

Practical experience in static organ imaging, dynamic radionuclide studies, in-vivo and in-vitro testing, hematologic studies, gastro-intestinal absorption, and radioassay procedures. Prerequisite: permission. (Offered in sequence: fall, winter, spring, summer.)

AH 456	Nuclear Medicine Seminar I	1 credit
AH 457	Nuclear Medicine Seminar II	2 credits
AH 458	Nuclear Medicine Seminar III	2 credits
AH 459	Nuclear Medicine Seminar IV	2 credits

Student and faculty discussions of topics of professional interest; critical examination of current literature. Prerequisite: permission. (Offered in sequence: fall, winter, spring, summer.)

AH 470	Diagnostic Ultrasound I	5 credits
AH 471	Diagnostic Ultrasound II	5 credits

Review of acoustical physics, modes of display, introduction to equipment, Pathophysiology of organ systems visualized by ultrasound and their ultrasonic appearance.

AH 472	Echocardiography	3 credits
Anatomy, physiology and pathological conditions of the adult and pediatric heart, their visualization and evaluation with real-time imaging and M-mode echocardiography.		

AH 476	Basic Science of Ultrasound I	2 credits
AH 477	Basic Science of Ultrasound II	2 credits
Project of professional interest given by faculty involving critical examination of current literature. Prerequisite: permission.		

AH 478	Clinical Orientation to Ultrasound	10 credits
Five days per week spent in a hospital environment, learning patient care, practical medical ethics, observing and performing ultrasound procedures and other diagnostic modalities. Prerequisite: permission.		

AH 480	Clinical Experience in Ultrasound I	8 credits
AH 481	Clinical Experience in Ultrasound II	8 credits
AH 482	Clinical Experience in Ultrasound III	8 credits
Five 8-hour days per week in an approved ultrasound department of a hospital. Prerequisite: permission.		

AH 486	Ultrasound Seminar I	2 credits
AH 487	Ultrasound Seminar II	2 credits
AH 488	Ultrasound Seminar III	2 credits
AH 489	Ultrasound Seminar IV	2 credits

Seminar to review and discuss cases performed by students. Seattle based students will meet one day every other week. Students based outside Seattle area will have projects assigned by correspondence, by the faculty and staff. Prerequisite: permission.



Biology

Margaret L. Hudson, Ph.D., Chairman

Objectives

The programs in the department are designed to provide a liberal education and to prepare a student for graduate studies or for professional work in basic and applied biology.

Degrees Offered

Bachelor of Arts
Bachelor of Science
Bachelor of Science in Biology

General Program Requirements

Students in biology must satisfy the core curriculum requirements of the University as given on page 18 of this bulletin for English, philosophy, and theology and religious studies. Core requirements for history and social science are as follows: for the Bachelor of Arts degree, 20 credits in history or social science, including Psychology 100; Bachelor of Science degree, 15 credits in history or social science; and Bachelor of Science in Biology degree, 15 credits in history or social science, including Psychology 100.

Departmental Requirements

Bachelor of Arts — 50 credits of biology which must include BI 165, 166 and 167 with additional credits, which must include at least one credit of Seminar (three credits is the maximum that can be applied toward the degree), selected in consultation with the biology adviser; and 25 credits of chemistry. A year of physics and a course in calculus are recommended.

Bachelor of Science — 60 credits of biology which must include BI 165, 166 and 167 and at least one seminar credit (three credits is the maximum that can be applied toward the degree); 30 credits of mathematics or science electives.

Bachelor of Science in Biology — 60 credits of biology which must include BI 165, 166, and 167; at least 30 credits of biology courses at the 300-499 level; additional credits in consultation with the biology adviser, which must include at least one credit of Seminar (three credits is the maximum that can be applied toward the degree). Also required are 25 credits of chemistry; 15 credits of physics; reading knowledge of a modern language (equivalent to 106, as determined by examination); Psy 100 and Mt 112. Additional courses in biology, calculus, biochemistry and statistics are recommended. Students with 3 units of high school chemistry may elect to begin their chemistry sequence during the freshman year.

Students in this program may elect to complete a sequence leading to secondary teacher certification. For details contact the School of Education.

Teaching Major (School of Education) — Secondary: 45 credits in biology which must include BI 165, 166 and 167 and 30 credits of approved electives. **Elementary:** 25 credits in biology which must include BI 165, 166, 167, 275 and 370.

Undergraduate Minor — 30 credits of biology selected at direction of a biology adviser.

Sample schedules which satisfy degree requirements:

Bachelor of Arts

Freshman year

Biology 165, 166, 167	15 credits
English 110 and core option	10 credits
Mathematics 112	5 credits
Philosophy 110, 220	10 credits
Psychology 100	5 credits
Electives	5 credits

Sophomore year

Biology electives	15 credits
Chemistry 114, 115, 116	15 credits
History or Social Science core options	10 credits
Philosophy core option	5 credits

Junior year

Biology electives	10 credits
Chemistry 235, 236	10 credits
Social Science or History core option	5 credits
Theology core options	10 credits
Electives	10 credits

Senior year

Biology electives	10 credits
Electives	35 credits

Total . . . 180 credits



Bachelor of Science

Freshman year

Biology 165, 166, 167	15 credits
English 110 and core option	10 credits
Philosophy 110, 220	10 credits
Mathematics or science electives	10 credits

Sophomore year

Biology electives	15 credits
History or Social Science core options	15 credits
Science or mathematics electives	10 credits
Philosophy elective	5 credits

Junior year

Biology electives	15 credits
Science or mathematics electives	10 credits
Theology core options	10 credits
Electives	10 credits

Senior year

Biology electives	15 credits
Electives	30 credits

Total . . . 180 credits

Bachelor of Science in Biology

Freshman year

Biology 165, 166, 167	15 credits
English 110 and core option	10 credits
Mathematics 112	5 credits
Modern Language 105, 106	10 credits
Electives	5 credits

Sophomore year

Biology electives	15 credits
Chemistry 114, 115, 116	15 credits
History or Social Science core options	10 credits
Psychology 100	5 credits

Junior year

Biology electives	15 credits
Chemistry 235, 236	10 credits
Philosophy 110, 220 and core option	15 credits
Theology core option	5 credits

Senior year

Biology electives	15 credits
Theology core option	5 credits
Physics 105, 106, 107	15 credits
Electives	10 credits

Total . . . 180 credits

Biology Courses

BI 101 Life Science 5 credits

Important areas of biology, beginning at the cellular level and culminating with a consideration of interactions and changes in natural populations. Five lecture hours per week. (spring)

BI 165 General Biology I 5 credits

BI 166 General Biology II 5 credits

BI 167 General Biology III 5 credits

Survey of the biological world, concepts and principles, diversity, unity and continuity of life, integration of life processes, biological behavior, population and community, human biology. Eight hours of lectures, demonstrations, laboratories, and individual projects per week. May be taken in any order (I-fall, II-winter, III-spring).

BI 190 Principles of Physical Anthropology 5 credits

Evidence for primate evolution from the fossil record and from the morphological, physiological, genetic and behavioral variability of living primates. Two 3 hour lecture-laboratory sessions per week. (fall)

BI 200 Anatomy 5 credits

Structure of the human organism. Credits not applicable for biology major. Three lecture and four laboratory hours per week. (fall)

BI 205 Biophysical Principles 5 credits

Inter-relationships between biology, earth science and physical science as applied to the teaching of elementary level science. Credits not applicable for biology major. Three lecture and four laboratory hours per week. (fall, winter)





- BI 210 Physiology 5 credits**
Functions of the human organism. Three lecture and four laboratory hours per week. Credits not applicable for biology major. Prerequisite: BI 200. (winter)
- BI 220 Microbiology 5 credits**
Introduction to medical microbiology. Three lecture and four laboratory hours per week. Credits not applicable for biology major. (spring)
- BI 231 Invertebrate Zoology I 5 credits**
BI 232 Invertebrate Zoology II 5 credits
I. Integrated study of the anatomy, morphology, taxonomy, natural history and ecology of invertebrate phyla from protozoa through the pseudocoelomate minor phyla. II. The coelomate phyla. Three lecture and four laboratory hours per week. Prerequisite: BI 165, 166; 231 for 232. (I-fall, II-winter)
- BI 241 Vertebrate Zoology 5 credits**
Structure, physiology, ecology and behavior of Hemichordata and Chordata. Three lecture and four laboratory hours per week. Prerequisite: BI 165, 166, 167.
- BI 251 Plant Morphology 5 credits**
Study of plant form, structure and development. Three lecture and four laboratory hours per week. Prerequisite: BI 165, 166. (spring, 1980)
- BI 252 Taxonomy of Flowering Plants 5 credits**
Native flora as an introduction to taxonomy, involving the principal orders and families of flowering plants. Three lecture and four laboratory hours per week. Prerequisite: BI 165, 166. (spring, 1981)
- BI 270 Human Structure and Function I 5 credits**
BI 271 Human Structure and Function II 5 credits
I. Integrated study of microscopic and gross structure and the functions of the human organism; basic tissues, skeletal, muscular, nervous, circulatory and respiratory systems. II. Digestion and metabolism, the excretory, endocrine and reproductive systems. Introduction to regional anatomy. Prerequisites: BI 165, 166, 167, Ch 101, 102 for 270; 270 for 271. (I-winter, II-spring)
- BI 275 General Physiology 5 credits**
Chemical and physical processes inherent in living organisms. Three lecture and four laboratory hours per week. Prerequisite: BI 165, 166, 167, or permission. (fall)
- BI 280 Cell Physiology 5 credits**
Fundamental life processes in plant and animal cells. Three lecture and four laboratory hours per week. Prerequisite: BI 275. (winter)
- BI 291 Special Topics in Biology 1-5 credits**
BI 292 Special Topics in Biology 1-5 credits
BI 293 Special Topics in Biology 1-5 credits
Courses offered on a one-time basis on experimental courses at the lower division level.
- BI 296 Independent Study 1-5 credits**
BI 297 Independent Study 1-5 credits
BI 298 Independent Study 1-5 credits
Prerequisite: permission of chairman.
- BI 300 Microbiology 5 credits**
Morphology, physiology and distribution of microorganisms. Three lecture and four laboratory hours per week. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. (winter)
- BI 310 Comparative Vertebrate Embryology 5 credits**
Early development of the frog and chick with consideration of the early development of the human. Three lecture and four laboratory hours per week. Prerequisite: BI 165, 166, 167. (fall)
- BI 315 Bioethics 5 credits**
In-depth look at the problems created by a vast and highly complex technological society. Directed toward questions for which solutions are currently being sought. Lectures, discussions and directed readings.
- BI 321 Vertebrate Natural History 5 credits**
Ecology, behavior, life history and taxonomy of vertebrate animals, with emphasis on those in the Pacific Northwest. Three lecture and four laboratory hours per week. Prerequisite: BI 165, 166, 167. (spring)
- BI 326 Comparative Anatomy of the Vertebrates I 5 credits**
BI 327 Comparative Anatomy of the Vertebrates II 5 credits
I. Comparative study of the skin, skeletal system and muscular systems of selected vertebrates. II. Comparative study of the digestive, respiratory, excretory and reproductive systems, circulatory and nervous systems and sense organs of selected vertebrates. Three lecture and four laboratory hours per week. Prerequisite: BI 165, 166, 167. (I-winter, II-spring)

- BI 330 Comparative Vertebrate Histology 5 credits**
Study of fundamental body tissues. Three lecture and four laboratory hours per week. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. (spring)
- BI 350 Genetics 3 credits**
Classical and molecular principles of the transfer of hereditary information. Three lecture hours per week. Prerequisite: One year of biology. (winter)
- BI 351 Genetics Laboratory 2 credits**
Experience in genetic experimentation. Four laboratory hours per week. Prerequisite: BI 350 or taken concurrently. (winter)
- BI 352 Biophysical Chemistry 5 credits**
Introduction to physical chemistry. Principles of thermodynamics, kinetics, molecular structure and radioactivity applied to biology. Four lecture and three laboratory hours per week. Prerequisite: Ch 219 or permission.
- BI 360 Parasitology 5 credits**
Study of parasitic protozoa, helminths and arthropods. Three lecture and four laboratory hours per week. Prerequisite: BI 165, 166, 167; Recommended: BI232. (spring, 1981)
- BI 365 Introduction to Oceanography 5 credits**
A nontechnical course designed to give a broad general background, and to demonstrate the relationship between this field and others. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing.
- BI 370 Population Biology: Ecology 5 credits**
The interrelationships of life forms with their physical and biotic environments. Five lectures per week. Prerequisite: One year of biology. (winter)
- BI 371 Field Ecology 2 credits**
Field studies including techniques used in ecological research and analysis. One lecture per week and three weekend field trips. Prerequisite: BI 165, 166, 167 and permission.
- BI 375 Marine Biology 5 credits**
Study of the marine environment and the animals and plants inhabiting it. Three lecture and four laboratory hours per week. Prerequisites: BI 232. (spring, 1980)
- BI 430 Endocrinology 4 credits**
Structure and function of the glands of internal secretion of vertebrates. Prerequisite: Advanced standing in biology and Ch 236. (fall, 1981)
- BI 440 Neurobiology 5 credits**
Pathways of the vertebrate nervous system, gross and microscopic study of the human brain and spinal cord. Three lecture and four laboratory hours per week. Prerequisites: BI 200, 210 or 270, 271 or 310 or 326. Permission. (fall, 1980)
- BI 445 Human Cross Sectional Anatomy 5 credits**
Survey of cross sectional anatomy with emphasis on organs of body amenable to ultrasound diagnostic techniques. Prerequisites: BI 165, 166, 167, and BI 270 or equivalent. (fall)
- BI 455 Biochemistry 5 credits**
Composition and metabolism of carbohydrates, lipids, proteins, enzymes and body fluids. Four lecture and three laboratory hours per week. Prerequisite: Ch 236. (fall)
- BI 460 Limnology 5 credits**
Study of freshwater systems and the plants and animals inhabiting them, with emphasis on the invertebrate animals. Three lecture and four laboratory hours per week. Prerequisite: BI 165, 166; recommended: BI 470 (spring, 1980)
- BI 465 Population Biology: Evolution 5 credits**
Causes and mechanisms of genetic adaptation of organisms. Five lectures per week. Prerequisite: BI 350 or permission. (spring)
- BI 470 Entomology 5 credits**
Structure, function, classification, ecology, behavior and economic importance of insects. Three lecture and four laboratory hours per week. Prerequisite: BI 165, 166. (fall, 1981)
- BI 486 Seminar 1 credit**
BI 487 Seminar 1 credit
BI 488 Seminar 1 credit
Problems in modern biology. Prerequisite: Junior or Senior standing. (fall, winter, spring)
- BI 491 Special Topics in Biology 1-5 credits**
BI 492 Special Topics in Biology 1-5 credits
BI 493 Special Topics in Biology 1-5 credits
Courses offered on a one-time basis or experimental courses offered at the upper division level.
- BI 496 Independent Study 1-5 credits**
BI 497 Independent Study 1-5 credits
BI 498 Independent Study 1-5 credits
Prerequisite: permission of chairman and upper division standing.
- BI 499 Research 1-5 credits**
Literature and laboratory investigation of a basic research problem. Preparation of a written report. Prerequisite: permission of chairman. (fall, winter, spring)





Chemistry

David L. Thorsell, Ph.D., Chairman

Objectives

Programs offered by the Chemistry department are designed to prepare the student for professional work in the various fields of basic and applied chemistry. The Bachelor of Science in Chemistry degree program is recommended to students who wish to prepare themselves for graduate studies in chemistry. By completion of 12 additional credits in chemistry, beyond the minimum requirements for this degree, the student may receive certification of the degree by the Committee on Professional Training of the American Chemical Society.

The Clinical Chemistry degree program is suited to those students interested in a career in the rapidly developing field of clinical chemistry. This degree may also provide adequate preparation for graduate studies in clinical chemistry, biochemistry, or (with additional biology) medicine or dentistry.

The Bachelor of Arts degree is recommended for those desiring a solid foundation in chemistry along with greater freedom of choice for elective courses from programs such as education, business, engineering or other fields within the University.

Degrees Offered

Bachelor of Arts
Bachelor of Science in Chemistry
Bachelor of Science in Clinical Chemistry

General Program Requirements

Students in chemistry must satisfy the core requirements of the University given on page 18 of this Bulletin for English, philosophy and theology and religious studies. Core requirements for history and social science are as follows: Bachelor of Arts degree, 10 credits in history and 10 credits in social science; Bachelor of Science in Chemistry degree, 10 credits in history or social science; and Bachelor of Science in Clinical Chemistry, 10 credits in history or social science.

Departmental Requirements

Bachelor of Arts—45 credits of chemistry which must include Ch 114, 115, 116, 219, 235, 236 and either 352 or 361 and 363, plus electives from the following: Ch 237, 238, 360, 362, 364, 415, 436, 455, 461, 499, and special topics or independent study courses. Fifteen credits of mathematics including two quarters of calculus.

Bachelor of Science in Chemistry—60 credits in chemistry which must include Ch 114, 115, 116, 219, 235, 236, 237, 326, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, one year of calculus (Mt 134, 135, 136), computer programming, and one year of calculus-based physics. A student is eligible for certification of the degree by the American Chemical Society if 12 additional credits of approved advanced work in chemistry, physics or mathematics are taken. This certification is recommended for students planning graduate work. Mt 233 and Mt 234 are strongly recommended as electives. Students in this program may elect to complete a sequence leading to secondary teacher certification. For details contact the School of Education.

Bachelor of Science in Clinical Chemistry—65 credits in chemistry which must include Ch 114, 115, 116, 219, 235, 236, 326, 361, 362, 363, 364, 455, 461, 470, 471, 472, 475, 476, 481, 482, 483; 20 credits in mathematics which must include two quarters of calculus and either Mt 213 or Mt 214; and one year of introductory physics. Recommended electives: Ch 237, 238, 360; BI 280, 300, 330 and 350.

Teaching major (School of Education) — Secondary: 45 hours of chemistry are required which must include Ch 114, 115, 116, 219, 235, 236 and either 352 or 361-363. Additional courses in physics (Ph 105, 106, 107) a year of college mathematics and courses in biology are highly recommended.

Bachelor of Arts

Freshman year

Chemistry 114, 115, 116	15 credits
English 110 and core option	10 credits
Philosophy 110	5 credits
Electives	15 credits

Sophomore year

Chemistry 219, 235, 236	15 credits
Mathematics 112, 134, 135	15 credits
Philosophy 220 and core option	10 credits
Theology core option	5 credits

Junior year

Chemistry 352 and elective	10 credits
History core options	10 credits
Physics 105, 106, 107	15 credits
Social Science core option	5 credits
Theology core option	5 credits

Senior year

Chemistry elective	5 credits
Social Science core option	5 credits
Electives	35 credits

Total 180 credits

Bachelor of Science in Chemistry**Freshman year**

Chemistry 114, 115, 116	15 credits
English 110 and core option	10 credits
Mathematics 134, 135, 136	15 credits
Physics 200	5 credits

Sophomore year

Chemistry 235, 236, 237	13 credits
Mathematics 213 or 214	5 credits
Philosophy 110	5 credits
Physics 201, 202	10 credits
Electives	12 credits

Junior year

Chemistry 219, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364	18 credits
History or Social Science core	5 credits
Philosophy 220	5 credits
Theology core options	10 credits
Electives	7 credits

Senior year

Chemistry 326	5 credits
History or Social Science core	5 credits
Philosophy core option	5 credits
Chemistry electives	9 credits
Electives	21 credits

Total 180 credits

Bachelor of Science in Clinical Chemistry**Freshman year**

Biology	5 credits
Chemistry 114, 115, 116	15 credits
English 110 and core option	10 credits
Mathematics 134, 135, 136	15 credits

Sophomore year

Chemistry 235, 236, 455	15 credits
Mathematics 213 or 214	5 credits
Philosophy 110, 220	10 credits
Physics 105, 106, 107	15 credits

Junior year

Biology 270, 271	10 credits
Chemistry 219, 326, 361, 362, 363, 364	20 credits
History or Social Science elective	5 credits
Theology core options	10 credits

Senior year

Chemistry 461, 470, 471, 472, 475, 476, 481, 482, 483	20 credits
History or Social Science elective	10 credits
Philosophy core option	5 credits
Electives	10 credits

Total 180 credits

Chemistry Courses**Ch 100 Science, Technology and the Quality of Life 5 credits**

Study of selected scientific information and the opportunities and responsibilities for its generation and application; scientific information and technologies that demonstrate the need for public involvement in the conduct of science and technology. (fall, spring, summer)

Ch 101 Introductory General Chemistry 5 credits

Survey of inorganic and some organic chemistry treating the basic principles and descriptive material relevant to the health sciences. Four lecture and three laboratory hours per week. (fall, winter)

Ch 102 Introductory Organic and Biochemistry 5 credits

Continuation of organic chemistry and introduction to biochemistry with application to the health sciences. Four lecture and three laboratory hours per week. Prerequisite: Ch 101 or equivalent. (winter, spring)

Ch 110 Fundamentals of Chemistry 5 credits

An introduction to Chemistry designed for students with little or no preparation in science. Also for students desiring a review of high school chemistry prior to enrolling in Ch 101 or Ch 114. (fall, spring)





- Ch 114 General Inorganic Chemistry 1 5 credits**
Ch 115 General Inorganic Chemistry 2 5 credits
Ch 116 General Inorganic Chemistry 3 5 credits

1. Atomic and molecular structure, weight relationships, states of matter, thermodynamics. 2. Solutions, kinetics, chemical equilibrium, electrochemistry, hydrogen, oxygen, water and the non-transition metals. 3. Transition metals, carbon compounds and an introduction to the principles of reactions in ionized systems. The laboratory covers elementary qualitative analysis. Four lecture and three laboratory hours per week. Prerequisites: High School chemistry and algebra or permission for 114; 114 for 115; 115 for 116. (114, fall, winter; 115, winter, spring; 116, spring)

- Ch 219 Quantitative Analysis 5 credits**
 Theory, methods and techniques of gravimetric and volumetric procedures in quantitative analysis. Two lecture and six laboratory hours per week. Prerequisite: Ch 116. (fall)

- Ch 235 Organic Chemistry 1 5 credits**
 Structural theory; functional groups; nomenclature; properties and reactions of organic compounds; stereochemistry; reaction mechanisms; theory and practice of laboratory techniques. Four lecture and four laboratory hours per week. Prerequisite: Ch 115. (fall, summer)

- Ch 236 Organic Chemistry 2 5 credits**
 Properties, reactions and applications of organic compounds with emphasis on those of biochemical interest; continuation of organic synthesis; laboratory work in functional group reactions, synthesis and thermodynamic and kinetic investigations. Four lecture and four laboratory hours per week. Prerequisite: Ch 235. (winter, summer)

- Ch 237 Organic Chemistry 3 3 credits**
 Synthesis of organic compounds; ultraviolet, visible, infra-red and nuclear magnetic resonance spectra; laboratory work in problem-oriented investigations; practical applications of spectroscopy in laboratory work. Two lecture and three laboratory hours per week. Prerequisite: Ch 236. (spring)

- Ch 238 Qualitative Organic Analysis 3 credits**
 Methods of identification of organic compounds through preparation of derivatives; and use of modern spectroscopic methods. Six laboratory hours per week, plus discussion of principles. Prerequisite: Ch 236.

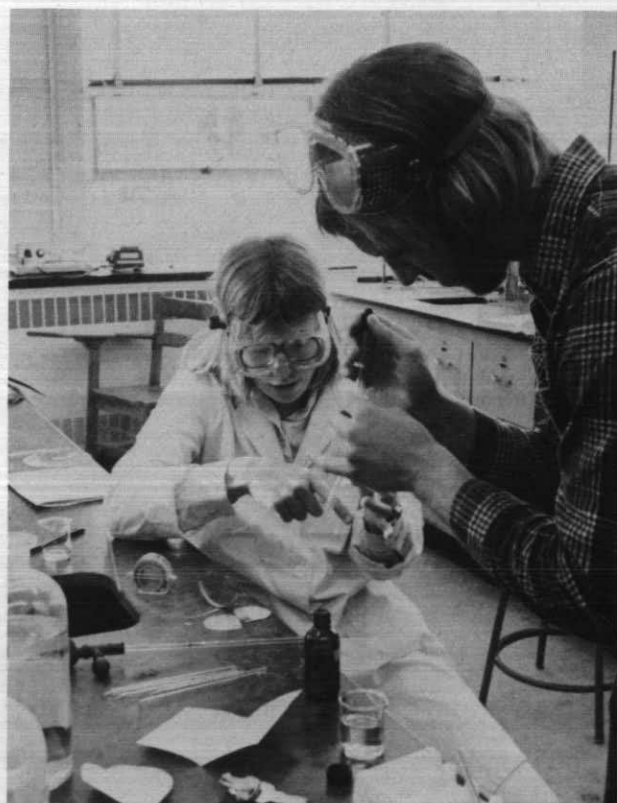
- Ch 296 Independent Study 1-5 credits**
Ch 297 Independent Study 1-5 credits
Ch 298 Independent Study 1-5 credits

- Ch 326 Instrumental Analysis 5 credits**
 Theory and techniques of instrumental methods representative of spectrophotometric electroanalytical and chromatographic techniques. Two four-hour laboratory periods including discussion of principles. Prerequisite: One year of physical chemistry or permission. (spring).

- Ch 352 Biophysical Chemistry 5 credits**
 Introduction to physical chemistry. Principles of thermodynamics, kinetics, molecular structure and radioactivity applied to biology. Four lecture and four laboratory hours per week. Prerequisite: Ch 219 or permission of instructor.

- Ch 360 Physical Chemistry 1 3 credits**
Ch 361 Physical Chemistry 2 3 credits
Ch 362 Physical Chemistry 3 3 credits

1. Quantum chemistry, spectroscopy, photochemistry. 2. Gases, thermodynamics, changes of state, solutions. 3. Chemical equilibrium, electrochemistry, kinetic molecular theory, reaction kinetics. Three lectures per week. 1. may be taken either before or after 2 and 3. Prerequisites: Ch 116, Mt 135 and one year of physics for 360 and 361; 361 for 362. (1.-fall, 2.-winter, 3.-spring).



Ch 363 Physical Chemistry Laboratory 1 2 credits
Ch 364 Physical Chemistry Laboratory 2 2 credits

Quantitative measurements of physical chemical phenomena, detailed data analysis, evaluation. Four laboratory hours per week. Prerequisites: Ch 219 for 363; 363 for 364. Ch 361 is a pre- or co-requisite for 363; Ch 362 is a pre- or co-requisite for 364. (1.-winter; 2.-spring).

Ch 396 Independent Study 1-5 credits
Ch 397 Independent Study 1-5 credits
Ch 398 Independent Study 1-5 credits

Ch 415 Advanced Inorganic Chemistry 3 credits
 Advanced topics in inorganic chemistry with particular attention to bonding, thermodynamics, spectral and magnetic properties of the transition metals and their compounds. Prerequisites: Ch 360 and 361 or permission. (Alternate years with Ch 436)

Ch 436 Advanced Organic Chemistry 3 credits
 Spectrometric identification of organic compounds; mass spectrometry; nuclear magnetic resonance; infrared; ultraviolet and visible; thermodynamic variables and kinetic relationships. Directed reading and/or lectures. Prerequisite: One year of physical chemistry or permission. (Alternate years with Ch 415)

Ch 455 Biochemistry 5 credits
 Composition and metabolism of carbohydrates, lipids, proteins, enzymes and body fluids. Four lecture and three laboratory hours per week. Prerequisite: Ch 236 (fall).

Ch 460 Advanced Physical Chemistry 3 credits
 Quantum chemistry, vibrational and rotational energies, absorption and emission of radiation, molecular symmetry, group theory, electronic spectra. Prerequisite: One year of physical chemistry.

Ch 461 Radiochemistry 3 credits
 Theory of radioactivity, use of radioisotopes in studying chemical reactions and structure. Two lecture and four laboratory hours per week. Prerequisite: One year of physical chemistry or permission. (fall)

Ch 470 Clinical Chemistry 1 3 credits
Ch 471 Clinical Chemistry 2 3 credits
Ch 472 Clinical Chemistry 3 3 credits

1. Theory and techniques of spectrophotometry, atomic absorption spectroscopy, flame photometry, fluorimetry and infrared analysis; electrophoretic techniques and densitometry; specific ion electrodes; automated analysis in clinical laboratory use. 2. Critical comparison of analytical methodologies for carbohydrates, lipids, electrolytes, enzymes, hemoglobins and porphyrins; emphasis on biosynthesis, metabolism, analytical methods of importance, normal ranges, and pathological conditions leading to abnormalities. Statistics and normal values. 3. Toxicology, steroids, catecholamines, gas chromatographic and radioimmunoassay techniques, renal and hepatic function assessment. Two lectures per week. Prerequisites: Ch 362, 364 or permission. (Offered in sequence: fall, winter, spring)

Ch 475 Clinical Chemistry Laboratory 1 1 credit
Ch 476 Clinical Chemistry Laboratory 2 1 credit

Practical experience in instrumental techniques and analytical methodologies of importance to the clinical chemist, including colorimetry, atomic absorption, gas chromatography, infrared, enzymatic assays and statistical treatment of data. Three laboratory hours per week. Prerequisite: Simultaneous enrollment in Ch 470 or Ch 471. (Offered in sequence: fall, winter)

Ch 481 Clinical Practice 2 credits
Ch 482 Clinical Practice 2 credits
Ch 483 Clinical Practice 2 credits

Practical experience in approved hospital clinical laboratory. Six laboratory hours per week. Prerequisite: Permission.

Ch 491 Special Topics 1-5 credits
Ch 492 Special Topics 1-5 credits
Ch 493 Special Topics 1-5 credits

Directed reading and/or lectures at an advanced level. Prerequisite: Permission.

Ch 496 Independent Study 1-5 credits
Ch 497 Independent Study 1-5 credits
Ch 498 Independent Study 1-5 credits

Ch 499 Undergraduate Research 1-6 credits
 Literature and laboratory investigation of a basic research problem. Six laboratory hours per week. Prerequisite: Permission.





Civil Engineering

Richard T. Schwaegler, Ph.D., Chairman

Objectives

The principal objectives of the Civil Engineering department are to provide trained engineers to work in the various areas of the civil engineering profession and to provide a firm foundation for graduate study.

To accomplish these ends, analysis and design courses in the fields of hydraulic, structural, transportation and sanitary engineering are offered in addition to preparatory courses in sciences and basic mechanics. A broad base of theory is provided along with sufficient quantity of current practices of the profession.

Degrees Offered

Bachelor of Civil Engineering
Bachelor of Engineering

General Program Requirements

Students in Civil Engineering must satisfy the core curriculum requirements of the University as given on page 18 of this Bulletin for English, philosophy and theology and religious studies. Ten credits of humanities electives satisfy the core requirements in history and social science.

Departmental Requirements

Bachelor of Civil Engineering — 65 credits in civil engineering which must include ECL 208, 211, 321, 323, 331, 335, 337, 351, 371, 402, 403, 461, 487, 488, and 489. Also required are Mt 134, 135, 136, 233, and 234; EML 105, 113, and 281; Ph 200, 201; and 10 credits of additional electives in engineering or science, as approved by an adviser. With approval, qualified students may substitute equivalent or more advanced courses for those listed.

Bachelor of Engineering — 55 credits in engineering, 25 credits in mathematics, and at least 10 credits in physics, chemistry, or biology. Not intended to be an entry-level degree into the engineering profession.

Bachelor of Civil Engineering

Freshman year

English 110 and core option	10 credits
Mathematics 134, 135, 136	15 credits
Mechanical Engineering 105, 113	10 credits
Philosophy 110	5 credits
Physics 200	5 credits

Sophomore year

Chemistry 114	5 credits
Civil Engineering 208, 211	10 credits
Engineering or Science Elective	5 credits
Mathematics 233, 234	10 credits
Mechanical Engineering 281	5 credits
Philosophy 220	5 credits
Physics 201	5 credits

Junior year

Civil Engineering 321, 323, 331, 335, 337, 351, 353, 371	31 credits
Philosophy elective	5 credits
Theology electives	10 credits

Senior year

Civil Engineering 402, 403, 461, 487, 488, 489 and electives	25-35 credits
Engineering or Science electives	0-10 credits
Humanities elective	10 credits

Total . . . 180 credits

Civil Engineering Courses

ECL 200 Cooperative Work Study Assignment 0 credits
Field experience in an approved job assignment in industry or government. The assignment will be selected for its value in advancing the professional education to the student. May be taken four times.

ECL 208 Man and the Environment I 5 credits

ECL 209 Man and the Environment II 5 credits

Role of technology in the deterioration of environment and its restoration. I. Introduction to ecology, population, agriculture, pesticides, fertilizers, water pollution. II. Generation, use, conservation of energy. Air pollution, solid waste and recycling, noise. (I. fall, winter, II. spring)

ECL 211 Engineering Measurements 5 credits

Engineering measurements as applied to civil engineering. Planning for surveys. Introduction to photogrammetry. Public Land and State Plane Coordinate Systems. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing. Four lecture and one laboratory period per week. Prerequisite: Mt 112, EML 105. (spring)



- ECL 291 Special Topics** 1-5 credits
ECL 292 Special Topics 1-5 credits
ECL 293 Special Topics 1-5 credits

ECL 300 Cooperative Work Study Assignment 0 credits
 Field experience in an approved job assignment in industry or government. The assignment will be selected for its value in advancing the professional education of the student. May be taken four times.

ECL 321 Strength of Materials I 5 credits
 Mechanics of solid deformable bodies; relationships between the external forces acting on elastic bodies and the stresses and deformations produced. Members subjected to tension, compression, flexure and torsion. Five lecture and one laboratory period per week. Prerequisite: EML 113, Ph 200, Mt 136. (fall)

ECL 323 Strength of Materials II 5 credits
 Continuation of the mechanics of solid deformable bodies. Beam topics, stability of columns, combined stresses and strains, fatigue and energy relationships. Five lecture and one laboratory period per week. Prerequisite: ECL 321, Mt 233. (winter)

ECL 331 Fluid Mechanics 5 credits
 Fluid static and dynamics. Topics include fluid properties, continuity equation, Euler's equation; laminar and turbulent flow regimes. Prerequisites: EML 281, Mt 135. (fall)

ECL 335 Applied Hydraulics 3 credits
 Weekly student projects in the field of incompressible flow; pump design, hydrographic studies, graphical analysis of overflow or spillway design, model studies, open channel flow. Prerequisite: ECL 331. (winter)

ECL 337 Fluids Laboratory 2 credits
 Experimental calibration of various flow meters, loss coefficients, and pipe friction factors. Experimental verification of various principles of fluid mechanics. One lecture and one four-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: ECL 331. (spring)

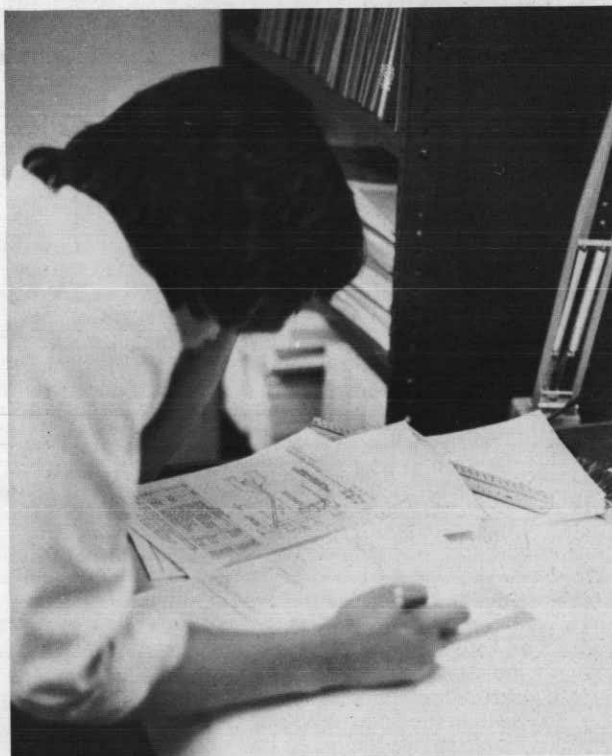
ECL 351 Engineering Geology 3 credits
 Elementary study of the material structure and internal condition of the earth and of the physical and chemical processes at work upon and within it. Three lecture hours per week. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing. (winter)

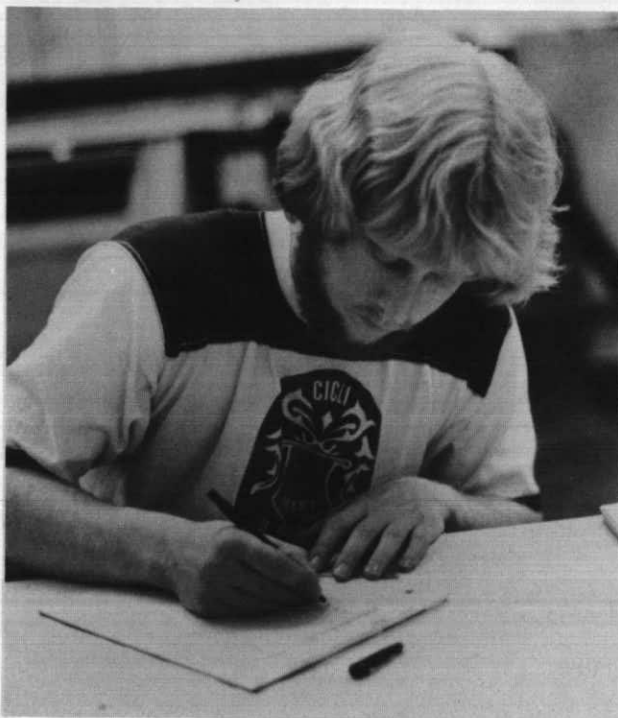
ECL 353 Soil Mechanics and Foundations 5 credits
 Engineering properties of soils; consolidation, shear strength, permeability. Fundamentals of slope stability and earth pressure theories. Fundamentals of foundation design. Four lecture and one laboratory session per week. Prerequisites: ECL 323, ECL 351, (spring)

ECL 371 Water Resources I 3 credits
 Conception, planning, design, construction, and operation of facilities to control and utilize water. Stream and flood analysis. Prerequisite: ECL 331.

ECL 391 Special Topics 1-5 credits
ECL 392 Special Topics 1-5 credits
ECL 393 Special Topics 1-5 credits

ECL 400 Cooperative Work Study Assignment 0 credits
 Field experience in an approved job assignment in industry or government. The assignment will be selected for its value in advancing the professional education of the student. May be taken four times.





ECL 402 Engineering Economy 3 credits
Elements of immediate and long-term economy of design and maintenance; interest rates, present rates, present worth and prospective return on investment; depreciation and replacement studies. Prerequisite: junior standing. (spring)

ECL 403 Project/Construction Management 3 credits
Introduction to project and construction management. How to plan and organize these services. Network scheduling, contracting procedures, risk analysis and estimating.

ECL 445 Structural Mechanics 5 credits
Classical and matrix methods in structural mechanics. Basic structural theory in both classical and matrix notation. Prerequisite: ECL 323. (fall)

ECL 447 Structural Design I 5 credits

ECL 449 Structural Design II 5 credits
Design of basic structural members and connections. Specific structural design building codes. I. Steel design. II. Reinforced and prestressed concrete design. Prerequisites: ECL 445 for I, 447 for II. (I. winter, II. spring)

ECL 461 Transportation Systems 3 credits
Development of transportation systems and social and economic effects. Planning present and future systems. Methods of public and private financing. (fall)

ECL 471 Environmental Law I 3 credits

ECL 472 Environmental Law II 3 credits
I. Detailed survey of Federal legislation and case history as it relates to land use and development in the State of Washington. II. State legislation and case history as it relates to land use and development in the State of Washington. Local, county, and municipal legislation.

ECL 485 Sanitary Engineering I 5 credits
ECL 486 Sanitary Engineering II 5 credits

I. Examination of water and waste. Physical treatment processes. Laboratory experiments in microbial, bacteriological and chemical examination of water and wastes. Chemical and biological treatment, sludge disposal, disinfection, reuse of water, comprehensive planning. Four lectures and one laboratory per week. II. Stream pollution and self-purification. Analysis of industrial wastes. Four lectures per week plus selected field trips. Prerequisites: Ch 114 for 485; 485 for 486. (I. fall, II. spring)

ECL 487 Seminar I 2 credits

ECL 488 Seminar II 2 credits

ECL 489 Seminar III 2 credits

Development of oral and written communication skills through preparation and presentation of a technical paper. Prerequisite: Senior standing (I. fall, II. winter, III. spring.)

ECL 491 Special Topics 1-5 credits

ECL 492 Special Topics 1-5 credits

ECL 493 Special Topics 1-5 credits

ECL 495 Advanced Studies 2-5 credits
Independent study or research under the direction of a faculty member.

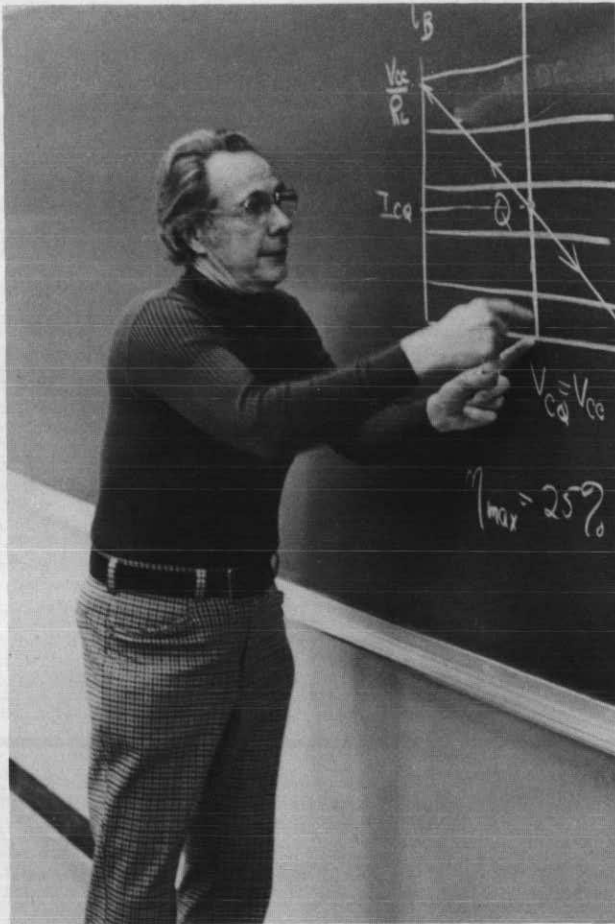
ECL 496 Independent Study 1-5 credits

ECL 497 Independent Study 1-5 credits

ECL 498 Independent Study 1-5 credits
Independent study or research under the direction of a faculty member.

ECL 499 Thesis 1-5 credits
Problem in analysis or design at the level of undergraduate research. Prerequisite: Senior standing.





Electrical Engineering

Francis P. Wood, SJ, M.S., Chairman

Objectives

Electrical engineering deals with the applications of electricity to the generation, transmission, distribution and utilization of electric power, to measurement, to control, to computation and to communication by wire and electromagnetic waves.

The specific objective of the department does not provide for undergraduate specialization in various fields but strives to provide a broad foundation based on mathematical and scientific principles that will prepare the graduate to take his/her place in any of the various fields of study.

The curriculum includes material in networks, electronics, radio, communication, and power apparatus and systems. Hence the student interested in electronics, in automatic control, or in any other specialty is given adequate scientific training in a well-balanced educational program.

Degrees Offered

Bachelor of Electrical Engineering
 Bachelor of Engineering
 Master of Software Engineering—See Graduate Bulletin

General Program Requirements

Students in electrical engineering must satisfy the specific core curriculum requirements of the University as given on page 18 of this Bulletin for English, philosophy and theology and religious studies. Ten credits of humanities electives satisfy the core requirements in history and social science.

Departmental Requirements

Bachelor of Electrical Engineering — 65 credits in electrical engineering which must include EEL 105, 301, 303, 311, 341, 351, 411, 421, 433, 435, 443, 446, 448, 449, 455, 461, and 485. Also required are Mt 134, 135, 136, 233, and 234; EML 105, 113, and either EML 281 or Ph 310; and Ph 200, 201, 202, 203, 330 and 361. With approval, qualified students may substitute advanced courses in nuclear physics for electrical engineering courses. This degree is approved by the Engineers' Council for Professional Development.

Bachelor of Engineering — 55 credits in engineering, 25 credits in mathematics, and at least 10 credits in physics, chemistry, or biology. Not intended to be an entry-level degree into the engineering profession.

Bachelor of Electrical Engineering

Freshman year

Electrical Engineering 105	5 credits
English 110 and core option	10 credits
Mathematics 134, 135, 136	15 credits
Mechanical Engineering 105, 113	10 credits
Physics 200	5 credits

Sophomore year

Mathematics 233, 234	10 credits
Mechanical Engineering 281 or Physics 310	5 credits
Philosophy 110, 220 and core option	15 credits
Physics 201, 202, 203	15 credits

Junior year

Electrical Engineering 311, 341, 351	20 credits
Physics 330, 361	10 credits
Theology core options	10 credits
Humanities elective	5 credits

Senior year

Electrical Engineering 411, 421, 433, 435, 443, 446, 448, 449, 455, 461, 485 and electives	40 credits
Humanities elective	5 credits

Total 180 credits

Electrical Engineering Courses

EEL 105 Digital Operations and Computation	5 credits
Digital processing of information and data, number systems, Boolean Algebra; registers, counting and arithmetic operations; organization of computers, storage and numbering; introductory programming. (winter)	



EEL 200 Cooperative Work Study Assignment 0 credits
Field experience in an approved job assignment in industry or government. The assignment will be selected for its value in advancing the professional education of the student. May be taken four times.

EEL 296 Independent Study 1-5 credits
EEL 297 Independent Study 1-5 credits
EEL 298 Independent Study 1-5 credits

EEL 300 Cooperative Work Study Assignment 0 credits
Field experience in an approved job assignment in industry or government. The assignment will be selected for its value in advancing the professional education of the student. May be taken four times.

EEL 301 Electrical Circuits 1 5 credits
EEL 303 Electrical Circuits 2 5 credits

Fundamental concepts and units; energy and power; Kirchhoff's laws, nodal and mesh analysis; steady-state solutions; coupled circuits and transformers; Fourier series and integral; transient response and Laplace transformation; polyphase circuits. 1. Five lectures per week. 2. Four lectures and one four-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisites: Ph 201 for EEL 301, EEL 301 for EEL 303, Mt 234 or concurrently. (1-fall, 2-winter)

EEL 311 Seminar 0 credits
Attendance required for junior year Electrical Engineering students. (winter)

EEL 315 Elements of Electrical Engineering 5 credits
For non-majors, an introductory course to electrical engineering. Basic circuit theory; linear systems; steady-state solutions; Laplace transform and transient analysis; magnetic fields, transformers and basic electromechanical energy conversion on basic electronic devices and circuits. Prerequisites: Ph 202, Mt 234, EML 281. (fall-evening)

EEL 341 Semiconductor Circuits 5 credits
Vacuum circuit and solid state linear circuit models; elementary amplifiers, cascaded circuits, gain-frequency characteristics and bandwidth control. Prerequisites: EEL 303, Ph 361. (spring)

EEL 351 Distributed Systems 5 credits
Analysis of distributed systems; steady-state and transient analysis of loss-less lines; lossy lines; wave-guides. Four lectures, one four-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisites: Ph 330, EEL 303. (spring)

EEL 391 Special Topics 1-5 credits
EEL 392 Special Topics 1-5 credits
EEL 393 Special Topics 1-5 credits

EEL 396 Independent Study 1-5 credits
EEL 397 Independent Study 1-5 credits
EEL 398 Independent Study 1-5 credits

EEL 400 Cooperative Work Study Assignment 0 credits
Field experience in an approved job assignment in industry or government. The assignment will be selected for its value in advancing the professional education of the student. May be taken four times.

EEL 411 Seminar 2 credits
Each student is required to prepare a technical paper and to present it orally to the class. Prerequisite: senior standing in electrical engineering. (winter)

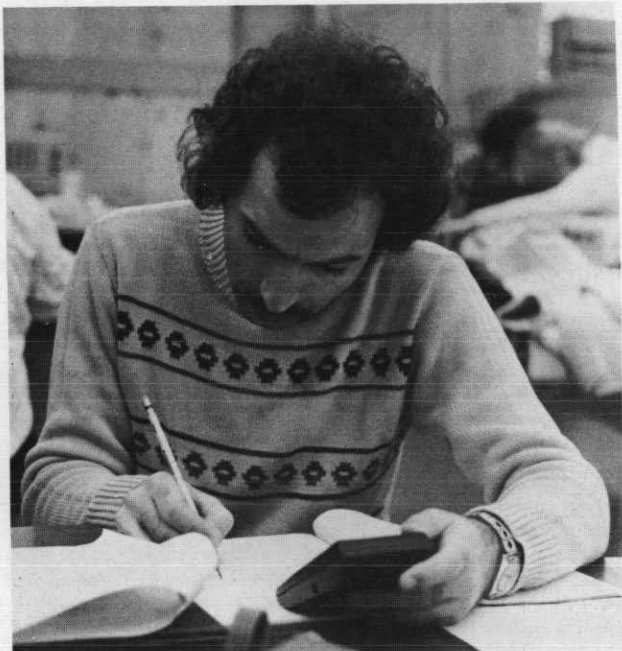
EEL 421 Linear Analysis 3 credits
Fourier and Laplace transforms; analytic functions; inversion methods; conformal mapping; introduction to network synthesis. Prerequisite: EEL (fall)

EEL 433 Digital Signal Processing 5 credits
Linear, time invariant, discrete systems; finite moving average and recursive digital filters; Z-transform; discrete Fourier transform; fast Fourier transform. Prerequisite: EEL 421. (winter)

EEL 435 Electromechanical Energy Conversion 5 credits
Electromechanical energy conversion principles; transformers and rotating machines, special devices. Prerequisite: EEL 421. (winter)

EEL 443 Semiconductor Circuits Design 5 credits
Linear power, push-pull, feedback, Class AB, B and C, and tuned amplifiers; gain-frequency characteristics; oscillators. Prerequisite: EEL 341. (fall)





EEL 446 Electrical Engineering Laboratory 1 2 credits
EEL 448 Electrical Engineering Laboratory 2 2 credits
 Laboratory problems in analysis and design for electronic communication and control for electrical engineering seniors; analog and digital systems. One hour lecture and one four-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: EEL 341. (1-fall, 2-spring)

EEL 449 Digital System Design 2 credits
 Digital electronic circuits; logic types; small and medium scale integrated circuits; A/D and D/A conversion; computer architecture. Prerequisites: EEL 105, 341. (fall)

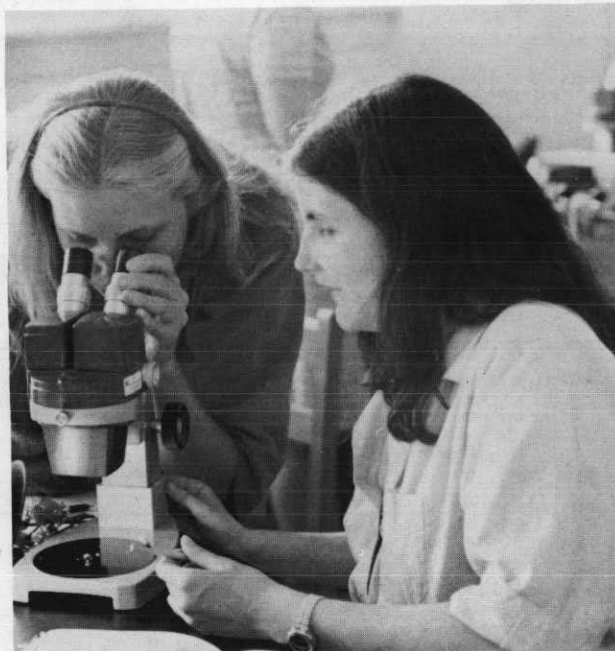
EEL 455 Microwave Devices and Applications 3 credits
 Microwave sources and amplifiers; tube and solid-state, guided waves and free-space propagation, microwave circuit components, fundamentals of antennas. Three one-hour lectures per week. Prerequisites: EEL 351, Ph 330. (fall)

EEL 461 Control Systems 5 credits
 Fundamentals of classical and modern system theory; analysis and design of closed-loop systems with emphasis on stability and transient response using Nyquist, Bode, s-plane and state-space techniques. Prerequisites: EEL 421, 435. (spring)

EEL 485 Communications Systems 3 credits
 Signal transmission through electrical networks; amplitude, phase, frequency modulation; sampling and pulse modulation; noise; comparative analysis of information transmission systems. Prerequisite: EEL 421. (winter)

EEL 491 Special Topics 1-5 credits
EEL 492 Special Topics 1-5 credits
EEL 493 Special Topics 1-5 credits

EEL 496 Independent Study 1-5 credits
EEL 497 Independent Study 1-5 credits
EEL 498 Independent Study 1-5 credits



General Science

Ernest P. Bertin, S.J., Ph.D., Program Director

Objective

The objective of the program in general science is to offer the student a liberal education with sufficient background in science to enable the graduate to work in easy liaison with scientists and engineers in industry or government. Judicious use of elective hours permits the student to specialize in other technical areas or in business. Students expecting to transfer to a professional training program in an allied health field, such as dental hygiene, occupational therapy, or physical therapy, after several years of basic science background, may receive special counseling and guidance within the General Science program. This service also is available to students in premedical, predental, pre-veterinary, and prechiropractic studies.

Degree Offered

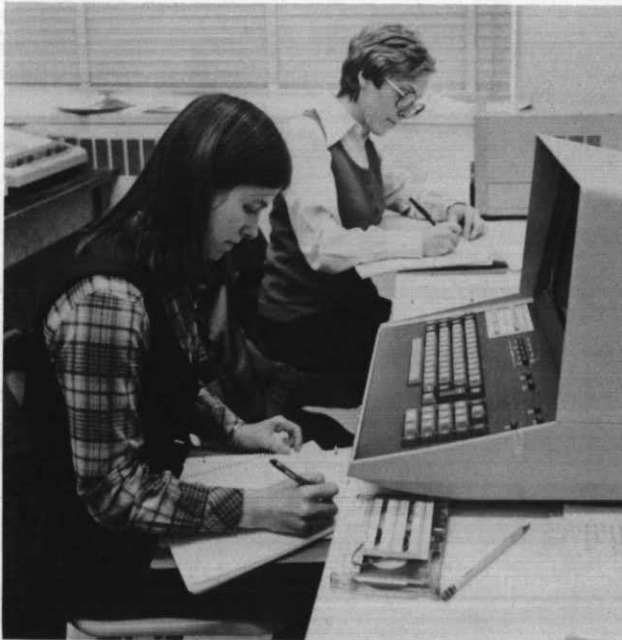
Bachelor of Science in General Science

General Program Requirements

Students in general science must satisfy the core curriculum requirements of the University as given on page 18 of this bulletin for English, philosophy and theology and religious studies. At least 15 credits in humanities or social science electives are required.

Degree Requirements

This degree requires 90 credits chosen from the following fields: allied health technology, biology, chemistry, health information, mathematics, physics, psychology and engineering. For this purpose all engineering courses are considered as being in one field. At least 30 credits must be in one of these fields, 20 credits in a second field, and 10 credits in mathematics. A minimum of four fields must be represented. At least 15 credits must be from 300- or 400-level courses.



Health Information

Kathleen A. Waters, M.Ed., R.R.A., Chairman

Objectives

The Health Information program is designed to prepare the student for a career in an administrative health care profession by providing a comprehensive four-year program of liberal arts and science. In the fourth year emphasis is on professional activities and interaction with the health care industry. Special attention is given to computerization of health information. Students who complete the program are eligible for registration with the American Medical Record Association.

Degree Offered

Bachelor of Science in Health Information

General Program Requirements

Degree candidates in health information must satisfy the core curriculum requirements of the University as given on page 18 of this bulletin for English, philosophy, and theology and religious studies. Additional core requirements are 15 credits in history or social science.

Certificate Program

Students who already possess a baccalaureate degree in any field may be eligible for the Certificate in Health Information Services Program, as fifth year students. Prerequisites for admission to the certificate program are acceptable college credits in human anatomy and physiology (with laboratory), principles of digital computers, statistics, and management practices.

Departmental Requirements

Bachelor of Science in Health Information — 86 credits which must include HI 401, 402, 403, 422, 425, 426, 430, 440, 441, 455, 470, 475, and 480; 25 credits of science or mathematics, including Mt 213 or 214, Bus 380 and 15 credits of computer courses including HI 475.

Students who have completed a program for medical record technicians, approved by the American Medical Association, may be placed in appropriate advanced Health Information courses.

Certificate in Health Information — 46 credits in Health Information, equivalent to HI 401, 402, 403, 422, 425, 426, 430, 440, 441, 455, 470, 475, and 480.

Bachelor of Science in Health Information

Freshman Year

Biology or Chemistry elective	5 credits
English 110 and core option	10 credits
History or social science electives	15 credits
Mathematics	5 credits
Philosophy 110	5 credits
Elective	5 credits

Sophomore Year

Biology or Chemistry elective	5 credits
Speech 200 or 201	5 credits
Health Information 430	5 credits
Mathematics 213 or 214	5 credits
Philosophy 220	5 credits
Theology and Religious Studies options	10 credits
Electives	10 credits

Junior Year

Biology 200, 210	10 credits
Business 380	5 credits
Business 310 or HI 476	5 credits
Health Information 401	5 credits
Philosophy core option	5 credits
Psychology 201 or Sociology 201	5 credits
Electives	10 credits

Senior Year

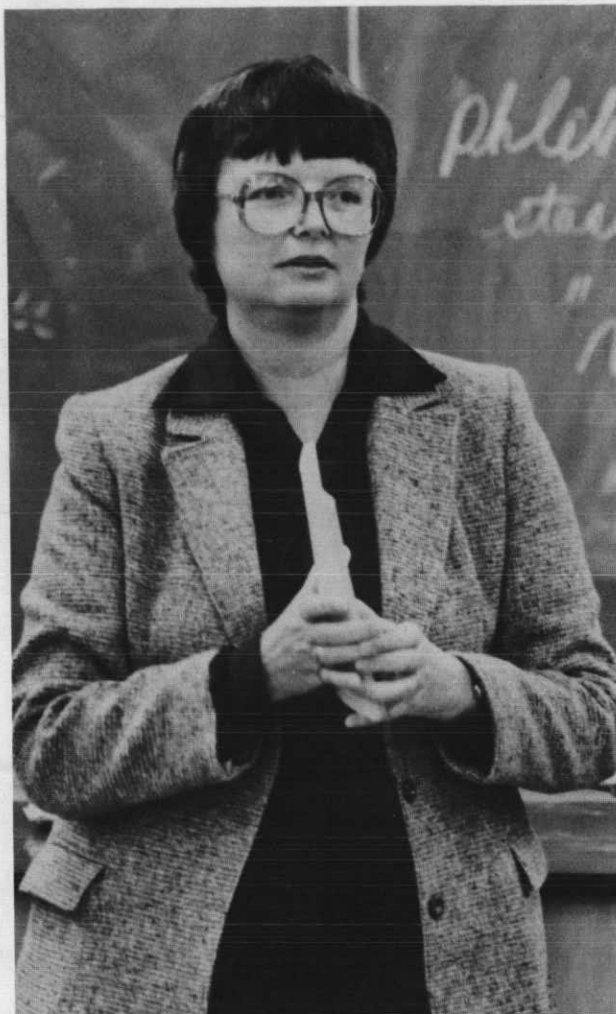
Health Information 402, 403, 422, 425, 426, 440, 441, 455, 470, 475 and 480	36 credits
Health Information electives	4 credits
Elective	5 credits

Total . . . 180 credits

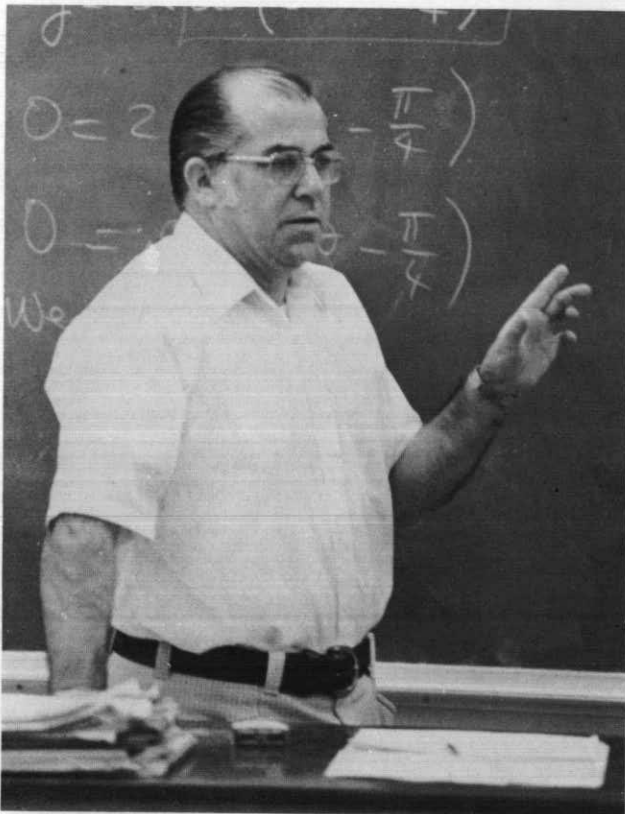


Health Information Courses

- HI 401 Introduction to Health Records 5 credits**
Development, present scope and future direction of the health record profession. Initial development of skills for record analysis and control, medical statistics, record retrieval and disease coding. Prerequisite: BI 200, 210 or permission. (fall, spring)
- HI 402 Management of Health Information Systems I 5 credits**
- HI 403 Management of Health Information Systems II 5 credits**
I. Coordination of record systems and information centers in health facilities. II. Use of standards designed by JCAH, AMA, DHEW, and other agencies to raise level of health care quality; effects of standards on health record administration. Prerequisites: HI 401 for I; I for II. (I-fall, winter; II-winter, spring)
- HI 422 Medical Terminology 3 credits**
Prerequisite BI 200, 210 or permission of instructor. (fall, spring)
- HI 425 Medical Science I 3 credits**
HI 426 Medical Science II 3 credits
I. The problem-oriented approach to cause, treatment and management of patients. Circulatory, respiratory, hemic and lymphatic, musculoskeletal, integumentary, urogenital and female reproductive systems. II. Endocrine and nervous systems, special senses, psychobiologic units, treatment including drugs, laboratory tests and anesthesia. Prerequisite BI 200, 210 or permission. (I. winter II. spring)
- HI 430 Health Care Delivery System 5 credits**
Study of the organization, delivery and financing of health care in the United States. Interdisciplinary exploration of the relationships of personnel, facilities and organizations in the health field. (winter, spring)
- HI 440 Practicum 1-5 credits**
HI 441 Practicum 1-5 credits
Practicum is designed to help students develop themselves through utilizing opportunities to participate in current health information activities with professional medical record administrators and other professionals in the health field. Prerequisite to HI 440-HI 401. (fall, winter, spring, summer)
- HI 450 Development of Management Resources 3 credits**
Utilization of management methods and resources in the effective direction of a department, system or function with emphasis on budget, layout, work simplification, job analysis and equipment selection. (fall, winter)
- HI 455 Comprehensive Communication Skills 3 credits**
Development of skills needed to select and use communications media in effective leadership. Personnel selection and evaluation, educational and training programs, skill in relating information. (winter, spring)
- HI 470 Legal Concepts for Health Fields 3 credits**
Principles of law as applied to the health field, with particular reference to all phases of medical record practice. (fall, spring)



- HI 475 Health Information Computer Systems 5 credits**
Systems analysis in health information with stress on computer resources in problem solving. Computerized patient information processes in clinical and administrative health care settings.
- HI 476 Health Information Computer Applications 5 credits**
Analysis and evaluation of current computer applications in health information. Hospital computer systems, ambulatory care systems, community health networks and data base management systems including role of minicomputers and microprocessors.
- HI 480 Problem Solving and Decision Making—Seminar 2 credits**
(winter, spring)
- HI 491 Special Topics 2-5 credits**
HI 492 Special Topics 2-5 credits
- HI 496 Independent Study 1-5 credits**
- HI 497 Independent Study 1-6 credits**
Prerequisites: Senior standing; permission. (fall, winter, spring)



Mathematics

Mary B. Ehlers, Ph.D., Chairman

Objectives

The Mathematics Department offers training in three distinct programs. The first, leading to the Bachelor of Science in Mathematics, prepares the student for advanced study and professional work in mathematics. The others are more flexible programs which provide for work in a secondary field and lead to either the Bachelor of Arts or the Bachelor of Science degree.

Degrees Offered

Bachelor of Arts
Bachelor of Science
Bachelor of Science in Mathematics

General Program Requirements

Students in mathematics must satisfy the core curriculum requirements of the University as given on page 18 of this bulletin for English, philosophy and theology and religious studies. Additional core requirements are as follows: for the Bachelor of Arts degree, 10 credits in history, 10 credits in social science and 15 credits in physical or life science, psychology or economics; Bachelor of Science degree, 15 credits in history or social science; and Bachelor of Science in Mathematics degree, 15 credits in history or social science. French or German is recommended to students planning to pursue graduate work. A minimum grade of C is required in all mathematics courses applied toward the major. See programs of study for additional requirements.

Advanced Placement in Calculus

Students who have completed a college level course in calculus in high school and have taken the Advanced Placement test in calculus of the College Entrance Examination Board may petition the department for placement on the basis of their test results. Advanced placement and credit may be granted to students whose test scores are 3 or above. Advanced placement may also be obtained through departmental testing.

Honors Work in Mathematics

For superior students the department offers honors work consisting of a year of independent study under the supervision of a senior faculty member. Normally the work will be done during the senior year at a level beyond that of the regular undergraduate courses and will culminate in the writing of a term paper or senior thesis. Students who wish to undertake this program will be encouraged to take Mt 315 or 381 in the sophomore year and a 400-level series in their junior year in order to have the background sufficient to conduct their independent study. The independent study is an addition to the regular course requirements for the Bachelor of Science in Mathematics degree. No special distinction will be made in the degree earned by students completing the program.

Departmental Requirements

Bachelor of Arts — 50 credits in mathematics which must include Mt 134, 135, 136, 233, 234, 315 or 381, 411 or 431 and 15 additional credits of approved upper division mathematics. General physics and the fine arts sequence are recommended.

Bachelor of Science — 60 credits of mathematics and 30 credits of physical science, psychology or economics.

Bachelor of Science in Mathematics — 70 credits in mathematics which must include Mt 134, 135, 136, 233, 234, 411, 412, 413, 431, 432, 433; 15 additional credits in upper division mathematics; and 15 credits of physics. In certain circumstances, with the approval of the chairman, 15 credits of upper division work in a physical science may be substituted for 15 credits in mathematics. Students in this program must maintain a cumulative grade point average and a mathematics grade point average of 2.50. The fine arts sequence is recommended.

Students in this program may elect to complete a sequence leading to secondary teacher certification. For details contact the School of Education.

Undergraduate Minor — 30 credits in mathematics which must include Mt 134, 135, 136 and 15 credits of approved electives beyond college algebra.

Teaching Major (School of Education) — 45 credits in mathematics which must include Mt 134, 135, 136, 233, 300, 321 or 322 and 15 credits of approved electives beyond college algebra (Mt 213 and 214 are included among approved electives).

Bachelor of Arts

Freshman year

English 110 and core option	10 credits
History core option	10 credits
Mathematics 134, 135, 136	15 credits
Philosophy 110	5 credits
Social Science core option	5 credits

Sophomore year

Mathematics 233, 234 and elective	15 credits
Philosophy 220 and core option	10 credits
Physical or Biological Science, Psychology or Economics	15 credits
Social Science core option	5 credits

Junior year

French or German 105, 106	10 credits
Mathematics 315 or 381 and electives	15 credits
Theology core options	10 credits
Electives	10 credits

Senior year

Mathematics 411 or 431	5 credits
Electives	40 credits

Total . . . 180 credits

Bachelor of Science

Freshman year

Mathematics	15 credits
English 110 and core option	10 credits
Philosophy 110 and 220	10 credits
Physical Science, Psychology or Economics	10 credits

Sophomore year

Mathematics	15 credits
History or Social Science core option	15 credits
Physical Science, Psychology or Economics	10 credits
Philosophy core option	5 credits

Junior year

Mathematics	15 credits
Physical Science, Psychology or Economics	10 credits
Theology core options	10 credits
Electives	10 credits

Senior year

Mathematics	15 credits
Electives	30 credits

Total . . . 180 credits

Bachelor of Science in Mathematics

Freshman year

English 110 and core option	10 credits
History/Social Science core options	15 credits
Mathematics 134, 135, 136	15 credits
Philosophy 110	5 credits

Sophomore year

Mathematics 233, 234, and 315 or 381	15 credits
Philosophy 220 and core option	10 credits
Physics 200	5 credits
Electives	15 credits

Junior year

Mathematics 411, 412, 413 or 431, 432, 433	15 credits
Physics 201, 202	10 credits
Theology core options	10 credits
Electives	10 credits

Senior year

Mathematics 431-432-433 or 411-412-413 and electives	25 credits
Electives	20 credits

Total . . . 180 credits

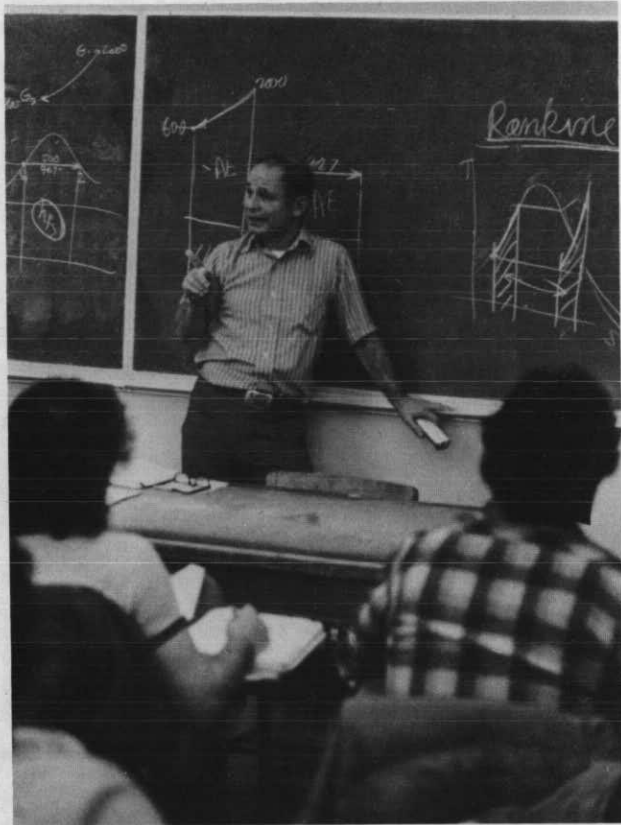
Proper Sequence for Taking Courses

The normal sequence of elementary mathematics courses is Mt 100 or Mt 101; Mt 112 or Mt 118; Mt 130, Mt 131 or Mt 134; Mt 135; Mt 136; Mt 233; and Mt 234. A student, who has received a C or better in any course of this sequence or its equivalent, cannot receive credit for a course which appears before it in the sequence. A student may not receive credit for more than two courses among Mt 101, Mt 175, and Mt 200. A student may not receive credit for more than one course from each of the following groups: Mt 100 and Mt 101; Mt 112 and 118; Mt 130, Mt 131 and Mt 134.

Mathematics Courses

Mt 100	Intermediate Algebra	2-5 credits
	Sets and numbers, polynomials, fractions, linear equations and inequalities, exponents, quadratic equations and inequalities; systems of equations; functions and graphing. Prerequisite: One year each of high school algebra and geometry. The completion of 5 credits of Mt 100 is equivalent to Mt 101. (winter: 3 credits, spring: 2 credits)	
Mt 101	Intermediate Algebra	5 credits
	Introduction to logic and sets; laws of exponents; linear and quadratic equations; inequalities; systems of equations. Prerequisite: one year each of high school algebra and geometry. (fall, winter, spring)	
Mt 112	College Algebra and Trigonometry	5 credits
	Sets; relations; algebra of functions; exponential, logarithmic, trigonometric, inverse trigonometric functions; equations; graphs. Prerequisite: Mt 101 or one-and-one-half years of high school algebra. (fall, winter, spring)	
Mt 118	College Algebra for Business	5 credits
	Sets; relations and functions, graphing; linear, quadratic, exponential, logarithmic functions; systems of linear equations; inequalities; linear programming; applications to business. Prerequisite: Mt 101 or equivalent. (fall, winter, spring)	
Mt 130	Elements of Calculus for Business	5 credits
	Rate of change; derivative, basic differentiation formulas, extrema; area under a curve; limits of sequences; the definite integral and applications. Prerequisite: Mt 118. (fall, winter, spring)	
Mt 131	Calculus for Life Sciences	5 credits
	Limits; rate of change; derivatives, basic differentiation formulas, extrema; the definite integral. Applications to the Life and Social Sciences. Prerequisite: Mt 112 or equivalent. (Spring)	

Mt 134	Calculus and Analytic Geometry I	5 credits		
Mt 135	Calculus and Analytic Geometry II	5 credits		
Mt 136	Calculus and Analytic Geometry III	5 credits		
	I. Review of precalculus subjects; limits and derivatives; applications of limits and derivatives. II. Theory, technique, and applications of integration; differentiation and integration of trigonometric, exponential and logarithmic functions. III. Indeterminate forms; improper integrals; infinite series; Taylor's theorem; vectors, polar coordinates; solid analytic geometry. Prerequisites: Mt 112 or qualifying examination for 134; 134 for 135; 135 for 136. (All three offered fall, winter, spring)			
Mt 175	Mathematics for the Liberal Arts Student	5 credits		
	Elementary logic; sets, relations and functions; topics chosen from geometry, abstract algebra, linear algebra and computer science; statistics and probability. (fall, winter, spring)			
Mt 200	Theory of Arithmetic	5 credits		
	Systems of numeration; elementary logic; sets; relations, equivalence classes; number systems and the integration of these concepts. Prerequisite: Mt 101 or 175, or equivalent. (fall, winter)			
Mt 213	Introduction to Computers	5 credits		
	Fundamentals of the BASIC language. Overview of data management, hardware, languages, packaged programs, and trends in computer usage. Laboratory using the computing center. (fall, winter, spring)			
Mt 214	Fundamentals of FORTRAN Programming	5 credits		
	FORTRAN language including flowcharting, debugging, input/output, loops, sub-programs. Laboratory programming assignments in a variety of disciplines. Prerequisite: Mt 101 or equivalent (winter).			
Mt 233	Multivariable Calculus and Linear Algebra	5 credits		
	Partial derivatives, multiple integration and applications; introduction to differential equations; matrices and determinants. Prerequisite: Mt 136. (fall, winter, spring)			
Mt 234	Vector Calculus and Differential Equations	5 credits		
	Vector spaces; linear transformations; eigenvalues; linear differential equations; systems of differential equations; power series solutions. Prerequisite: Mt 233 (fall, winter, spring)			
Mt 291	Special Topics	1-5 credits		
Mt 292	Special Topics	1-5 credits		
Mt 293	Special Topics	1-5 credits		
Mt 300	Methods for Secondary School Mathematics	5 credits		
	Special topics in mathematics relevant to the high school curriculum; emphasis on basic concepts and foundations. Prerequisite: Mt 136 or permission of instructor. (spring of alternate years)			
Mt 315	Number Theory	5 credits		
	Divisibility and the Euclidean algorithm; congruences; quadratic reciprocity law; numerical functions; the Mobius inversion formula. Prerequisite: Mt 135. (spring of alternate years)			
Mt 321	Foundations of Euclidean Geometry	5 credits		
	Axiomatic foundations of Euclidean geometry; ruler and compass constructions; problems of antiquity; the 5th postulate and non-Euclidean geometries. Prerequisite: Mt 135. (fall of alternate years)			
Mt 322	Topics in Geometry	5 credits		
	Selected topics in Advanced Geometry. May be repeated for credit with permission. Prerequisite: Mt 233 or permission. (fall of alternate years)			
Mt 351	Probability	5 credits		
	Basic concepts and theorems in probability theory; the binomial, Poisson, normal and other fundamental probability distributions; moments; limit theorems. Prerequisite: Mt 233.			
Mt 371	Introduction to Numerical Methods	5 credits		
	Approximation and errors; finite differences, numerical integration; numerical solution of differential equations. Three lecture and two computer laboratory hours per week. Prerequisites: Mt 136 and 214 or permission.			
Mt 381	Elementary Topology	5 credits		
	Set theory; topology of the real line; topological spaces; compactness; connectedness; product spaces; metric spaces. Prerequisite: Mt 233. (spring of alternate years)			
Mt 411	Introduction to Abstract Algebra I	5 credits		
Mt 412	Introduction to Abstract Algebra II	5 credits		
Mt 413	Introduction to Abstract Algebra III	5 credits		
	Theory of groups, rings, fields and field extensions; vector spaces and linear transformations; special topics. Prerequisites: Permission for 411; 411 for 412; 412 for 413. (offered in sequence: fall, winter, spring of alternate years)			
Mt 431	Introduction to Real Analysis I	5 credits		
Mt 432	Introduction to Real Analysis II	5 credits		
Mt 433	Introduction to Real Analysis III	5 credits		
	Rigorous introduction to real analysis; limits, continuity, differentiation of real functions; functions on metric spaces; applications of compactness and connectedness; Riemann-Stieltjes integrals; sequences and series of functions; elements of Lebesgue theory. Prerequisites: Permission for 431; 431 for 432; 432 for 433. (Offered in sequence: fall, winter, spring of alternate years)			
Mt 437	Introduction to Complex Variables	5 credits		
	The complex number system, analytic functions, integration, series, residues, conformal mapping. Prerequisite: Mt 234.			
Mt 491	Special Topics in Mathematics	2-5 credits		
Mt 492	Special Topics in Mathematics	2-5 credits		
Mt 493	Special Topics in Mathematics	2-5 credits		
	May be repeated for a maximum of 12 credits. Prerequisite: Permission.			
Mt 497	Independent Study	1-5 credits		
Mt 498	Independent Study	1-5 credits		
Mt 499	Independent Study	1-5 credits		
	May be repeated for a maximum of 10 credits. Prerequisite: Permission.			



Mechanical Engineering

Robert F. Viggers, M.S., Chairman

Objectives

The mechanical engineer is concerned with the fundamental properties of solids, liquids and gases related to the creative design and manufacture of machines, heat engines, electro-mechanical devices and control systems. He is concerned with the broad area of energy conversion as related to the design of machines. This requires working with the processes of combustion, nuclear and chemical reactions, solar radiations, propulsion systems for sea, land and space and all types of materials under a vast array of conditions.

A mechanical engineer may enter positions in research and development, design engineering, salesmanship, and, with experience, executive positions in industry.

Degrees Offered

Bachelor of Engineering
Bachelor of Mechanical Engineering
Certificate in Transportation Engineering
Master of Transportation Engineering — See Graduate Bulletin

General Program Requirements

Students in mechanical engineering must satisfy core curriculum requirements of the University as given on page 18 of this bulletin for English, philosophy and theology and religious studies. Ten credits of humanities electives satisfy the core requirements in history and social science.

Departmental Requirements

Bachelor of Mechanical Engineering — 65 credits in mechanical engineering which must include EML 105, 113, 281, 321 (or Ch 361, 363), 371, 380, 425, 426, 430, 472, 473, 484, 485, 496, 497, and 498. Also required are Mt 134, 135, 136, 233 and 234; ECL 321, 323, 331, 337 and 402; EEL 301; Ph 200, 201, and either Ph 202 or Ch 115; and Ch 114. With approval, qualified students may substitute equivalent or more advanced courses for those listed. This degree is approved by the Engineers' Council for Professional Development.

Bachelor of Engineering — 55 credits in engineering, 25 credits in mathematics, and at least 10 credits in physics, chemistry or biology. Not intended to be an entry-level degree into the engineering profession.

Bachelor of Mechanical Engineering

Freshman year

English 110 and core option	10 credits
Mathematics 134, 135, 136	15 credits
Mechanical Engineering 105, 113	10 credits
Physics 200	5 credits
Philosophy 110	5 credits

Sophomore year

Chemistry 114	5 credits
Humanities Elective	5 credits
Mathematics 233, 234	10 credits
Mechanical Engineering 281	5 credits
Philosophy 220	5 credits
Physics 201	5 credits
Physics 202 or Chemistry 115	5 credits
Theology core option	5 credits

Junior year

Civil Engineering 321, 323, 331, 337	17 credits
Electrical Engineering 301	5 credits
Mechanical Engineering 321 or Chemistry 361, 363, and ME 371, 380	13 credits
Philosophy core option	5 credits
Theology core option	5 credits

Senior year

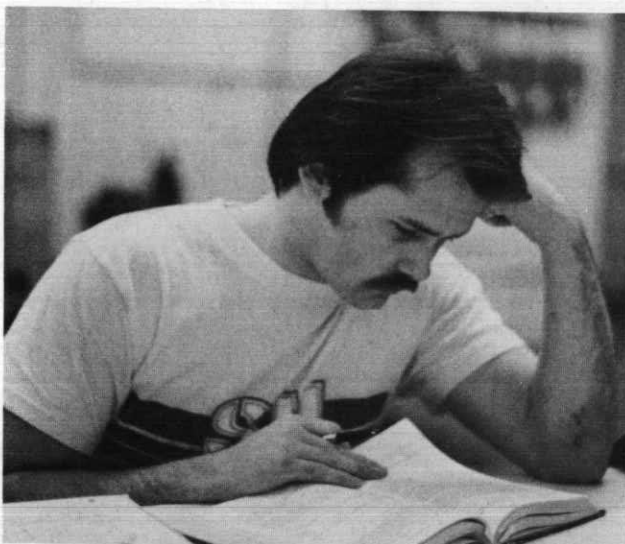
Civil Engineering 402	3 credits
Humanities Elective	5 credits
Mechanical Engineering 425, 426, 430, 472, 473, 484, 485, 496, 497, 498	37 credits

Total 180 credits

Mechanical Engineering Courses

EML 105 Engineering Graphics and Analysis 5 credits
Engineering Communication. Drafting instruments, lettering, orthographics, isometrics, free-hand sketching, dimensioning. Descriptive geometry. Vector algebra. Elementary programming. Five two-hour sessions per week. (fall)

EML 113 Statics 5 credits
Vector algebra. Equilibrium of forces and moments, distributed forces, hydrostatics, friction, virtual work; all applied to simple bodies. Four lectures, one-hour problem session per week. Prerequisites: Mt 135 (or concurrent), EML 105.



EML 200 Cooperative Work Study Assignment 0 credits
Field experience in an approved job assignment in industry or government. The assignment will be selected for its value in advancing the professional education of the student. May be taken four times.

EML 269 Production Processes I 1 credit

EML 270 Production Processes II 1 credit
Study of the processes used in forming and shaping engineering materials; lectures, demonstrations and laboratory work on machining processes. One lecture and three laboratory hours per week. Prerequisite: Sophomore standing, ME 269 for 270. (I-fall, II-winter)

EML 281 Dynamics 5 credits
Vectors applied to kinematics and kinetics. Particle, system of particles, and rigid bodies related to translation, rotation, plane motion, relative motion, forces. Impulse-momentum, work, energy. Four lecture hours, one-hour problem session. Prerequisites: EML 113, Mt 135. (winter)

EML 291 Special Topics 1-5 credits

EML 292 Special Topics 1-5 credits

EML 293 Special Topics 1-5 credits

EML 300 Cooperative Work Study Assignment 0 credits
Field experience in an approved job assignment in industry or government. The assignment will be selected for its value in advancing the professional education of the student. May be taken four times.

EML 321 Engineering Thermodynamics I 5 credits
Thermal properties of ideal and real gases, liquids, vapors and mixtures. Conservation of energy. Conversion of thermal energy to work. Power, efficiency, cycles, compressible gas flow. Prerequisite: ECL 331. (winter)

EML 371 Machine Design I 3 credits
Relation of engineering fundamentals and properties of materials to the design, layout and details of specific machines; computation techniques and use of digital and analogue computers. Prerequisites: EML 281, ECL 323, 331. (spring)

EML 380 Heat Transfer I 5 credits
Heat transfer—conduction, convection, and radiation. Conduction in one and two dimensions, steady state and transient. Forced and natural convection with phase change. Applications. Four lecture hours, one four-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: EML 321. (spring)

EML 400 Cooperative Work Study Assignment 0 credits
Field experience in an approved job assignment in industry or government. The assignment will be selected for its value in advancing the professional education of the student. May be taken four times.

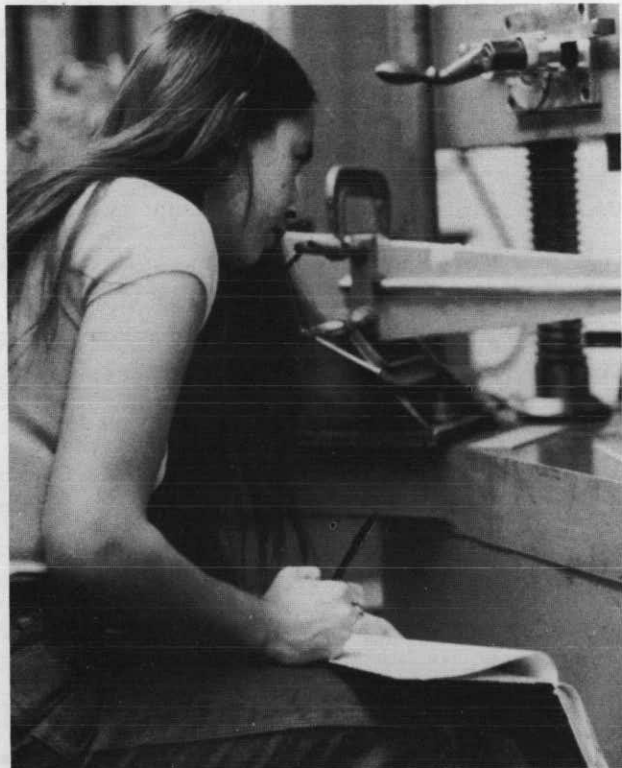
EML 425 Power Plants I 5 credits
Thermodynamics applied to ideal and real cycles, internal and external combustion engines, fans, blowers, compressors, nozzles, refrigeration, air conditioning, liquifaction of gases. Four lectures, one four-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: EML 321. (fall)

EML 426 Power Plants II 5 credits
Thermodynamics, heat transfer, fluid mechanics applied to design of modern thermal power stations and auxiliaries with economic and ecologic integration into regional power systems. Four lectures, one four-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: EML 425. (winter)

EML 428 Environmental Engineering 4 credits
Man-machine systems. Engineer's approach to multi-disciplinary aspects of environmental control. Psychological and physiological principles of one's interrelation with the surroundings. Three lectures, one four-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: EML 321.

EML 430 Principles of the Properties of Materials I 5 credits
Atomic structure. Metallic bond. Structure of metals and non-metals. Equilibrium diagrams. Time-dependent transformations. Relation of structure to properties. Elastic and plastic deformation. Three lectures, one four-hour laboratory per week.





- EML 472 Machine Design II** 3 credits
EML 473 Machine Design III 3 credits
EML 474 Machine Design IV 1-5 credits

II. Philosophy of design, a creative approach, and a comprehensive design project; planning, organizing and leading an engineering project; exercising judgment and considering economic factors. III. Integrated aspects of creative design and analysis; case studies; design of a novel device or system; electro-mechanical, hydraulic and pneumatic systems; energy conversion. IV. Project work. Prerequisites: EML 371 for 472; 472 for 473; 473 for 474. (II-fall, III-winter)

- EML 477 Experimental Mechanics** 1-5 credits
 Measurements by means of mechanical, electric, magnetic, optical sensing devices. Control systems. Vibration, shock and impact measurements. Interpretation of results. Prerequisites: ECL 337, EML 371.

- EML 478 Compressible Flow I** 5 credits
 One-dimensional gas dynamics including flow in nozzles and diffusers, normal shocks, frictional flows and flows with heat transfer and energy release. Prerequisites: ECL 331, EML 322.

- EML 479 Theoretical Hydrodynamics** 5 credits
 Ideal fluid motion. Euler's equation. Potential flow. Laplace equation. Hydrodynamics singularities, two and three dimensional flow. Conformal transformation. Flow around objects. Prerequisite: Permission.

- EML 481 Heat Transfer II** 5 credits
 Advanced topics in conduction, convection, and radiation. Mass transfer and diffusion. Four lectures, one four-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: EML 380.

- EML 484 Linear Systems Analysis** 5 credits
 Dynamics of linear systems. Classical and transform methods of differential equation analysis. Experimental methods. Analog and digital computer methods. Four lectures, one four-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisites: EML 321, EML 371. (winter)

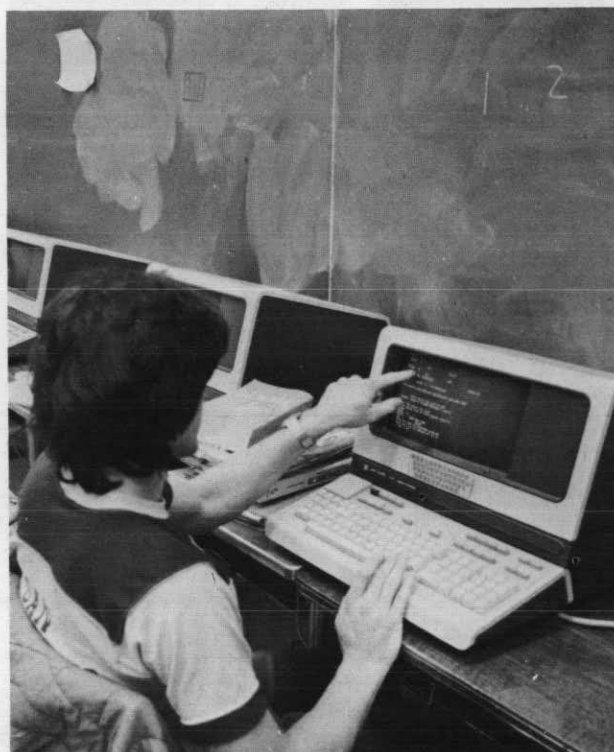
- EML 485 Control Systems I** 5 credits
 Feedback control system analysis. System elements and their transform functions. Criteria and plots. Analog and digital computer simulation. Four lectures, one four-hour laboratory per week. Prerequisite: EML 484 (spring)

- EML 487 Seminar** 2 credits
EML 488 Seminar 2 credits
EML 489 Seminar 2 credits
 Prerequisite: Senior standing. (fall, winter, spring)

- EML 491 Special Studies** 2-5 credits
EML 492 Special Studies 2-5 credits
EML 493 Special Studies 2-5 credits

- EML 496 Independent Study** 1-5 credits
EML 497 Independent Study 1-5 credits
EML 498 Independent Study 1-5 credits
 Selected subjects of current interest in mechanical engineering; assigned reading and/or experiments on an individual basis in consultation with the instructor; written report and oral delivery required. Prerequisite: Senior standing.

- EML 499 Thesis** 2 credits
 In special cases a thesis may be substituted in place of seminar with the approval of the department chairman. Prerequisite: Senior standing.





Physics

Reed A. Guy, Ph.D., Chairman

Objectives

The Physics department offers three programs leading to degrees. For those who wish a career in physics, the Bachelor of Science in Physics program takes the student from classical mechanics through quantum mechanics, including advanced laboratory courses emphasizing nuclear and nuclear reactor physics. This curriculum is designed to prepare students for advanced work in pure and applied physics or for graduate study. For those who wish a broader training in the sciences in addition to a rigorous program in physics, the Bachelor of Science program offers the flexibility that is required. The Bachelor of Arts program is ideal for those who desire a solid background in physics along with a broad liberal arts education.

Degrees Offered

Bachelor of Arts
Bachelor of Science
Bachelor of Science in Physics

General Program Requirements

Students majoring in physics must satisfy the core curriculum requirements of the University as given on page 18 of this bulletin, except that for the Bachelor of Science and Bachelor of Science in Physics degrees, 15 credits of history and/or social science are required.

Bachelor of Arts — 45 credits in physics which must include Ph 200, 201, 202, 203, 290, 310, 330 and 375. A minimum of 15 additional credits in a related science is required.

Bachelor of Science—60 credits in physics which must include Ph 200, 201, 202 and 203; 30 credits in mathematics or science electives. (Ph 101, 110, 111 may not be counted toward the 60 credits).

Bachelor of Science in Physics — 70 credits in physics consisting of Ph 200, 201, 202, 203, 290, 310, 311, 330, 331, 361, 375, 481, 485 and 470 or 475. Mathematics 134, 135, 136, 233 and 234 are required. Students in this program may elect to complete a sequence leading to secondary teacher certification. For details contact the School of Education.

Teaching Major (School of Education) — 45 credits in physics and mathematics; 30 credits in physics which must include Ph 105, 106, 107, 110, and 10 elective credits. Ph 290 and 375 are recommended electives, and Ph 200, 201, 202 may be taken in place of 105, 106, 107 for those students who desire a more rigorous background in general physics. The required 15 credits in mathematics must include 10 credits in calculus and computer. (Mt 134, 214).

Undergraduate Minor — 30 credits in physics which must include either Ph 105, 106, 107 or Ph 200, 201, 202, 203. Ph 101, 110, and 111 may not be counted toward the minor.

Bachelor of Science in Physics

Freshman Year

Physics 200	5 credits
Mathematics 134, 135, 136	15 credits
Core options	20 credits
Elective	5 credits

Sophomore Year

Physics 201, 202, 203, 290	20 credits
Mathematics 233, 234	10 credits
Core options	10 credits
Elective	5 credits

Junior Year

Physics 310, 311, 330, 331, 361, 375	30 credits
Core options	10 credits
Elective	5 credits

Senior Year

Physics 481, 485, and 470 or 475	15 credits
Core options	10 credits
Electives	20 credits

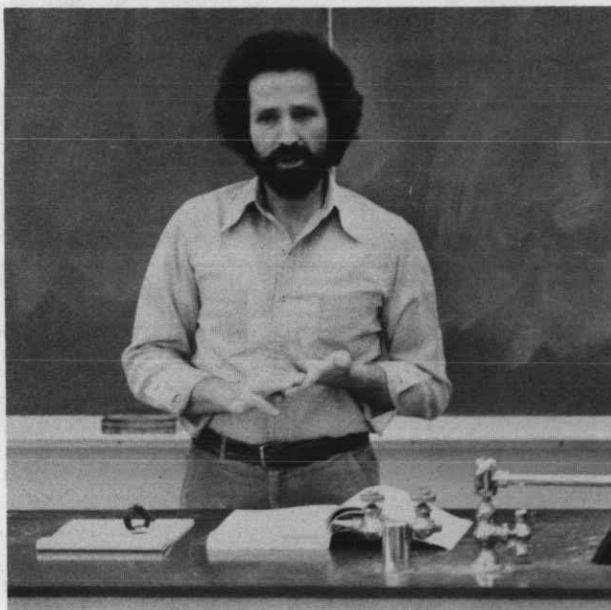
Total . . . 180 credits

Physics Courses

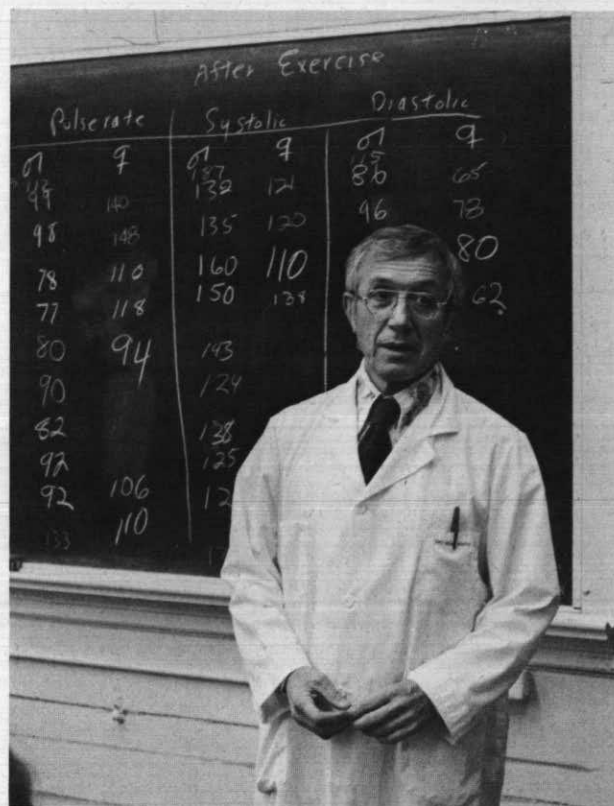
Note: Ph 105, 106, 107, 200, 201, 202, 290, 375, and 475 have four lectures and one laboratory per week. All other physics courses have five lectures per week except as noted.

- Ph 101 Energy Sources and Uses** 5 credits
The demand for energy; methods of power generation; energy resources; end uses of energy; energy conservation principles; environmental and economic factors; energy in the Pacific Northwest. Core science option.
- Ph 105 Mechanics and Sound** 5 credits
Non-calculus survey of classical mechanics. Statics, kinematics, and dynamics of particles and systems; harmonic motion, waves, and sound. Prerequisite: Mt 112 or equivalent. (fall)
- Ph 106 Electricity and Magnetism** 5 credits
Survey of electromagnetism. Electrostatics, magnetostatics, electromagnetic fields, dc and ac circuits. Prerequisite: Ph 105. (winter)
- Ph 107 Survey of Modern Physics** 5 credits
Introduction to thermodynamics and optics. Selected topics in atomic, nuclear, solid state, and biological physics. Prerequisite: Ph 106. (spring)
- Ph 110 Introduction to Astronomy of the Solar System** 5 credits
Apparent motions of heavenly bodies. Real motions and physical properties of the sun, moon, planets, and minor bodies of the solar system; telescopic observation available. Core science option.
- Ph 111 Introductory Stellar Astronomy** 5 credits
Survey of the nature and evolution of the stars; neutron stars, pulsars, black holes; nebulae, galaxies, quasars; the origin and evolution of the universe; telescopic observation available. Core science option.
- Ph 200 Mechanics** 5 credits
Vector mathematics; kinematics; conservation of momentum and collisions; relative motion and reference frames; force and Newton's laws; work, energy, and power; rotational dynamics; rigid body motion, gravitation. Prerequisite: Mt 134. (spring)
- Ph 201 Electricity and Magnetism** 5 credits
Electric charge, forces, fields, flux; Gauss' law; electric potential; conductors, dielectrics, capacitance; current and resistance; DC circuits; magnetic forces, fields; inductance; AC circuits. Prerequisites: Ph 200 and Mt 135. (fall)
- Ph 202 Waves, Optics and Thermodynamics** 5 credits
Harmonic Motion; mechanical and electromagnetic waves; reflection, refraction, dispersion, interference, diffraction and polarization. Temperature, ideal gases, kinetic theory, second law of thermodynamics. Prerequisite: Ph 201. (winter)
- Ph 203 Modern Physics** 5 credits
Special relativity; particle aspects of radiation; wave aspects of matter; uncertainty principle; Schrodinger equation; atoms, nuclei, and elementary particles. Prerequisites: Ph 202, Mt 136. (spring)

- Ph 290 Measurement and Instrumentation Fundamentals** 5 credits
Measurement of quantities such as flow, position, strain, radiation, velocity, current, power, temperature, voltage. Conversion by transducers into electrical signals and processing for recording, observation or control. Prerequisites: Mt 134 and Ph 106 or 201. (spring)
- Ph 291 Special Topics** 1-5 credits
Ph 292 Special Topics 1-5 credits
Ph 293 Special Topics 1-5 credits
- Ph 296 Independent Study** 1-5 credits
Ph 297 Independent Study 1-5 credits
Ph 298 Independent Study 1-5 credits
Directed reading and/or lectures at a lower division level. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.
- Ph 300 Cooperative Work Study Assignment** 0 credits
Field experience in an approved job assignment in industry or government. Assignment will be selected for value in advancing the professional education of the student. Prerequisite: Permission of the Dean.
- Ph 310 Intermediate Mechanics I** 5 credits
Vector calculus; kinematics of a particle; one-dimensional motion of a particle; two and three dimensional dynamics of a particle; moving reference systems; central forces and celestial mechanics. Prerequisites: Ph 200, Mt 234. (fall)
- Ph 311 Intermediate Mechanics II** 5 credits
Systems of particles; rigid body motion in a plane; general motion of a rigid body; Lagrange's equations; Hamilton's equations; small vibrations. Prerequisite: Ph 310. (winter)
- Ph 330 Electricity and Magnetism I** 5 credits
Static electric fields in vacuum and material media; solutions of Laplace's and Poisson's equations in curvilinear coordinates; static magnetic fields; time-varying fields and Maxwell's equations. Prerequisites: Ph 201, Mt 234. (winter)



- Ph 331 Electricity and Magnetism II** **5 credits**
Magnetic materials; derivation and solutions of wave equations; plane waves in vacuum and material media; fields of a moving charge; accelerated charges and radiation; covariant formulation of electrodynamics. Prerequisite: Ph 330. (spring)
- Ph 350 Acoustics** **3 credits**
Oscillation; waves; reflection and refraction of sound waves; attenuation; superposition of acoustical waves; ultrasonics. Prerequisites: Ph 107 or equivalent, Mt 131 or 134, enrollment in Allied Health Technology or permission. (fall)
- Ph 361 Solid State Physics and Devices** **5 credits**
Crystal structure and defects; interatomic binding; thermal and electrical properties; energy bands, carrier statistics and carrier transport phenomena. Semiconductor devices. Prerequisite: Ph 203. (fall)
- Ph 375 Nuclear Instrumentation** **5 credits**
Ionizing radiation. Nuclear decay processes, interaction of radiation with matter, instrumentation for the detection of photons, charged particles, and neutrons. Prerequisite: Ph 107 or Ph 202. (spring)
- Ph 391 Special Topics** **1-5 credits**
Ph 392 Special Topics **1-5 credits**
Ph 393 Special Topics **1-5 credits**
- Ph 396 Independent Study** **1-5 credits**
Ph 397 Independent Study **1-5 credits**
Ph 398 Independent Study **1-5 credits**
- Ph 470 Nuclear Physics** **5 credits**
Structure and properties of nuclei and elementary particles; symmetries and conservation laws; electromagnetic, weak, and hadronic interactions; nuclear models. Prerequisite: Ph 485. (spring)
- Ph 475 Nuclear Fission and Fusion Reactors** **5 credits**
Physics of fission and fusion reactors; experiments on operational parameters of fission reactors. Discussion of environmental impact. Prerequisites: Ph 203 and junior standing or permission.
- Ph 481 Theoretical Physics** **5 credits**
Matrices, determinants, Fourier series, integral transforms, tensor analysis, complex variables, coordinate transformations, partial differential equations, special functions. Prerequisite: Mt 234. (fall)
- Ph 485 Quantum Mechanics** **5 credits**
Wave-particle duality, the state function, the Schrodinger equation, one-dimensional problems, the operator formalism, matrices, central forces, angular momentum, spin, identical particles. Prerequisite: Ph 481. (winter)
- Ph 491 Special Topics** **1-5 credits**
Ph 492 Special Topics **1-5 credits**
Ph 493 Special Topics **1-5 credits**
- Ph 496 Independent Study** **1-5 credits**
Ph 497 Independent Study **1-5 credits**
Ph 498 Independent Study **1-5 credits**



Premedical and Predental

George A. Santisteban, Ph.D., Adviser

Students wishing to enter professional schools of human, dental, or veterinary medicine or graduate school in biomedical studies, should matriculate in a program of studies leading to a bachelor's degree in any academic field which will give a broad training in the liberal arts and allow them to fulfill the proper premedical requirements in the physical and biological sciences. Premedical students may choose any academic major; most students elect biology, chemistry, physics, general science or psychology. Within the framework of any one of the degree programs, students obtain strong backgrounds in the liberal arts and humanities, as set up in the core curriculum. For further clarification of degree requirements and the core curriculum, see page 18 of this bulletin.

Most medical, dental or veterinary schools require the following undergraduate science sequences: Chemistry 114, 115, 116, 235, 236, 237; Biology 165, 166, 167, 310 and 326, 327 or 280, 330 (BI 300 is required for pre-dental students); and Physics 105, 106, 107. BI 270, 231 and 350 are highly recommended. Professional schools also recommend calculus, biochemistry, or physical chemistry. Students are advised to consult the bulletins of the professional schools to which they wish to apply to acquaint themselves with specific requirements other than those listed. Students should plan to complete preprofessional requirements by the end of their junior year, at which time they should take the MCAT or DAT tests. Application for admittance to professional schools should be made during the summer or fall of the senior year.



GRADUATE
SCHOOL



Graduate School

Marylou Wyse, Ph.D., Dean

Graduate studies directed toward the master's degree were first offered at Seattle University in 1910 in a division of its College of Arts and Sciences. In 1935 graduate courses became an integral part of the University's teaching education program. In 1976 the first doctoral program began.

Objectives

Graduate School programs involve courses advancing by gradation into greater complexity and profundity. The content of graduate courses is of a more advanced nature, the requirements in terms of bibliography, quantity and quality of thinking and writing are higher, and the degree of initiative, the organizing ability and originality expected is greater.

Only a limited number of undergraduate courses may be accepted for credit. Graduate students should not consider the mere literal fulfillment of requirements as conferring the right upon them to continued registration. Academic advancement and eligibility for degrees are contingent also upon recommendation and approval of the Graduate Committee of the school or department and the University Graduate Council.

Organization

Administration of the Graduate School and supervision of all programs leading to the master's and doctor's degrees lies with the Dean of the Graduate School and the Graduate Council. The Dean of the Graduate School and the Council establish and maintain requirements for degrees according to the recommendations of the graduate committee of each school of the University.

The component schools and various departments provide courses of instruction for graduate students, direct their studies, conduct examinations, maintain requirements and make recommendations. Academic transactions involving admission, registration and awarding of degrees are supervised by the University's Registrar. Actual admission to graduate study is

granted through the Dean of the Graduate School in consultation with the appropriate graduate program director involved in the counseling of the applicant.

Degrees Offered

For admission and program requirements see the Seattle University Graduate Bulletin.

Graduate Degrees offered by the University are:

ARTS AND SCIENCES

Master of Arts—Rehabilitation
Master of Pastoral Ministry
Master of Religious Education (summer only)

BUSINESS

Master of Business Administration

EDUCATION

Master of Arts in Education
Master of Education

These two degrees may be earned with specialization in the following areas: administration, curriculum and instruction, curriculum and instruction (with emphasis in physical education and recreation), counseling and adult education administration.

Master of Counseling
Doctor of Education

PUBLIC SERVICE

Master of Public Administration

SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING

Master of Software Engineering
Master of Transportation Engineering





Board of Trustees

- Robert D. O'Brien**, Chairman
Univar Corporation
- Frank E. Case, S.J.**, Assistant Professor of
Business, Seattle University
- John H. Gray, S.J.**, Academic Vice President,
St. Louis University
- Thomas F. Healy, S.J.**
President, Matteo Ricci College
- Gene E. Lynn**
The Careage Corporation
- L. John Topel, S.J.**, Associate Professor of
Theology and Religious Studies, Seattle University
- Genevieve Albers**
Seattle, Washington
- Robert L. Sheeran**, Vice President and Manager,
Merrill, Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith
- Charles Z. Smith**, Professor of Law, University of
Washington Law School
- William J. Sullivan, S.J.**
President, Seattle University
- Joseph Tetlow, S.J.**
Associate Editor, AMERICA Magazine
- Kelly Waller**, President
Safeco Life Insurance Company
- J. Kevin Waters, S.J.**, Associate Professor
of Music, Seattle University

Board of Regents

- Ann (Mrs. T. Evans) Wyckoff**, Chairman
Seattle, Washington
- Genevieve Albers**, Seattle Washington

- Thomas J. Bannan (Emeritus)**
Indian Wells, California
- John Beyer**, President, General Construction Co.
- John K. Blume**, President
University Enterprises, Inc.
- William E. Boeing, Jr.**, Chairman of the Board,
Tri-Land Corporation
- E.H. Boullioun**, President
Boeing Commercial Airplane Co.
- Jane (Mrs. Prescott) Branstetter**
Ferndale, California
- Eugene, Brenner**, Attorney
Janin, Morgan and Brenner
- Cliff Burglin**, Fairbanks, Alaska
- William R. Chandler**, Boise, Idaho
- Joseph R. Curtis**, Vice Chairman
Seattle First National Bank
- Ralph M. Davis**, Chairman
Puget Sound Power and Light Company
- Michael Dennehy**, Resident Manager
E.F. Hutton and Company
- Carlos Flohr (Emeritus)**, Seattle, Washington
- Stanley D. Golub**, President
Simon Golub & Sons, Inc.
- D. John Jolly**, President
Seattle University Alumni Association
- Walter T. Hubbard**, Board of Prison Terms &
Paroles, Olympia, Washington
- James T. Hughes**, Director, Department of Labor
and Industries, Olympia, Washington
- Rhoady Lee, Sr.**, Lakeside Industries
Bellevue, Washington
- Jeanette (Mrs. Robert) Lowden**, President
Seattle University Guild
- Dorothy (Mrs. James) Lynch**
Bremerton, Washington
- Gene E. Lynn**, The Careage Corporation
- John A. Moga**, Arthur Andersen and Company
- Nancy (Mrs. Arthur E.) Nordhoff**
Bellevue, Washington
- Robert D. O'Brien**, Univar Corporation
- Celeste F. Rogge**, Seattle, Washington
- William Ruckelshaus**, Senior Vice President
Weyerhaeuser Company
- Robert L. Sheeran**, Vice President and Manager
Merrill, Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith, Inc.
- William J. Sullivan, S.J.**, President
Seattle University
- G. Robert Truex, Jr.**, Chairman and
Chief Executive Officer, Rainier National Bank
- William P. Woods (Emeritus)**, Chairman
Washington Natural Gas Company
- Valerie Ryan**, Edmonds, Washington

University Administration

William J. Sullivan, S.J., Ph.D., D.D., President

Gary A. Zimmerman, Ph.D.

Vice President for Academic Affairs

Kenneth R. Nielsen, Ed.D.

Vice President for Student Life

Virginia L. Parks, Ph.D.

Vice President for Finance and Treasurer

James P. Lyddy, Ph.D.

Vice President for University Relations

Gregory F. Lucey, S.J., Ph.D., Vice President for Educational Planning and Development

William E. Hayes, S.J., M.A., Vice President for Administration and Executive Assistant to the President

Academic Affairs

William F. LeRoux, S.J., M.A., S.T.D.

Dean, College of Arts and Sciences

John D. Eshelman, Ph.D.

Dean, Albers School of Business

Frederick J. Gies, Ed.D.

Dean, School of Education

Patricia A. Ferris, Ph.D.

Dean, School of Nursing

David L. Thorsell, Ph.D.

Acting Dean, School of Science and Engineering

Marylou Wyse, Ph.D.

Dean, Graduate School

James E. Sawyer, Ph.D.

Director, Institute of Public Service

Edwin H. Weihe, Ph.D.

Director, Matteo Ricci II

Mary S. Conrad, M.A.

Director, Office of Continuing Education

Timothy F. Cronin, S.J., M.Ed., Administrative

Assistant to the Academic Vice President

Mary Alice Lee, B.A., Registrar

Dora Hall-Mitchum, M.Ed.

Director, Learning Skills Center

Joseph B. Monda, Ph.D.

Director, Summer School

Mary Margaret Ridge, B.A.

Director, General Studies

Administrative Services

James I. Adolphson, B.A.B.A., Budget Director

Robert F. Boord, M.B.A.

Director of Sponsored Programs

Michael D. Coomes, B.A.

Director, Financial Aid

Anna E. Dillon, Director of Personnel

George C. Hsu, M.A.

Director, Computer Systems

Jerome C. Pederson, B.A.

Director, University Bookstore

George A. Pierce, Ph.D., Director of Planning

Neil A. Sullivan, B.A.B.A., Controller

Kip Toner, B.C.S., Business Manager

Student Life

David W. Boisseau, M.D.

Director, Health Center

Mark Campbell, B.A.

Director, Saga Food Service

Curt DeVere, B.A.

International Student Adviser

Allan Gerston, Ph.D.

Director, Counseling and Testing

Jack Henderson, B.A.

Director, Connolly Center

R. Rees Hughes, M.A.

Director of Student Activities

Sara B. Hull, Ph.D., Director, McGoldrick Center

Director, Career Planning

Diane Kroll, B.A.

Director, Child Care Center

Oneal J. McGowan, S.J., M.A.

Director, Minority Student Affairs

Edward J. O'Brien, B.C.S.

Director of Athletics

Charles E. Schmitz, S.J., M.A.

Director, Campus Ministry

Judith Lee Sharpe, M.A.

Director, Resident Student Services

Donna Vaudrin, M.A., Dean for Students

University Relations

George Behan, B.A.

Director of Public Relations

Michael V. Fox, M.A., Director of Admissions

Robert D. Frause, B.A.

Director of Development and Communications

Steven C. Kocharhook, Ph.D.

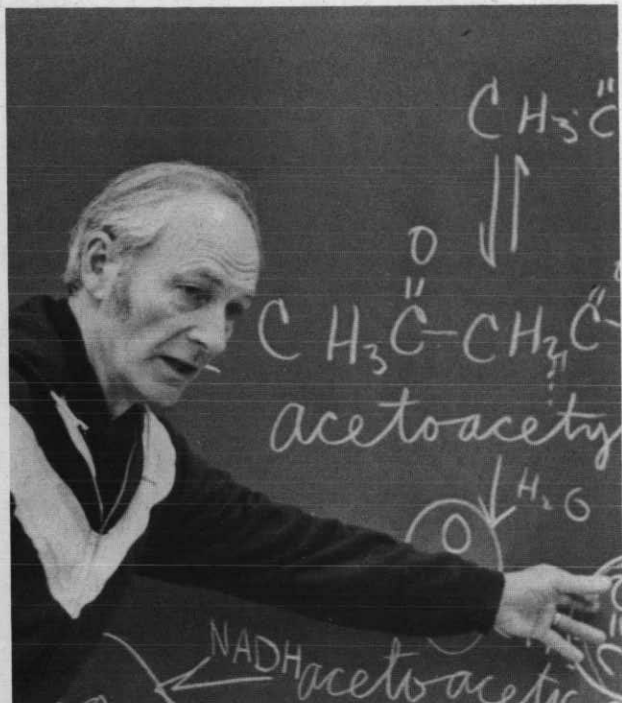
Director for Planned Gifts

Jean Merlino, B.A.

Director of University Publications

Paul D. Seely, M.Ed.

Executive Director of Alumni Relations



FACULTY

The dates following faculty names indicate initial and subsequent appointments or return from leave to the University faculty. Asterisks preceding names denote faculty members on leave of absence. Daggers (†) following names indicate Graduate School faculty members.

Clarence L. Abello, B.Econ. (1953)

Associate Professor Emeritus
B.Econ., 1933, University of London; Contrador Publico Nacional, 1937, Universidad Nacional de Buenos Aires, Facultad de Ciencias Economicas.

James G. Adams, Lt. Col, M.S. (1977)

Chairman, Military Science Department
Professor of Military Science
B.S., 1957, Oregon State University; M.S., 1973, University of Kansas.

Josef C. Afanador, Ed.D. (1975)†

Assistant Professor of Rehabilitation
B.A., 1963, Butler University; M.S., 1967, Purdue University; Ed.D., 1971, University of Arizona.

Richard H. Ahler, S.J., S.T.D. (1977)†

Chairman, Theology and Religious Studies
Associate Professor of Theology and Religious Studies
A.B., 1954, Ph.L., 1956, St. Louis University; M.A., 1957, Marquette University; S.T.L., 1963, St. Louis University; S.T.D., 1975, Gregorian University.

Mary A. Alberg, Ph.D.. (1979)

Assistant Professor of Physics
B.A., 1963, Wellesley College; M.S., 1970, Ph.D., 1974, University of Washington.

Lewis E. Aldrich, Jr., Ph.D. (1968)

Professor of Biology
B.A., 1950, Linfield College; M.S., 1954, Ph.D., 1960, Oregon State College

Irene Allen, M.L. (1970)

Associate Librarian
B.A., 1968, M.L., 1969, University of Washington.

Julian B. Andersen, Ph.D. (1970)†

Associate Professor of Business
A.S., 1958, Weber State College; B.S., 1960, Ph.D., 1966, Utah State University.

Gary L. Atkins, M.A. (1978)

Assistant Professor of Journalism
A.B., 1971, Loyola University; M.A., 1972, Stanford University.

Englebert M. Axer, S.J., Ph.D. (1941; 1955; 1971)

Professor Emeritus
A.B., 1930, Valkenburg, Holland; S.T.L., 1940, St. Louis University; M.A., 1941, Gonzaga University; Ph.D., 1949, Georgetown University.

Joan P. Baker, M.S.R.-R.D.M.S. (1977)

Director, Allied Health Technology
Assistant Professor of Allied Health
Member Society Radiographers, England, 1960; American Registry Diagnostic Medical Sonographers, 1975.

Mary C. Bartholet, M.S. (1958; 1965)

Associate Professor of Nursing
B.S., 1949, College of St. Teresa; M.S., 1958, St. Louis University.

Ernest P. Bertin, S.J., Ph.D. (1957; 1964; 1971)

Professor of Chemistry
A.B., 1944, M.A., 1945, Gonzaga University; S.T.L., 1952, Alma College; Ph.D., 1957, University of Notre Dame.

William N. Bischoff, S.J., Ph.D. (1969)

Research Professor of History
B.A., 1940, M.A., 1942, Gonzaga University; S.T.B., 1948, Alma College; Ph.D., 1950, Loyola University, Chicago.

Francis X. Bisciglia, S.J., M.A. (1963)

Associate Professor Emeritus
A.B., 1938, M.A., 1939, Gonzaga University; S.T.L., 1947, St. Louis University; M.A., 1952, Fordham University.

*Roger E. Blanchette, S.J., M.A. (1966)†

Assistant Professor of Theology and Religious Studies
A.B., 1957, M.A., 1959, Gonzaga University; S.T.B., 1965, Alma College; M.A., 1965, University of Santa Clara.

Leslie A. Blide, B.A. (1979)

Instructor in Health Information
B.A., 1950, Mount Holyoke College.

Dorothy G. Blystad, B.A. (1963)

Assistant Professor of Education
B.A., 1947, Colorado University.

Hamida H. Bosmajian, Ph.D. (1966; 1974)

Associate Professor of English
B.A., 1961, University of Idaho; M.A., 1962, Ph.D., 1968, University of Connecticut.

Susanne M. Bruyere, Ph.D. (1975)

Assistant Professor of Rehabilitation
B.A., 1970, D'Youville College; M.S.Ed., 1972, University of Southern California; Ph.D., 1975, University of Wisconsin.

John P. Burke, Ph.D. (1967; 1977)

Chairman, Philosophy Department
Associate Professor of Philosophy
B.A., 1965, Gonzaga University; M.A., 1967, St. Louis University; Ph.D., 1978, University of Louvain.

Norma Jean Bushman, M.N. (1960)

Associate Professor of Nursing
B.S.N., 1959, M.N., 1960, University of Washington.

J. Gerard Bussey, S.J., Ph.D. (1948)

Professor Emeritus
L.Ph., 1933, S.T.L., 1937, Gregorian; M.A., 1952, Seattle University; Ph.D., 1957, University of Washington.

Robert E. Callahan, Ph.D. (1977)†

Assistant Professor of Business
B.S., 1967, M.B.A., 1969, Drexel University; Ph.D., 1977, Case Western Reserve University.

Robert J. Carmody, S.J., Ph.D. (1943)

Professor Emeritus
A.B., 1931, M.A., 1932, Gonzaga University; S.T.L., 1939, Alma College;
Ph.D., 1949, University of Washington.

Emmett H. Carroll, S.J., M.A. (1973)

Assistant Professor of English
B.A., 1955, Gonzaga University; M.A., 1963, Gregorian University; M.A.,
1966, Rutgers University.

Frank E. Case, S.J., M.A. (1975)†

Assistant Professor of Business
A.B., 1962, M.A., 1965, Ph.L., 1965, St. Louis University; S.T.M., 1970,
University of Santa Clara.

Ben Cashman, Ph.D. (1962; 1967)

Chairman, Political Science Department
Professor of Political Science
B.A., 1949, University of Washington; M.A., 1950, Fletcher School of
Law and Diplomacy; Ph.D., 1969, University of Washington.

Gary L. Chamberlain, Ph.D. (1979)†

Associate Professor of Theology and Religious Studies
B.A., 1962, Ph.L., 1963, St. Louis University; M.A., 1967, University of
Chicago; Ph.D., 1973, Graduate Theological Union.

Chu Chiu Chang, M.A. (1956)

Associate Professor of Mathematics
A.B., 1942, Central Political Institute, Chungking, China; M.A., 1956,
University of Washington.

John P. Chattin-McNichols, Ph.D. (1979)†

Assistant Professor of Education
A.B., 1973, University of California at Los Angeles; Ph.D., 1979, Stan-
ford University.

Percy H. Chien, Ph.D. (1976)

Associate Professor of Civil Engineering
B.S.C.E., 1962, National Taiwan University; M.S.C.E., 1967, University of
Houston; Ph.D., 1972, Clemson University.

Louis K. Christensen, Ph.D. (1965)

Professor of Music
B.A., 1954, M.A. (Mus.) 1956, Ph.D., 1961, University of Washington.

Janet M. Claypool, M.N. (1966)

Associate Professor of Nursing
B.S.N., 1959, M.N., 1960, University of Washington.

Gerald L. Cleveland, Ph.D. (1967; 1977)†

Professor of Accounting
B.S.B.A., 1953, University of South Dakota; M.B.A., 1957, University of
Minnesota; Ph.D., 1965, University of Washington.

Mary Cobelens, M.L. (1971)

Assistant Librarian
B.A., 1959, Central Washington State; M.L., 1971, University of Wash-
ington.

James V. Connors, S.J., M.A. (1961; 1972)

Associate Professor of Drama
B.A., 1953, Gonzaga University; S.T.B., 1958, University of Santa Clara;
M.A., 1960, San Francisco State College.

Paul P. Cook, Jr., Ph.D. (1962)

Associate Professor of Biology
B.A., 1951, M.A., 1952, University of Kansas; Ph.D., 1962, University of
California.

Constance D. Cooper, Ed.D. (1979)†

Assistant Professor of Education
B.A., 1953, University of Michigan; M.A., 1963, Ed.D., 1971, Wayne
State University.

Robert H. Cousineau, S.J., Docteur (1975)

Professor of Philosophy
B.A., 1953, M.A., 1954, Boston College; Ph.L., 1954, Weston College;
S.T.L., Woodstock College; Docteur, 1969, University of Paris.

Thomas W. Cunningham, Ph.D. (1959; 1965)

Professor of Psychology
B.A., 1956, Seattle University; M.S., 1959, Ph.D., 1966, University of
Portland.

Nikolas J. Damascus, M.F.A. (1951)

Professor of Art
B.F.A., 1944, M.F.A., 1947, Art Institute of Chicago.

Margaret Mary Davies, Ph.D. (1955; 1971)

Professor Emeritus
A.B., 1938, Ph.D., 1960, University of Washington.

George D. Davis, M.S. (1969)

Associate Professor of Biology
B.S., 1956, M.S., 1960, University of Tulsa.

Verelle M. Davis, M.S. (1972)

Assistant Professor of Nursing
B.S., 1959, University of Washington; M.S., 1970, Catholic University.

Rosario T. DeGracia, M.S. (1963)

Associate Professor of Nursing
B.S.N., 1954, University of the Philippines; M.S., 1959, Western Reserve
University.

Robert J. Deltete, M.A. (1978)

Instructor in Philosophy
B.A., 1969, Seattle University; M.A., M.A., M. Phil., 1976, Yale Univer-
sity.

Bonnie Jean Denoon, Ph.D. (1975)†

Assistant Professor of Education
B.A., 1961, M.Ed., 1966, Wichita State University; Ph.D., 1975, Peabody
College.

Anne I. DeVore, Ph.D. (1978)

Assistant Professor of Psychology
B.A., 1963, M.A., 1971, Ph.D., 1979, University of Colorado.

Khalil (Charles) Dibee, Ph.D. (1964)†

Professor of Finance
B.S., 1956, University of Detroit; M.B.A., 1958, Ph.D., 1962, University of
Texas.

Joseph P. Donovan, S.J., Ph.D. (1948; 1966)

Professor Emeritus
A.B., 1938, Gonzaga University; M.A., 1940, Georgetown University;
Ph.D., 1948, University of Pennsylvania.

Michael M. Dorcy, S.J., Ph.D. (1978)

Assistant Professor of History
A.B., 1962, M.A., 1967, Ph.L., 1969, St. Louis University; M. Div., 1970,
St. Mary's University; S.T.B., 1970, College d'Immaculee Conception;
Ph.D., 1978, University of Pennsylvania.

William J. Dore, Jr., M.A. (1963)

Associate Professor of Drama
B.A., 1954, M.A., 1957, University of Washington.

Thomas E. Downey, Ph.D. (1957)

Professor Emeritus
A.B., 1932, M.A., 1934, Loyola University, Chicago; Ph.D., 1944, Univer-
sity of California.

Jerome R. Dunham, Ph.D. (1974)

Assistant Professor of Rehabilitation
B.A., 1946, M.A., 1947, University of Michigan; Ph.D., 1964, Texas
Technological College.

Robert J. Egan, S.J., Ph.D. (1964; 1972)†

Associate Professor of Theology and Religious Studies
B.A., 1955, Gonzaga University; S.T.L., M.A., 1963, St. Mary's Univer-
sity; Ph.D., 1973, Fordham University.

***David H. Ehlers, Ph.D. (1973)**

Associate Professor of Physics
B.A., 1964, Western Washington State College; Ph.D., 1970,
Washington State University.

Mary B. Ehlers, Ph.D. (1974)

Chairman, Mathematics
Associate Professor of Mathematics
B.A., B.A. in Ed., 1964, Western Washington State College; M.A., 1966,
Ph.D., 1969, Washington State University.

John D. Eshelman, Ph.D. (1969)†

Dean, Albers School of Business
Associate Professor of Economics
B.S., 1963, Harding College; M.A., 1967, Ph.D., 1971, University of Washington.

Patricia Ann Ferris, Ph.D. (1967)

Dean, School of Nursing
Professor of Nursing
B.S., 1951, St. Mary's College, Indiana; M.S., 1958, Western Reserve University; Ph.D., 1972, University of Washington.

Lewis Filler, D. Eng. Sci. (1962; 1978)†

Professor of Mechanical Engineering
B. Aero. Eng., 1953, M. Aero. Eng., 1954, D. Eng. Sci., 1958, New York University.

John L. Finch, Ph.D. (1978)

Assistant Professor of Business
B.A., 1965, M.A., 1968, Ph.D., 1977, University of Washington.

Alice L. Fisher, M.S.P.H. (1950)

Professor Emeritus
B.S.N., 1930, University of Minnesota; M.S.P.H., 1936, University of Michigan.

Linda C. Fitzpatrick, Ph.D. (1978)

Assistant Professor of Public Service
A.B., 1967, Radcliffe/Harvard; M. Urb. Plan., 1974, Ph.D., 1978, University of Washington.

C. Patrick Fleenor, Ph.D. (1973)†

Associate Professor of Business
B.A., 1969, Boise State College; M.B.A., 1970, Ph.D., 1975, University of Washington.

Donald J. Foran, Ph.D. (1975)

Assistant Professor of English
A.B., 1966, M.A., 1967, Gonzaga University; S.T.M., 1975, Jesuit School of Theology; Ph.D., 1973, University of Southern California.

Winfield S. Fountain, Ed.D. (1957)

Professor Emeritus
B.A., 1939, North Idaho College of Education; M.Ed., 1953, Ed.D., 1956, University of Washington.

Louis Gaffney, S.J., Ph.D. (1956; 1976)

Professor of Psychology
A.B., 1942, M.A., 1943, Gonzaga University; S.T.L., 1950, Alma College; Ph.D., 1956, University of Minnesota.

Brenda J. Geyer, M.N. (1976)

Assistant Professor of Nursing
B.S., 1970, Seattle Pacific College; M.N., 1976, University of Washington.

Frederick J. Gies, Ed.D. (1978)†

Dean, School of Education
Professor of Education
B.A., 1960, DePaul University; M.Ed., 1964, Ed.D., 1970, University of Missouri.

James P. Goodwin, S.J., M.A. (1950; 1966)

Chairman, Sociology Department
Professor Emeritus
B.A., 1937, M.A., 1938, Gonzaga University; M.A., 1950, Harvard University.

Lynne D. Green, M.S.E.E. (1979)

Instructor in Electrical Engineering
B.A., 1974, Western Washington State College; M.S., 1975, M.S.E.E., 1978, University of Washington.

Robert B. Grimm, S.J., M.B.A. (1978)

Instructor in Business
A.B., 1971, Gonzaga University; M.Div., 1976, Weston School of Theology; M.B.A., 1978, New York University.

Kathye Jean Hanson Grisham M.N. (1976)

Assistant Professor of Nursing
B.S., 1965, University of Wisconsin; M.N., 1967, University of Washington.

William A. Guppy, Ph.D. (1952)

Professor of Psychology
Ph.B., 1950, Seattle University; M.A., 1953, Ph.D., 1959, Loyola University, Chicago.

Reed A. Guy, Ph.D. (1975)

Chairman, Physics Department
Associate Professor of Physics
B.S., 1966, University of Alabama; Ph.D., 1970, University of Virginia.

Wynne A. Guy, M.A. (1979)

Instructor in Mathematics
B.A., 1966, University of Alabama; M.A., 1969, University of Virginia.

Karen G. Guyot, M.S.L.S. (1969)

Associate Librarian
B.A., 1966, State University of New York, Harpur College; M.S.L.S., 1968, University of North Carolina.

Margaret M. Haggerty, Ph.D. (1971)†

Professor of Education
B.S., 1957, College of St. Teresa; M.A., 1964, Ph.D., 1967, Catholic University.

Steen Halling, Ph.D. (1976)

Assistant Professor of Psychology
B.A., 1967, York University; M.A., 1970, Ph.D., 1976, Duquesne University.

Gerald Hampton, Ph.D. (1976)†

Associate Professor of Marketing
B.A., 1962, University of Washington; M.B.A., 1967, Ohio State University; Ph.D., 1973, University of Washington.

J. Hutchinson Haney, M.S. (1963)†

Assistant Professor of Rehabilitation
B.A., 1966, University of Denver; M.S., 1968, University of Arizona.

Mary Alice Hanken, M.Ed. (1972)

Assistant Professor of Health Information
B.S., 1963, M.Ed., 1973, Seattle University.

John M. Harding, J.D. (1975)†

Associate Professor of Business
B.A., 1942, Yale University; J.D., 1948, Yale Law School.

Vernon J. Harkins, S.J., B.A., S.T.L. (1958; 1963)

Assistant Professor of Philosophy
B.A., 1951, Gonzaga University; S.T.L., 1957, Alma College.

Charles R. Harmon, M.A. (1953)

Professor of History
B.S.S., 1950, Seattle University; M.A., 1957, University of Washington.

Kathleen M. Hartmann, B.S. (1979)

Assistant Professor of Health Information
B.S., 1953, Seattle University.

Eugene A. Healy, S.J., Ph.D. (1952; 1967)

Professor Emeritus
A.B., 1936, M.A., 1937, B.S., 1945, Gonzaga University; S.T.L., 1944, Alma College; M.S., 1948, Fordham University; Ph.D., 1952, Columbia University.

Hildegard R. Hendrickson, Ph.D. (1967)†

Professor of Economics and Finance
B.A., 1958, M.B.A., 1959, Ph.D., 1966, University of Washington.

Kenny W. Hendrix, Capt., B.A. (1979)

Instructor in Military Science
B.A., 1972, Eastern Washington University.

Marvin T. Herard, M.F.A. (1960)

Professor of Art
B.A., 1954, University of Washington; M.F.A. 1960, Cranbrook Academy of Art.

Helon E. Hewitt, M.N. (1965)

Associate Professor of Nursing
B.S., 1959, M.N., 1961, University of Washington.

Shirley Hikogawa, M.S.W. (1976)

Assistant Professor of Community Services
B.A., 1967, M.S.W., 1969, University of Washington.

Lee Hodson, M.L.S. (1957)

Associate Librarian
B.A., 1939, University of Redlands; M.L.S., 1942, University of California.

James B. Hogan, Ph.D. (1976)

Assistant Professor of Political Science
A.B., 1957, Long Beach State; M.A., 1958, University of California at Los Angeles; Ph.D., 1970, Cornell University.

Ray W. Howard, Ph.D. (1967)

Professor Emeritus
B.A., 1931, M.A., 1940, Ph.D., 1949, University of Washington.

Margaret L. Hudson, Ph.D. (1974)

Chairman, Biology Department
Assistant Professor of Biology
B.S., 1968, Ph.D., 1974, University of Washington.

Jeanette A. Hulburt, M.L. (1964)

Associate Librarian
B.A., 1950, Seattle University; M.L., 1964, University of Washington.

Gladys M. Hunter, M.Ed. (1955)

Professor Emeritus
B.A., 1936, Valley City Teachers College; M.Ed., 1947, Teachers College, Columbia University.

Dolly Ito, D.N.S. (1959; 1970; 1976)

Professor of Nursing
B.S., 1951, Gonzaga University; M.A., 1958, University of Washington; D.N.S., 1970, University of California at San Francisco.

Louis G. Jeannot, M.A. (1966)

Assistant Professor of Theology and Religious Studies
A.B., 1953, University of Portland; M.A., 1971, Marquette University.

Dolores M. Johnson, Ph.D. (1964; 1967; 1971)

Associate Professor of English
B.A., 1960, M.A., 1964, Ph.D., 1971, University of Washington.

Stephen Johnson, Jr., M.S.E.E. (1979)

Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering
B.S.E.E., 1961, Purdue University; M.S.E.E., 1966, U.S. Naval Postgraduate School.

Warren B. Johnson, Ph.D. (1962)

Associate Professor of History
B.A., 1947, M.A., 1952, Ph.D., 1962, University of Washington.

Andrew J. Judd, B.A. (1976; 1980)

Instructor in Business
B.A., 1972, University of Washington.

Herbert M. Kagi, Ph.D. (1974)

Director, Community Services and Criminal Justice/Police Science
Associate Professor of Community Services and Criminal Justice/Police Science
A.B., 1955, M.A., 1963, Ph.D., 1963, Syracuse University.

Leo B. Kaufmann, S.J., Ph.D. (1967)

Professor of Philosophy
B.A., 1944, M.A., 1945, Gonzaga University; S.T.L., 1952, Alma College; Ph.D., 1957, St. Louis University.

Michael M. Kelliher, S.J., D. Crim. (1972)

Associate Professor of Sociology
A.B., 1960, Gonzaga University; S.T.B., 1968, University of Santa Clara; M. Crim., 1969, D. Crim., 1972, University of California at Berkeley.

James W. King, S.J., S.T.D. (1959; 1972)

Associate Professor of Community Services
Diploma, Voice, 1942, Sherwood Music School, Chicago; M.A., 1952, Gonzaga University; S.T.B., 1957, Alma College; Diplome, 1958, Institut Gregorien de Paris; S.T.D., 1971, San Francisco Theological Seminary.

John L. Kite, Ph.D. (1974)

Assistant Professor of Rehabilitation
B.S., 1966, M.Ed., 1968, Trinity University; Ph.D., 1974, University of Arizona.

David R. Knowles, Ph.D. (1978)†

Assistant Professor of Economics
B.A., 1969, B.A., 1973, Ph.D., 1978, Washington State University.

Harry H. Kohls, S.J., Ph.D. (1966)

Associate Professor of Philosophy (Ret.)
A.B., 1935, M.A., 1936, Gonzaga University; Ph.D., 1952, Georgetown University.

Wendy Joan Kramer, M.S. (1978)

Assistant Professor of Nursing
B.Sc.N., 1967, University of Ottawa; M.S., 1969, University of California.

Ursel S. Krumme, M.A. (1977)

Assistant Professor of Nursing
B.S., 1961, M.A., 1962, New York University.

Robert W. Kugelmann, Ph.D. (1978)

Assistant Professor of Psychology
B.S., 1970, Manhattan College; M.A., 1976, Ph.D., 1978, University of Dallas.

George D. Kunz, Ph.D. (1971)

Chairman, Psychology Department
Associate Professor of Psychology
A.B., 1960, Ph.L., 1961, Gonzaga University; M.A., 1964, Marquette University; Ph.D., 1975, Duquesne University.

Charles S. LaCugna, Ph.D. (1947)

Professor Emeritus
A.B., 1937, Manhattan College; M.A., 1944, Fordham University; Ph.D., 1960, University of Washington.

Jane P. LaFargue, M.N. (1969)

Associate Professor of Nursing
B.S., 1968, Boston University; M.N., 1969, University of Washington.

Val M. Laigo, M.F.A. (1965)

Associate Professor of Art
B.Ed., 1954, Seattle University; M.F.A., 1964, University of Washington.

James Robert Larson, Ph.D. (1952)

Professor of Sociology
A.B., 1949, Seattle University; Ph.D., 1958, University of Washington.

Kyu Y. Lee, Ph.D. (1979)†

Director, Software Engineering
Associate Professor of Software Engineering
B.A., 1960, Seoul National University; M.S., 1964, University of Detroit; Ph.D., 1969, Indiana University.

William F. LeRoux, S.J., M.A., S.T.D. (1958)

Dean, College of Arts and Sciences
Professor of Theology and Religious Studies
B.A., 1946, M.A., 1947, Gonzaga University; S.T.L., 1954, Alma College; S.T.D., 1959, Gregorian.

Francis J. Lindekugel, S.J., M.A., S.T.L. (1946)†

Professor Emeritus
A.B., 1937, M.A., 1938, Gonzaga University; S.T.L., 1945, Alma College.

Robert E. Lowery, Ed.D. (1978)†

Associate Professor of Education
B.Sc., 1955, M.Sc., 1957, Montana State University; M.S. Ed., 1958, Indiana University; Ed.D., 1966, University of Montana.

Reba Y. Lucey, M.Ed. (1969)

Associate Professor of Physical Education and Recreation
B.S., 1949, M.Ed., 1957, Sam Houston State Teachers College.

Kenneth D. MacLean, M.A. (1961)

Associate Professor of English
B.A., 1952, M.A., 1957, University of Washington.

Harry Majors, Jr., M.S. (1958)†

Director, Transportation Engineering
Professor Emeritus
B.S., 1935, University of California; M.S., 1939, California Institute of Technology; Registered Professional Engineer.

Badiul A. Majumdar, Ph.D. (1978)†

Assistant Professor of Business
B.Com., 1967, M.Com., 1968, University of Dacca; M.B.E., 1971, Claremont Graduate School; Ph.D., 1977, Case Western Reserve University.

Donald C. Malins, Ph.D. (1971)

Research Professor of Chemistry
B.A., 1953, University of Washington; B.S., 1956, Seattle University; Ph.D., 1967, University of Aberdeen.

Leonard B. Mandelbaum, Ph.D. (1973)†

Associate Professor of Business
B.A., 1954, Washington Square College; J.D., 1957, Yale Law School; M.A., 1966, Ph.D., 1974, American University.

Albert B. Mann, M.A. (1960)

Associate Professor of History
A.B., 1951, Gonzaga University; M.A., 1957, University of Washington.

R. Maxime Marinoni, Ph.D. (1964)

Chairman, Foreign Languages
Associate Professor of French
Licence, 1961, Université de Grenoble; M.A., 1965, Ph.D., 1975, University of Washington.

David D. McCloskey, Ph.D. (1971; 1975; 1977)

Assistant Professor of Sociology
B.S., 1968, University of Oregon; M.A., 1970, Ph.D., 1978, New School—Social Research.

Alexander F. McDonald, S.J., M.A. (Oxon) (1969)

Chairman, English Department
Associate Professor of English
A.B., 1940; M.A., 1941, Gonzaga University; M.A., 1942, University of Detroit; S.T.L., 1948, Alma College; M.A., 1952, Oxford University.

James B. McGoldrick, S.J., Ph.D. (1931)

Professor Emeritus
A.B., 1923, M.A., 1924, Gonzaga University; S.T.D., 1931, Gregorian; Ph.D., 1935, University of Washington.

James T. McGuigan, S.J., M.A., S.T.L. (1946; 1965)

Professor Emeritus
A.B., 1929, M.A., 1930, Gonzaga University; S.T.L., 1937, Alma College.

J.W. McLelland, M.A. (1947)†

Associate Dean, Albers School of Business
Professor of Finance
B.S., 1941, Seattle College; M.A., 1949, University of Washington.

Sister Mary Roberta McMahon, O.P., Ph.D. (1962)

Associate Professor Emeritus
B.A., 1936, M.Ed., 1953, University of Washington; Ph.D., 1963, St. Louis University.

Arthur L. McNeil, S.J., Ph.D. (1970)

Professor Emeritus
A.B., 1931, M.A., 1932, Gonzaga University; Ph.D., 1936, Catholic University of America; S.T.B., 1946, Alma College.

Paul B. Milan, Ph.D. (1966)

Associate Professor of French
B.A., 1964, Seattle University; M.A., 1966, Ph.D., 1972, University of Washington.

Derek M. Mills, M.P.A. (1975)†

Assistant Professor of Public Service
B.A., 1973, M.P.A., 1976, University of Washington.

Joseph B. Monda, Ph.D. (1955; 1968)

Director, Summer School
Professor of English
A.B., 1949, St. Martin's College; M.A., 1950, Marquette University; Ph.D., 1968, University of Colorado.

Joan M. Moore, M.N. (1977)

Instructor in Nursing
B.S.N., 1971, Wisconsin State University; M.N., 1978, University of Washington.

John A. Morford, Ed.D. (1973)†

Professor of Education
B.Ed., 1955, Gonzaga University; M.Ed., 1961, Ed.D., 1963, University of Idaho.

Gretchen C. Murphy, M.Ed. (1977)

Assistant Professor of Health Information
B.S., 1964, Seattle University; M.Ed., 1973, University of Washington.

Gail Nank, M.A. (1974; 1977; 1979)

Assistant Professor of Nursing
B.S., 1964, Columbia University; M.A., 1970, University of Washington.

Ralph K. O'Brien, Ed.D. (1953)

Professor of Education
B.S., 1939, Cortland State Teachers College; M.S.Ed., 1941, Syracuse University; Ed.D., 1954, University of Washington.

R. Michael O'Connor, Ph.D. (1974)†

Associate Professor of Education
B.A., 1962, M.Ed., 1969, University of Washington; Ph.D., 1974, University of Minnesota.

Cornelius J. O'Leary, S.J., M.A., S.T.B. (1953; 1971)

Associate Professor of Theology and Religious Studies
A.B., 1943, M.A., 1944, Gonzaga University; S.T.B., 1951, Alma College.

Donna M. Orange, Ph.D. (1978)

Assistant Professor of Philosophy
B.A., 1967, Marylhurst College; M.A., 1973, Gonzaga University; Ph.D., 1979, Fordham University.

Gwendolyn G. Otte, M.N. (1978)

Instructor in Nursing
B.S.N., 1971, University of Kansas; M.N., 1977, University of Washington.

Joseph T. Page, Ph.D. (1955)

Chairman, Physical Education and Recreation Department
Professor of Physical Education and Recreation
B.A., 1950, M.S., 1951, Springfield College, Mass.; Ph.D., 1965, University of Oregon.

Dan M. Parker, Jr., Major, M.A. (1978)

Assistant Professor of Military Science
B.A., 1967, Belmont Abbey College; M.A., 1977, Pacific Lutheran University.

Virginia L. Parks, Ph.D. (1974)†

Vice President for Finance and Treasurer
Professor of Accounting and Economics
B.B.A., 1961, University of Texas; M.B.A., 1966, Ph.D., 1971, University of Houston.

James E. Parry, M.A. (1961; 1968)

Associate Professor of History
B.A., 1960, Seattle University; M.A., 1963, University of Washington.

Giuseppe G. Patelli, D.C.S., C.P.A. (1950)

Professor Emeritus
D.C.S., 1925, Bocconi University, Milan, Italy.

C. Denise Pauley, M.L. (1967; 1977)

Assistant Librarian
B.A., 1966, M.L., 1967, University of Washington.

Margaret Penne, M.A. (1971)

Assistant Professor of English
B.A., 1967, M.A., 1972, Seattle University.

Ronald A. Peterson, J.D. (1950; 1963; 1973)†

Associate Professor of Business and Law
A.B., 1943, University of Omaha; J.D., 1948, Creighton University; Member, Nebraska and Washington Bar.

Ekkehard J. Petring, Ph.D. (1972)

Associate Professor of Rehabilitation
B.A., 1961, University of California at Santa Barbara; M.S., 1964, California State University, Los Angeles; Ph.D., 1972, University of Arizona.

Kathleen S. Piggott, M.S. (1979)

Instructor in Nursing
B.S., 1974, M.S., 1979, University of Colorado.

Mary C. Pirrung, M.A. (1962)†

Professor of Education
B.A., 1947, Western Washington State College; M.A., 1953, Columbia University.

Vincent S. Podbielancik, Ph.D. (1947)

Professor of Chemistry
B.S., 1938, Seattle University; M.S., 1958, Ph.D., 1966, University of Washington.

***James G. Powers, S.J., Ph.D. (1966)**

Associate Professor of English
B.A., 1956, Ph.L., 1956, M.A., 1960, Gonzaga University; S.T.M., 1963, S.T.L., 1963, University of Santa Clara; Ph.D., 1966, University of Colorado.

Sister Christopher Querin, S.P., Ph.D. (1960)

Professor of Political Science
B.S.S., 1950, Seattle University; Ph.D., 1961, St. Louis University.

Shelby R. Rama, M.S. (1978)

Instructor in Accounting
B.S., 1961, Arizona State University; M.S., 1975, California State University.

Sister Therese Randolph, R.S.M., M.A. (1979)†

Co-Director, CORPUS Program
Instructor in Theology and Religious Studies
B.S., 1963, College of St. Mary; M.A., 1972, University of Detroit.

David H. Read, Ph.D. (1948; 1954)

Professor of Chemistry
B.S., 1942, Seattle University; M.S., 1944, University of Illinois; Ph.D., 1949, University of Notre Dame.

James B. Reichmann, S.J., Ph.D. (1955; 1965)

Professor of Philosophy
B.A., 1946, M.A., 1948, Gonzaga University; S.T.L., 1954, Ph.D., 1960, Gregorian.

***Eileen M. Ridgway, Ph.D. (1963)**

Professor of Nursing
B.S.N.E., 1944, St. Mary College, Kansas; M.S.N.E., 1957, St. Louis University; Ph.D., 1963, Catholic University.

James C. Risser, Ph.D. (1979)

Assistant Professor of Philosophy
B.A., 1971, California State University, Long Beach; M.A., 1973, Ph.D., 1978, Duquesne University.

Mary Jean Rivers, M.A. (1978)†

Instructor in Business
B.A., 1965, M.A., 1974, University of Pittsburgh.

Stephen B. Robel, M.S. (1948)†

Professor of Mechanical Engineering
B.S., 1948, Seattle University; M.S., 1951, University of Notre Dame.

Marilyn J. Robertson, M.A. (1976)

Assistant Professor of Nursing
B.Sc., 1970, M.A., 1973, University of Washington.

Theodore J. Ross, M.B.A., C.P.A. (1947)

Professor Emeritus
B.S., 1932, University of California; M.B.A., 1946, University of Chicago.

Stephen C. Rowan, M.A., S.T.B. (1977)

Instructor in English
B.A., 1966, Fairfield University; S.T.B., 1970, St. Mary's Seminary; M.A., 1974, University of British Columbia.

James E. Royce, S.J., Ph.D. (1948)

Director, Alcohol Studies Program
Professor of Psychology
A.B., 1939, M.A., 1940, Gonzaga University; S.T.L., 1948, Alma College; Ph.D., 1945, Loyola University, Chicago.

Erlinda F. Rustia, Litt.D. (1972)

Associate Professor of English
Litt. B., 1941, M.A., 1948, Litt.D., 1969, University of Santo Tomas.

Robert D. Saltvig, Ph.D. (1962)

Chairman, History Department
Professor of History
A.B., 1954, University of Portland; M.A., 1959, Ph.D., 1966, University of Washington.

George A. Santisteban, Ph.D. (1964)

Professor of Biology
B.A., 1945, Montana State University; M.A., 1949, Ph.D., 1951, University of Utah.

Louis A. Sauvain, S.J., M.A., S.T.B. (1955; 1965)

Campus Ministry
Associate Professor of Theology and Religious Studies
A.B., 1940, Seattle University; M.A., 1948, Gonzaga University; S.T.B., 1953, Alma College.

James E. Sawyer, Ph.D. (1977)

Director, Institute of Public Service
Assistant Professor of Public Service
B.S., 1967, Weber State College; Ph.D., 1975, University of Utah.

C. Bradley Scharf, Ph.D. (1979)

Assistant Professor of Political Science
B.A., 1966, Colorado College; M.A., 1969, Ph.D., 1974, Stanford University.

Leo A. Schmid, S.J., Ph.D. (1934; 1947)

Professor Emeritus
A.B., 1932, M.A., 1933, Gonzaga University; S.T.B., 1941, Alma College; M.S., 1942, Marquette University; Ph.D., 1947, Fordham University.

Richard T. Schwaegler, Ph.D. (1959; 1967)

Chairman, Civil Engineering
Professor of Civil Engineering
B.S., 1957, M.S., 1958, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; Ph.D., 1968, University of Washington.

John S. Schwarz, S.J., M.A. (1970; 1972)

Assistant Professor of History
B.A., 1951, M.A., 1958, Gonzaga University; M.A., 1964, University of Santa Clara.

Mary A. Linden Sepulveda, M.A. (1973)

Assistant Librarian
B.A., 1972, M.L., 1973, University of Washington.

Richard F. Sherburne, S.J., Ph.D. (1977)

Associate Professor of Theology and Religious Studies
B.A., 1949, M.A., 1950, Ph.L., 1950, S.T.B., 1958, Saint Louis University; Ph.D., 1976, University of Washington.

H. Eugene Slape, M.S.W. (1978)

Instructor in Criminal Justice
B.A., 1961, Texas Wesleyan College; M.S.W., 1971, University of Washington.

Francis J. Smedley, B.S. (1949)

Associate Professor Emeritus
B.S., 1933, U.S. Naval Academy.

Mary T. Soulier, Ph.D. (1976)†

Assistant Professor of Accounting
B.A., 1973, M.B.A., 1975, Ph.D., 1978, University of Washington.

Edward H. Spiers, M.A. (1949)

Professor of English
Ph.B., 1948, Seattle University; M.A., 1949, University of Washington.

Leo P. Stanford, Ph.D. (1976)†

Director, CORPUS/SUMORE Programs
Associate Professor of Theology and Religious Studies
B.S., 1964, University of San Francisco; Ph.D., 1969, Marquette University.

James L. Stark, D.A. (1972)

Associate Professor of German
B.A., 1964, University of Portland; M.A., 1968, D.A., 1972, University of Washington.

Bernard M. Steckler, Ph.D. (1961)

Professor of Chemistry
B.S., 1953, St. Martin's College; Ph.D., 1957, University of Washington.

Harriet B. Stephenson, Ph.D. (1967)†

Professor of Management
B.A., 1961, M.B.A., 1962, Ph.D., 1966, University of Washington.

William J. Sullivan, S.J., Ph.D. (1975)

President
A.B., 1954, Ph.L., 1956, A.M., 1956, Saint Louis University; S.T.L., 1962, Faculte de Theologie; M.A., 1967, M. Phil., 1967, Ph.D., 1971, Yale University; D.D., 1977, Concordia Seminary in Exile.

William J. Summers, Ph.D. (1977)

Assistant Professor of Music
B.A., 1969, San Luis Rey College; M.A., 1973, California State University at Hayward; Ph.D., 1978, University of California at Santa Barbara.

Paul M. Swamidass, M.B.A. (1979)†

Instructor in Business
B.E., 1966, Osmania University; M.B.A., 1975, Washington State University.

Carl E. Swenson, Ph.D. (1976)

Assistant Professor of Mathematics
B.Ed., 1966, Pacific Lutheran University; M.A., 1970, Ph.D., 1972, Washington State University.

Andrew A. Tadle, Ph.D. (1979)

Associate Professor of English
A.B., 1966, John Carroll University; M.A., 1967, Bradley University; Ph.D., 1972, St. Louis University.

John R. Talevich, M.A. (1955)

Chairman, Journalism Department
Associate Professor of Journalism
A.B., 1949, Seattle University; M.A., 1952, Marquette University.

Ronald R. Talmage, Ph.D. (1975)

Assistant Professor of Philosophy
B.A., 1969, Seattle University; Ph.D., 1974, St. Louis University.

Michael J. Taylor, S.J., S.T.D. (1961; 1965; 1971; 1977)

Professor of Theology and Religious Studies
A.B., 1947, M.A., 1949, Gonzaga University; S.T.L., 1955, Alma College; S.T.D., 1961, Woodstock College, Lilly Post-Doctoral Fellowship, 1964-65.

William Taylor, M.A. (1963; 1969)

Associate Professor of English
B.A., 1956, Seattle University; M.A., 1966, University of Washington.

John K. Thompson, Ph.D. (1973)

Chairman, Rehabilitation
Associate Professor of Rehabilitation
B.A., 1966, Muskingum College; M.S., 1970, San Diego State College; Ph.D., 1972, University of Arizona.

David L. Thorsell, Ph.D. (1974)

Chairman, Chemistry Department
Associate Professor of Chemistry
B.A., 1964, University of Minnesota; Ph.D., 1971, Ohio State University.

David E. Tinius, Ph.D., C.P.A. (1970)†

Associate Professor of Accounting
B.S.M.E., 1960, M.B.A., 1964, Ph.D., 1977, University of Washington.

Henrietta B. Tolson, M.S.W. (1971)

Associate Professor of Community Services
B.A., 1960, Seattle University; M.S.W., 1962, University of Washington.

L. John Topel, S.J., Ph.D. (1971)†

Associate Professor of Theology and Religious Studies
B.A., 1958, M.A., 1959, Gonzaga University; S.T.M., 1966, Santa Clara University; S.S.L., 1969, Pontifical Biblical Institute; Ph.D., 1973, Marquette University.

Burnett R. Toskey, Ph.D. (1958; 1968)

Professor of Mathematics
B.S., 1952, M.A., 1958, Ph.D., 1959, University of Washington.

John P. Toutonghi, Ph.D. (1963)

Associate Professor of Physics
B.S., 1957, Seattle University; Ph.D., 1963, University of Washington.

Sister Rosaleen Trainor, C.S.J., Ph.D. (1965)

Director, Honors Program
Professor of Philosophy
B.Ed., 1958, Seattle University; M.A., 1963, Ph.D., 1966, St. John's University.

Thomas J. Trebon, M.A. (1969; 1976)

Assistant Professor of Political Science
B.A., 1965, Seattle University; M.A., 1968, University of Denver.

***Kathleen M. Treseler, M.N. (1968)**

Assistant Professor of Nursing
B.S., 1946, Seattle College; M.N., 1965, University of Washington.

Alan Troy, Ph.D. (1970)

Associate Professor of Mathematics
B.A., 1950, B.S., 1953, University of Chicago; M.A., 1956, Ph.D., 1961, University of Illinois.

David G. Tucker, Major, M.P.A. (1979)

Assistant Professor of Military Science
B.S., St. Martin's College; M.P.A., 1977, University of Alaska.

Richard L. Turner, Ph.D. (1963)

Professor of Electrical Engineering
B.S.E.E., 1946, M.S.E.E., 1952, Drexel Institute of Technology; Ph.D., 1962, University of Washington; Registered Professional Engineer.

***Edward V. Vacek, S.J., M.Div. (1977)**

Instructor in Philosophy
A.B., 1965, A.M., 1967, Ph.L., 1968, Saint Louis University; M.Div., 1973, Weston College School of Theology.

Frank A. Valente, Ph.D. (1966)

Research Professor Emeritus
B.S., 1922, M.Sc., 1924, Ph.D., 1939, New York University.

Lawrence E. Vance, Ph.D. (1973)

Assistant Professor of Physical Education and Recreation
B.S., 1961, Bradley University; M.S., 1967, Indiana State University; Ph.D., 1979, University of Minnesota.

Usha S. Varanasi, Ph.D. (1971)

Research Professor of Chemistry
B.Sc., 1961, Bombay University; M.S., 1963, California Institute of Technology; Ph.D., 1967, University of Washington.

Robert F. Viggers, M.S. (1949)†

Chairman, Mechanical Engineering
Professor of Mechanical Engineering
B.A., 1944, University of Washington; M.S., 1950, Oregon State College; Registered Professional Engineer.

John E. Vinson, M.S. (1969)

Assistant Professor of Mathematics
B.A., 1958, M.A., 1961, Oregon State University; M.S., 1965, Stanford University.

Roy P. Wahle, Ed.D. (1977)†

Associate Professor of Education
B.A., 1946, Central Washington State College; M.A., 1947, Ed.D., 1956, University of North Colorado.

J. Kevin Waters, S.J., D. Mus. Arts (1969)

Chairman, Fine Arts Department
Associate Professor of Music
A.B., 1957, M.A., 1958, Gonzaga University; B.A., 1964, University of Washington; M.A., 1965, Santa Clara University; D. Mus. Arts, 1970, University of Washington.

Kathleen A. Waters, M.Ed. (1969)

Chairman, Health Information
Associate Professor of Health Information
B.S., 1958, M.Ed., 1973, Seattle University.

Edwin H. Weihe, Ph.D. (1972)

Director, Matteo Ricci II
Associate Professor of English
B.A., 1963, Brown University; M.A., 1965, M.F.A., 1966, Ph.D., 1972, University of Iowa.

William L. Weis, Ph.D. (1973)†

Assistant Professor of Business
B.S.B.A., 1969, M.B.A., 1971, Bowling Green State University; Ph.D., 1979, University of Washington.

Anita M. Weismantel, M.N. (1979)

Instructor in Nursing
B.S.N., 1972, Mount Marty College; M.N., 1979, University of Washington.

Charles A. Wollesen, S.J., Ph.D. (1960; 1969)

Associate Professor of English
A.B., 1945, M.A., 1946, Gonzaga University; S.T.L., 1953, Alma College; M.A., 1959, Fordham University; Ph.D., 1970, University of Washington.

Francis P. Wood, S.J., M.S. (1952)

Chairman, Electrical Engineering
Professor of Electrical Engineering
A.B., 1940, Gonzaga University; S.T.L., 1948, Alma College; M.S., 1952, Stanford University.

Marylou Wyse, Ph.D. (1965; 1969)†

Dean, Graduate School
Professor of Education
B.A., 1953, M.Ed., 1965, Seattle University; Ph.D., 1969, Western Reserve University.

Charles A. Yackulic, M.A. (1964)†

Associate Professor of Education
B.Sc., 1948, B.Ed., 1950, University of Alberta; M.A., 1951, Eastern Washington College.

***William L. Yam, S.J., M.S.L.S. (1972)**

Associate Librarian
A.B., 1963, Ateneo de Manila; M.S.L.S., 1968, Catholic University of America.

Andre L. Yandl, Ph.D. (1956; 1966)

Professor of Mathematics
B.S., 1954, M.A., 1956, Ph.D., 1965, University of Washington.

Barbara M. Yates, Ph.D. (1970)†

Associate Professor of Economics
B.A., 1962, College of Wooster; M.A., 1963, Ph.D., 1969, University of Michigan.

Anita Younglich, Ph.D. (1946)

Professor of Sociology
B.S., 1945, Seattle University; M.A., 1948, St. Louis University; Ph.D., 1961, University of Oregon.

Richard E. Zackrisson, Ph.D. (1978)†

Assistant Professor of Business
B.A., 1971, Seattle University; M.S., 1973, Utah State University; Ph.D., 1977, University of Minnesota.

Gary H. Zarter, Ph.D. (1973)†

Associate Dean, School of Education
Associate Professor of Education
B.A., 1960, St. Norbert College; M.A., 1969, San Francisco State; Ph.D., 1973, University of Washington.

Casimir E. Zielinski, Ed.D. (1979)†

Assistant Professor of Education
B.Ph., 1948, Mt. Carmel College; B.A., 1953, St. Bonaventure; A.M., 1956, University of Chicago; Ed.D., 1973, University of Houston.

Gary A. Zimmerman, Ph.D. (1964)

Academic Vice President
Professor of Chemistry
B.S., 1960, California Institute of Technology; Ph.D., 1965, University of Wisconsin.



Where To Write

There is a central mail room on the campus. Information on specific items may be obtained by writing to the offices listed below and adding:

Seattle University
Seattle, Washington 98122

or, by calling the main switchboard at (206) 626-6200. Mail for student residence halls must be addressed to their respective locations.

Admission

Director of Admissions

Alumni

Executive Director of Alumni Relations

Athletic Program

Director of Athletics

Bulletins and Catalogs

Director of Admissions

Campus Ministry

Director of Campus Ministry

Career Planning, Placement, and job finding assistance

Director of Career Planning
and Placement

Continuing Education

Director of Continuing Education

Correspondence relating to the general interest of the University

President

Counseling and Testing

Director, Counseling and Testing
Center

Curriculum, scholastic problems, degree programs

The Dean of the particular school or
Vice President for Academic Affairs

Degrees and Graduation

Registrar

Financial Aid, Scholarships, Grants, Loans, Work-Study Eligibility

Financial Aid Counselor

Foreign Students

Director of Admissions or
International Student Adviser

Gifts, Grants and Bequests

Vice President
for University Relations

Grades, Readmissions, Student Records, Transcripts

Registrar

Graduate Study

Dean, Graduate School

Jesuit Faculty Residence

Father Minister

Minority Students

Director of Minority Student Affairs

Personal Welfare and Health

Vice President for Student Life

Publications

Publications Director

Public Information

Public Relations Director

Student Housing

Director for Resident Student
Services

Teachers Certification and Teacher Placement

Dean, School of Education

Tuition, Payment of Bills, Refunds

Controller

INDEX

Academic Calendars	2
Academic Council	19
Academic Honoraries	10
Academic Regulations	19
Academic Terms	20-26
Accounting	74
Accreditation	5
Administration	134
Admission	14
Admission Policy	14-16
Advanced Placement	15
Advanced Standing	20
Adviser	20
Affirmative Action	14
Albers School of Business	74-76
Alcohol Studies	29-30
Allied Health Technology	103-105
Application	15
Application for Housing	10
Art	38-41
Arts and Sciences	28-70
ASSU/AWS	10
Athletic Programs	10
Auditor	15

Biology	106-109
Business, Albers School of	72-78

Campus	6
Campus Ministry	9
Career Planning and Placement	9
Certificate Programs—Undergraduate	29-30
Alcohol Studies	29-30
Health Information	120-121
Rehabilitation	62-63
Change of Major	20
Change of School	20
Chemistry	110-113
Child Care Center	9
Civil Engineering	114-116
Classification of Students	21
Clinical Chemistry	110-113
College Entrance Examination	14
Board	14
Community Services	31-32
Confidentiality of Student	14
Information	14
Core Curriculum	18
Costs	8
Counseling and Testing Center	9
Course Numbering System	21
Credit by Examination	20
Credit Hour	20
Credit/No Credit	23
Criminal Justice/	
Police Science	33-34
Curriculum	20
Arts and Sciences	28-70
Business	73-78
Education	81-88
Matteo Ricci II	94-96
Nursing	98-100
Science and Engineering	102-130
Graduate	132

Degree Requirements	26
Drama	41

Early Admission	14-15
Economics	77-78
Education	80-88
Electives	20
Electrical Engineering	117-119
Engineering Programs	114-119
125-127	
English	35-37
Expenses	8

Faculty	135-142
Family Tuition Plan	8
Fees	8
Finances	8
Financial Aid	11
Fine Arts	38-41
Foreign Languages	42-44
Foreign Students	16
French	42
French-in-France Program	42

General Business	73-76
General Science	119
General Studies	45
German	43
German-in-Austria	42
Grade Changes	22
Grade Point Average	22
Grade Reports	23
Grading System	23
Graduate School	132
Grants	12

Health Information	120-121
History	45-47
Honors Program	48-49
Human Resources	90-92

I-20 Form	20
Incomplete Removal	23
Institute of Public Service	90-92
Internship	20
International Students	9, 16

Journalism	49-50
------------------	-------

Learning Skills Center	10
Loans	12

Major	20
Management	72-78
Marketing	72-78
Master of Business	
Administration	132
Master's Degrees	132
Mathematics	122-124
Matriculation Fee	14
Matteo Ricci-II	94-96
Mechanical Engineering	125-127
Military Science	51-52
Minority Student Affairs	9
Music	38-41

National Direct Student Loan	11-13
New Student Orientation	10
Nursing	98-100

Organization of Schools	5
Arts and Sciences	28-70
Business	73-78
Education	81-88
Matteo Ricci-II	94-96

Nursing	98-100
Science and Engineering	102-130
Graduate School	132
Organization of Seattle University	5

Philosophy	53-55
Philosophy Requirements	18-19
Physical Education	
and Recreation	86-88
Physics	126-128
Political Science	56-59
Predental	130
Prelaw	59
Premedical	130
Preprofessional Programs	59, 130
Prerequisite	21
Probation, Admission on	15
Program of Study	21
Public Affairs	56-59
Public Service, Institute of	90-92, 132
Purpose and Scope	4

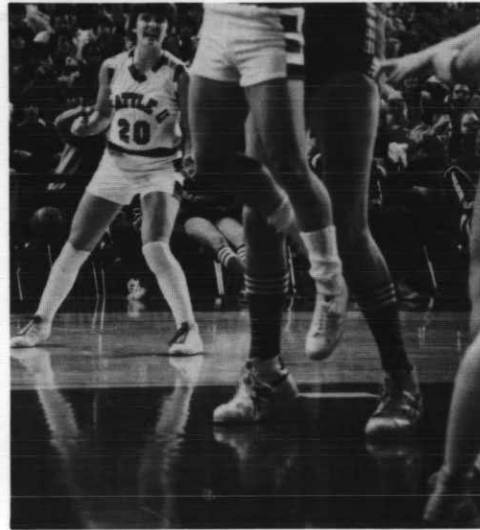
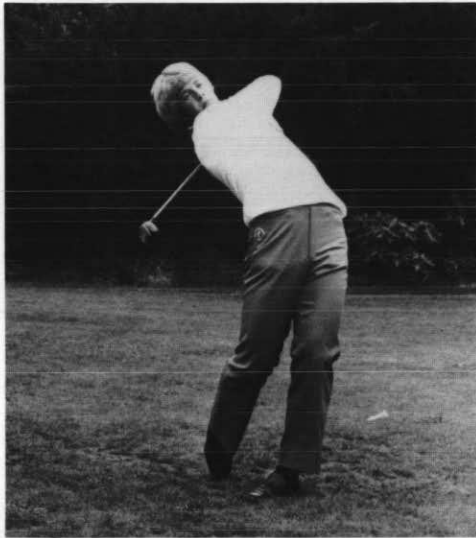
Readmission	24
Records	24
Refunds	8
Regents	133
Regulations, Academic	19
Rehabilitation	62-64
Residence Charges	8

Scholarships	11
Science and Engineering	103-130
Sociology	64-66
Spanish	42-44
Student Classification	21
Student Employment	13
Student Expenses	8
Student Health Center	9-10
Student Health Insurance	9-10
Student Housing	10
Student Life	9-10
Student Loans	12
Student Organizations	9-10
Student Placement	9
Student Publications	10

Teaching Certification	79-85
Terms, Academic	19-25
Theology and Religious	
Studies	67-70
Theology Requirements	18
Transcripts	21
Transfer	
Credit	16
From other Universities	16
Students	16
Within the University	25
Transient Students	16
Trustees	133
Tuition	8

University History	4
University Objectives	4

Washington Pre-College Test	14-15
Withdrawal	21





SEATTLE
UNIVERSITY